# KnollStudio

Price List July 2024



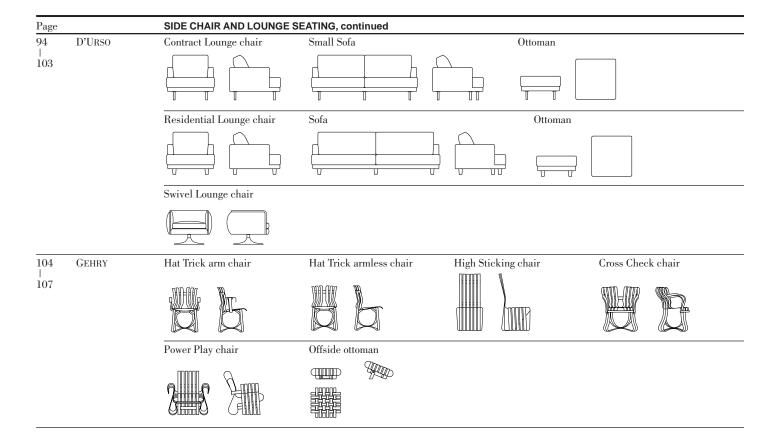
		_
Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	♠ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	24
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	25
	Materials and Finishes	26
	Product Maintenance	27
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	29
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	30
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection	32
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	44
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	48
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	50
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia: Barstools	54
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	62
	Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	64
	Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	66
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	68
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	70
	Harry Bertoia: Child's Diamond <sup>TM</sup> Lounge Seating	72
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	74
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	76
	Harry Bertoia: Bench	78
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Chair	80
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Bar Height Stools	84
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca <sup>TM</sup> Counter Height Stools	86
	Marcel Breuer: Wassily <sup>TM</sup> Chair	88
	Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge	90
	Antonio Citterio: Klismos Seating Collection	92
	Joseph Paul D"Urso: Contract Lounge Seating	94
	Joseph Paul D"Urso: Residential Lounge Seating	98
	Joseph Paul D"Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating	102
	Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs	104
	Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating	106
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	108
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	110
	Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating	112
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating	114
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool	116
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery	120
	Florence Knoll: Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery	122
	Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection	124
	Maya Lin: Stones	138
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	142
	Piero Lissoni : Avio Sona Conection  Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	176
	Piero Lissoni : KN <sup>TM</sup> Collection	182
	Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	188
		190
	Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair	
	Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair	192
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	194
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	198
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	202
	Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	206

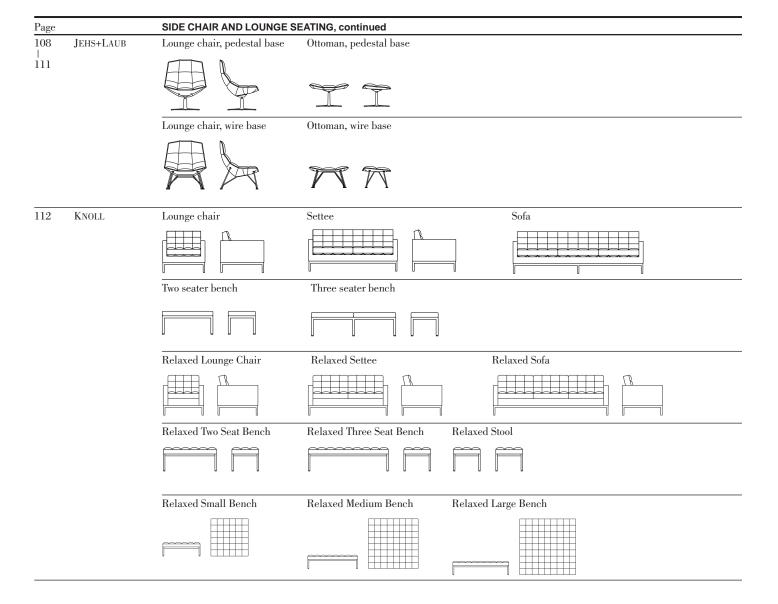
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair 208 Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.) Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair 210 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool 212 214 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair 216 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating 218 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating 220 222 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection 228 George Nakashima: Straight Chair 230 Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair 232 Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair 234 Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating 236 Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating 240 Charles Pfister: Sofa System 242 Warren Platner: Seating Collection 246 Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman 248 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs 250 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs 252 Charles Pollock: Arm Chair 254 Joe Ricchio: Joe<sup>TM</sup> Chair 256 Joe and Linda Ricchio: Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat 258 Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs 262 Jens Risom: Contract Seating 264 Jens Risom: Residential Seating 266 Jens Risom: Seating 270 Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating 274 Eero Saarinen: Tulip<sup>TM</sup> Chairs 278 Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs 280 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs 284 288 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back 290 Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools Eero Saarinen: Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee 292 Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection 300 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 302 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools 304 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 306 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 308 310 Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection 312 Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair 314 Tables/Executive Office Franco Albini: Albini Desk 316 Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection 318 Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton<sup>TM</sup> Side Table 322 Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables 324 Joseph Paul DUrso: Square Work and Low Tables 326 Joseph Paul DUrso: Round Work and Low Tables 328 Joseph Paul DUrso: Racetrack Work Tables 332 Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table 334 Alexander Girard: Coffee Table 336 Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks 338 Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk 340 Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk 342 Florence Knoll: Executive Desk 346 Florence Knoll: Credenzas 348 Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas 352 Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage 354 Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables 358 Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables 360 Florence Knoll: End Tables 362 Florence Knoll: Hairpin<sup>TM</sup> Stacking Table 364

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables	366
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	368
	Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	372
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	374
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	376
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld <sup>TM</sup> Side and Coffee Table	378
	George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray	380
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	382
	Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables	384
	Warren Platner: Coffee Tables	388
	Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables	390
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	392
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	394
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	396
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	402
	Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables	406
	Eero Saarinen: Lounge Tables	410
	Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables	412
	Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables	414
	Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection	416
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	418
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	420
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	422
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	424
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	428
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables	430
Alpha-Numeric Index		431
Selling Policy		436
General Ordering Information		438

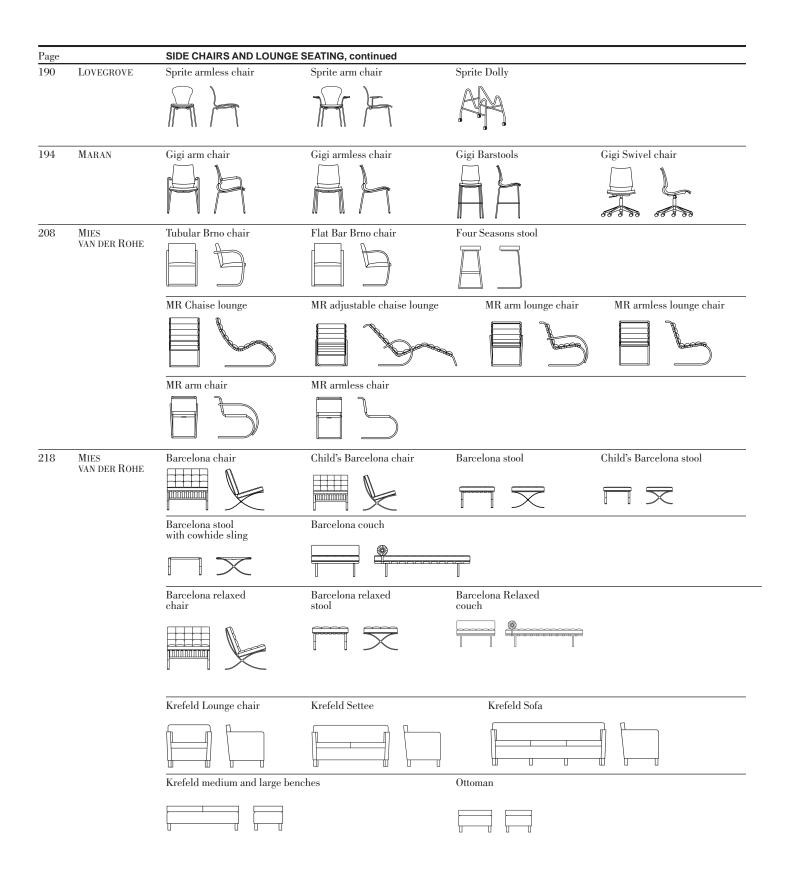
Franco Albini	
ni Archibong	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Harry Bertoia	
Marcel Breuer	
Antonio Citterio	
oseph Paul D'Urso	94-103, 326-333
Frank Gehry	104-107, 334-335
Alexander Girard	
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub	
Florence Knoll	
Florence Knoll, 1954	120-123
Marc Krusin	
Maya Lin	
iero Lissoni	
Pierro.	,
Ross Lovegrove.	,
Marco Maran	
ucia Mercer	
udwig Mies van der Rohe	
George Nakashima.	
Marc Newson	
samu Noguchi	
onathan Olivares	
orge Pensi	
Charles Pfister	
Warren Platner	
Charles Pollock	
oseph Ricchio	256-263
Linda Ricchio	
ens Risom	
Eero Saarinen	
Fobia Scarpa	,
Richard Schultz.	
tient of the tient	914 915

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING		
32	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm		
36	BARBER &	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
	& Osgerby				
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
					II
50	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge		
80	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools		
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair		
92	CITTERIO	Arm Chair, Woven Backrest	Arm chair with Wood Backrest	i	





Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE S	EATING, continued		
124	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair Armless ch	air with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
138	LIN	Stones large seat	Stones small seat	Stones Coffee table	
			9 5 7		
142	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
176	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee Sofa	
		Ottoman			
182	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
		AA		}	
		KN04W Lounge Chair	KN05W Settee		
188	LISSONI OUTDOOR	Arm chair	2 Seat Sofa	3 Seat Sofa	
	OUIDOOR				



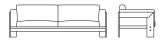
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
228	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair		
230	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	
232	OLIVARES	Olivares chair		
234	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion	
		ĦA		
236	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee Petite Sofa
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee Sofa
		U U		
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules Corner module
246	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool Easy chair Ottoman
250	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm Chair		

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGES	SEATING, continued		
250	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair	
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chai	r		
266	RISOM	Lounge chairs	(T	Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
278	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
				Ţ	
280	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool

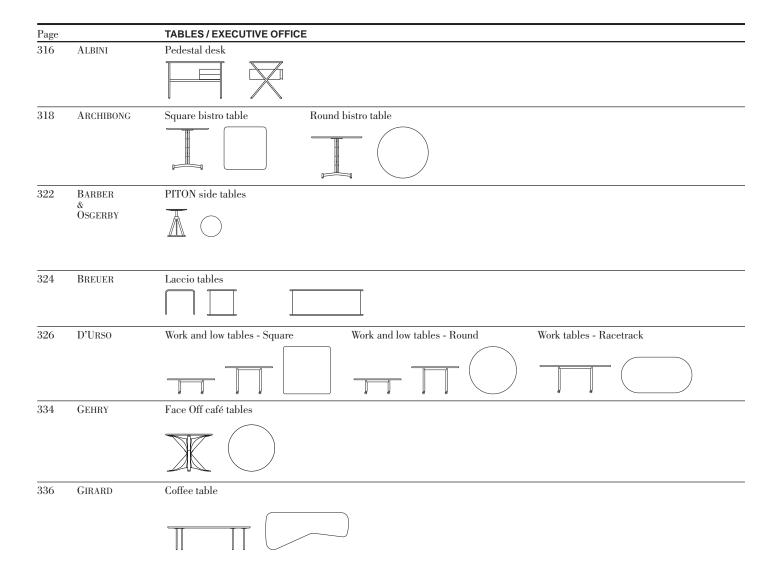
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
292	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
		88			
302	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
					7
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table

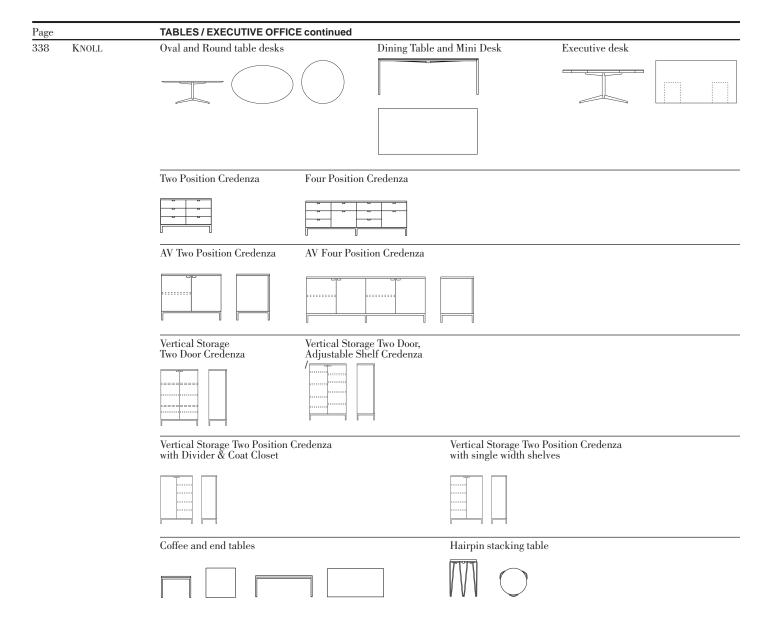
302 SCARPA

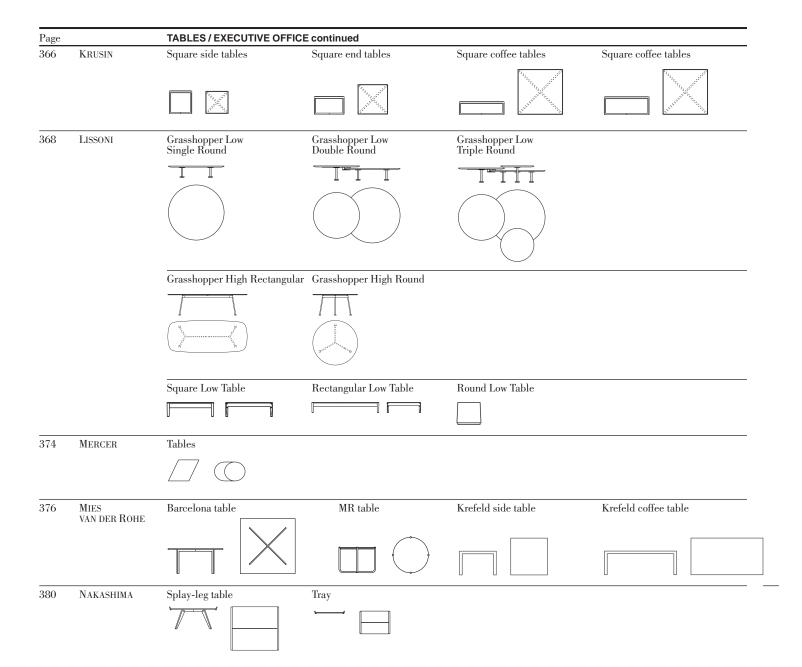
Bastiano by Tbias Scarpa



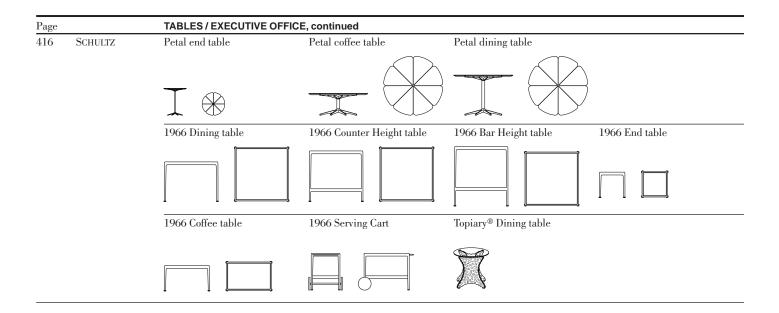
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued
314	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair







Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE	, continued		
382	Noguchi	Cyclone dining table	Cyclone side table		
384	PLATNER	Dining table	Side table	Coffee tables	
390	RISOM	Dining table	Side tables	Amoeba coffee table	Child's Amoeba coffee table
396	SAARINEN	Dining tables		Side tables Co	offee tables
		Outdoor tables		IOO	IOO



#### A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.

- · Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

# Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 26. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 27-28.

# Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 436-437.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 438

#### **Product Information On Each Page**

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

*Dimensions* provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

#### Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

#### Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

#### Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

# For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 436-437 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

# Grades Characteristics

**O** Vicenza Volo

Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
 Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

V

Acqua Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Andes Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Embossed Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain

Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

W

Alaska Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture

Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain

Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture

High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture

Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish

Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish

Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

Ø

Ducale
Ducale
Ducale
Ducale
Velour

Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded

V

Cascia Full aniline, smooth tight grain

Cervo Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain

Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain Gemma Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish

Lucca Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather

Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain

Rugata Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time Sassolino Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

#### **Textile and Leather Notes**

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

#### Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because
every animal is different, each hide
has its own individual color, texture,
and life-marks. In fact, our leathers
are painstakingly treated to retain
their natural appearance and hand.
Range marks are not camouflaged.
Colors and texture vary, and will do
so more with age as the leather
mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes:
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes,
Antique, Derby, Ducale, España,
Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente,
Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina,
Velluto Pelle, Volo)
For high traffic areas, protective
finishes allow leather to be not only
practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

# Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle
yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon
that is piece dyed. Color can vary
from lot-to-lot and it is important to
use the same lot for multiple piece
orders. Please notate sales order
when items must match. Classic
Boucle, Pearl contains natural,
un-dyed wool and will have darker
hairs woven within the textile.

# **Knoll Upholstery Restrictions**

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

#### Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot \$250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is \$3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
  2) If approved, check the seating
- matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).

  3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
  5) The fabric grade will remain the same Add line item for

approval and determine leadtime for

same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

## Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water St East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 436-437.

#### **Test Objective**

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

#### **Test Procedure**

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

#### Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units
in one room)

Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

#### **KnollStudio Approvals**

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

#### **How To Specify**

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

# **Testing Additional Product**

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

	KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products							
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge			
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge			
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge			
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge			
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge			
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge				
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge			
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge				
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge				
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge				
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge				
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$135.00				
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved			
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$781.00	\$913.00			
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$1,187.00	\$1,187.00			
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$707.00				
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,393.00	\$1,525.00			
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,833.00	\$1,833.00			
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,702.00	\$1,833.00			
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$2,139.00	\$2,139.00			
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$421.00	\$560.00			
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$714.00	\$714.00			

# **≜** California Technical Bulletin 133

	KnollSt	udio CAL 133 Appro	ved Products (continue	<del>-/</del>	
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$324.00	\$437.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$124.00	\$217.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$751.00	\$884.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$1,307.00	\$1,544.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,750.00	\$2,064.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$182.00	\$489.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$268.00	\$661.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$78.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$507.00	\$951.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$813.00	\$1,186.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,247.00	\$1,878.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$112.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,872.00	\$2,417.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$438.00	\$813.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$78.00	\$78.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB	**	\$824.00	\$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$824.00	\$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$216.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$674.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			594.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$342.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$294.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$718.00	\$1,140.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$888.00	\$1,585.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$1,221.00	\$2,050.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$334.00	\$597.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$556.00	\$897.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$609.00	\$1,211.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. ,
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S	TI	\$828.00	\$1,250.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,419.00	\$2,165.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,848.00	\$3,066.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$775.00	\$1,269.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$694.00	\$1,084.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$568.00	\$896.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$436.00	\$601.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$144.00	\$144.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$78.00	\$78.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$78.00	\$78.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U		\$218.00	\$218.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$78.00	\$78.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$346.00	\$502.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$239.00	\$502.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$1,055.00	\$1,959.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$842.00	\$1,554.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$584.00	\$1,419.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$255.00	\$463.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$199.00	\$405.00

# **Intertek Clean Air Certification**

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

# **Certified Clean Air GOLD**

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- · California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

# KnollStudio Finish Code Chart Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

# **Wood Compatibility Matrix**

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

1. Pattern Number

2. Finish selection

3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNO	LL OFFICE VEN	IEER FINISHES	STUDIO WOOD	STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES					
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech					
V1 Engineered Techwood	ls								
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•					
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319					
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323					
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326					
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342					
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344					
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•					
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•					
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831					
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851					
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881					
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•					
* = previously Reff Techwoods, *	* = previously, Morri	ison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthe.	sis ( ) are names prior to 2009.						
V2 Natural Veneers									
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A					
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•					
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411					
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415					
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417					
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers	S								
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•					
Propeller Veneer Finishes	S								
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX					
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ					
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE					

 $FC=Flat\ Cut\ Veneer,\ exhibits\ cathedral\ pattern$ 

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

 $\bullet = \text{Not possible}$ 

#### **KnollStudio Natural Materials**

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only.

KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll.

Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

#### Wood

#### Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.





Quarter Pattern

Cathedral Pattern

#### Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 25.

# Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

#### **Coated Marbles**

#### Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

# Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

#### Arabescate

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

#### Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

# Carrara

White background with grey veining.

# $Espresso\ Marble$

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

# Grev Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

# Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

#### Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

#### Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

# Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

#### **Natural Marbles**

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 27). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

#### Carrara

White background with grey veining.

#### Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

#### **Natural Granites**

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica
crystallines.

#### Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

#### Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

# Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

## Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

# $Satin\ Chrome$

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

#### Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation. Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum A light grey satin finish.

#### 18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

#### Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic
surface. Highly resistant to most
chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella<sup>™</sup> Webbing
Sunbrella<sup>™</sup> Webbing uses
reinforced yarns that are UV/fade
resistant, water repellent,
bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and
are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella
Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

## Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

# Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass: Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

#### Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use. With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

#### **Textiles**

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

#### Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

# Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool

## Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

# Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

#### Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

#### Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

#### Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

#### Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

# Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

#### Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

#### **Wood Frame Chairs**

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

#### Marble with Acrylic Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

# Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

#### Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

#### Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

#### **Vetro Bianco**

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

# Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

# Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

#### Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

# Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

#### Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

#### Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic<sup>®</sup>. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

#### **Polished Aluminum**

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

#### **Anodized Aluminum**

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

# **Urethane Edge**

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

## Epoxy

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

# Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

#### **Porcelain**

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

#### **Powder Coat Paint**

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

# **Polyester Shell**

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

#### **Plastic Seat Shells**

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

#### **Cotton Webbing**

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

#### Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

#### **Moving Parts**

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

#### **Swivel Mechanism**

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

#### Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite. Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

#### Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride
  residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If direct contact occurs clean promptly.

# **Sun Protection**

• No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

#### **Extreme Weather**

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring
  indoors during the off-season.
- · Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

# Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc. P.O. Box 157 East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

#### When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

# Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

# For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 436-437 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armless Chair

textile leather fabric ft description seat h yds. weight plastic seat and back 19" 22" **AR1C** Armless Chair, unupholstered 161/2" 31" 10 lbs. (stacking)

Designer(s): Ini Archibong, 2022



AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat 161/2" 22" 31''10 upholstered seat (non-stacking)



AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and upholstered seat and 19" 22" 31''back (non-stacking)



ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly 23 1/2" 21 lbs. 44 1/2"  $30^{1}/2''$ 



#### **Order Code Ordering Information**

Example:	AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1CK	Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish
- 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish: Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Outdoor Use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

 $Seat\ and\ Back:$ 

Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs:

Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

32

Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

pattern no.	stered	<sup>°</sup> A	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	•
AR1C-( )-( )	\$786.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.

AR1CK-( )-( )	0.	1,219.	1,241.	1,264.	1,282.	1,303.	1,329.	1,357.	1,366.	1,428.	1,540.	1,663.	1,822.	1,867.	1,910.	

AR1CU-()	0.	1,356.	1,394.	1,436.	1,467.	1,509.	1,556.	1,605.	1,620.	1,733.	1,885.	2,106.	2,393.	2,473.	2,552.	

ARDOLLY	1,285.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

unuphol-

grades

COM

A	B continued
Beacon	Holbrook
Cloth	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Facet	Knoll Hopsac
Hourglass	Little Devil
Monarch	Ludlow
Overture	Melody
Soliloquy	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
	Summit
<b>3</b>	Synth
•	Venue
Bistro	Westwood
Boundary	Yeni
Calypso	
Cameo	
Diva	
Ferry	
Gala II	
Grande	

Classic Boucle Menagerie Contour Echo Empire Stripe Essence Aegean Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Demure Currents Lagos Highland Magnolia Katazome Milestone Palisade Kimono Panache CR Mamba Marquee Quark Sequin CR Smart (fr) Midpoint Spectator Premier Rebel Swing Shima Tenmoku Tempest Vatera Whip

Buzz

Eclat Weave

Axiom fr

Charm

Circa

Century Glider Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Atelier

Biscayne

0 Vicenza Constance Firefly

COL

Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Zimba

0

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Ducale Velour V • CervoCopenhagen Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle W Torello Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

33

10 lbs.

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armchair

textile leather fabric ft seat h yds. weight  $\textbf{AR1A} \ \mathrm{Arm} \ \mathrm{Chair}, unupholstered \ (stacking) \quad plastic \ seat \ and \ back \quad 19''$ 23 1/2" 22 1/2" 31" 10 lbs. AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat 23 1/2" 22 1/2" 31" upholstered seat (non-stacking) AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and upholstered seat and 19" 231/2" 22 1/2" 31" 10 lbs. back (non-stacking) ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly

pattern no.	unuphol- stered	grades	COM B	Θ	O	<b>a</b>	G	<b>©</b>	•	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
AR1A-( )-( )	\$811.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1AK-( )-( )	0.	1,244.	1,266.	1,289.	1,306.	1,328.	1,356.	1,382.	1,390.	1,453.	1,567.	1,688.	1,846.	1,892.	1,936.
AR1AU-( )	0.	1,381.	1,421.	1,461.	1,494.	1,534.	1,582.	1,631.	1,647.	1,759.	1,910.	2,132.	2,417.	2,498.	2,577.
ARDOLLY	1 285	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# **Order Code**

Designer(s): Ini Archibong, 2022

Example:	AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1AK	Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish
- 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

# **Ordering Information**

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish: Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor Use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

34

# Construction

Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

23 1/2"

 $44^{1/2}''$ 

30 1/2"

21 lbs.

 $Seat\ and\ Back:$ Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs: Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Beacon Holbrook Cloth Journey Crossroad Keaton Knoll Felt Delite Facet Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Hourglass Ludlow Monarch Melody Overture Soliloquy Radiance Ransom Sonnet Roam Trophy Summit **B** Synth Venue Bistro Westwood Boundary Yeni Calypso Diva Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Circa Classic Boucle Contour Echo Empire Stripe Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Quark Sequin CR Smart (fr Spectator

Axiom (fr

Charm

Buzz Eclat Weave Island Menagerie • Aegean Currents Demure Highland Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Premier Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera

Whip

© continued

Swing

Wit

0

Tenmoku

Firefly 0 Mod Plaid Byron Cato Rivington Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Jaipur Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Mepal Feeling Plaid North Island Olema Hampshire Piper Rutledge

Tudor

0

Constance

Atelier

Century

Glider

Jasmine

Placid

G

Aurora

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Melange

Spencer

Metalic Gloss

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Biscayne

V España W Alaska Antique Derby Forte

# Spinneybeck Leather

0

Vicenza

Ducale Velour • CervoCopenhagen Distressed Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle Torello

Ducale

Lucente Sabrina (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

35

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
BO2 Two Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	73 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	10.7	220
BO3 Three Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	85"	40 1/4"	281/4"	13	240
BO4 Four Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	132 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	14.9	330
BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270
BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270
BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310
BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310
BO6 Ottoman, small			291/2"	291/2"	151/4"	2.1	45
							· ·

# Order Code

Designer(s):

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

an asterisk (\*).

36

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

pattern no.	grades	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	V	0	8	V
BO2-( )-( )	\$11,438.	\$11,787.	\$12,182.	\$12,648.	\$13,295.	\$13,671.	\$14,329.	\$14,765.	\$16,073.	\$21,449.	\$22,853.	\$25,710.	\$26,306.	\$26,999
BO3-( )-( )	13,158.	13,584.	14,061.	14,628.	15,413.	15,871.	16,670.	17,202.	18,790.	24,008.	25,540.	28,659.	29,306.	30,063
BO4-( )-( )	17,259.	17,749.	18,298.	18,945.	19,846.	20,369.	21,284.	21,895.	23,717.	32,260.	34,368.	38,653.	39,546.	40,585
B05L-( )-( )	14,931.	15,337.	15,785.	16,322.	17,066.	17,499.	18,252.	18,756.	20,263.	27,355.	29,080.	32,588.	33,317.	34,167.
BO5R-( )-( )	14,931.	15,337.	15,785.	16,322.	17,066.	17,499.	18,252.	18,756.	20,263.	27,355.	29,080.	32,588.	33,317.	34,167
BO15L-( )-( )	17,536.	17,993.	18,504.	19,108.	19,946.	20,435.	21,289.	21,860.	23,558.	29,646.	31,628.	35,655.	36,494.	37,469
BO15R-( )-( )	17,536.	17,993.	18,504.	19,108.	19,946.	20,435.	21,289.	21,860.	23,558.	29,646.	31,628.	35,655.	36,494.	37,469.
B06-( )-( )	3,881.	3,951.	4,026.	4,120.	4,247.	4,321.	4,448.	4,534.	4,791.	5,997.	6,286.	6,870.	6,990.	7,132

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

A

Little Devil Delite Melody fr Summit Facet Tinge fr Hourglass \* Infinite Topos \* Overture Presto \* Wild Thing Sonnet 0 Uni-Form \* Chameleon \* Circa \* Calypso Classic Boucle \* Contour Cozy Cord Entwine \* Day Tripper Diva Groovy Dottie Helios On Point \* Patchwork \* Instinct \* Plaid On Keaton Knoll Felt \* Prestini \* Knoll Hopsack \* Pullman Swing Utmost II \*

Utopia \*

Alter Ego Buzz Pathway \* Aurora \* Plaidtastic Dapper Fancy Twill Retreat \* Vice Versa Haze  $Melange \ *$ Modern Tweed

Texnet

Vert \*

Chiseled

Ultrasuede \*

Aegean \* Currents Flower Power \* Highland \* Off The Grid Rebel\* Tempest **3** 

Bella\* Atelier Cato Chic \* Double Agent  $\mbox{\font{fr}}$ Hastings \* Imprint \* Prince Hairy Swank

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 W Vicenza Antique : Volo\* Alaska\* Forte \* V Lucente \* Sabrina \* Acqua 3 Amalfi Umbria \* Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* Espana \*

Cascia Velluto Pelle \* Riva\* Rugata Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

37

W

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

seat h arm h w d h textile fabric yds. sq. ft.

BO7 Ottoman, medium 35½" 35½" 15¾" 2.5 60

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013







0-4	0-4-
Order	Code

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19						
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa						
С	Polished chrome						
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red						

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

# Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

an asterisk (\*).

38

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height

adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

B07-( )-( )	\$4,333.	\$4,419.	\$4,508.	\$4,617.	\$4,769.	\$4,855.	\$5,007.	\$5,112.	\$5,416.	\$7,175.	\$7,460.	\$8,045.	\$8,167.	\$8,312

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

Little Devil

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

Melody (fr) Delite Summit Facet Hourglass \* Tinge fr Infinite Topos \* Overture Wild Thing Presto \* Sonnet 0 Uni-Form \* Chameleon \* Circa \* Classic Boucle \* Contour Entwine \* Calypso Cozy Cord Groovy Day Tripper On Point \* Patchwork \* Dottie Helios Plaid On Instinct \* Prestini \* Keaton Pullman Knoll Felt\* Swing Knoll Hopsack \* Utmost II \*

Utopia \*

A

Buzz Alter Ego
Pathway\* Aurora \*
Plaidtastic Dapper
Retreat \* Fancy Twill
Vice Versa Haze
Melange \*
Modern Tweed
Texnet
Aegean \*
Ultrasuede \*
Currents
Vert \*

G

Chiseled

Aegean \*
Currents
Flower Power \*
Highland \*
Off The Grid
Rebel \*
Tempest

Atelier
Double Agent (

Tempest
Bella \*
Cato
Chic \*
Double Agent fp \*
Hastings \*
Imprint \*
Swank

Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza \* Antique \*
Volo \* Alaska \*
Forte \*
Lucente \*
Acqua \* Sabrina \*
Amalfi Umbria \*

Cascia

Riva\*

Rugata

Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* Espana \* Velluto Pelle \* Sabrina \* Spinne
Umbria \* Spinne
additio

© Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with

39

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	BOC1Armchair	153/4"	25"	391/2"	33 3/4"	25"	5.9	125	
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013									
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	153/4"	25"	64 1/2"	33 3/4"	25"	8.7	175	

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	BOC2-SGE-K1320/3		Frame:	
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa	Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C)	Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing	
SGE	Sage	Jet Black (suffix 111)	and foam supported sit-through feature at	
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist	Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	the cushion breaks.	
	number nish selection leather selection	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Upholstery: High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.  Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.	

40

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Customer's Own Material is available

requirements, processing instructions

and ordering information please see page

pending approval. For approval

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	₿	O	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	0	0	0	V	•	X	Y
BOC1-( )-( )	\$7,066.	\$7,261.	\$7,478.	\$7,733.	\$8,092.	\$8,298.	\$8,657.	\$8,900.	\$9,624.	\$12,952.	\$13,751.	\$15,374.	\$15,712.	\$16,106
BOC2-( )-( )	9,945.	10,231.	10,552.	10,930.	11,455.	11,761.	12,295.	12,649.	13,714.	18,331.	19,446.	21,720.	22,196.	22,746

#### W Antique \* Circa \* Alter Ego Buzz Dapper Fancy Twill Alaska\* Classic Boucle \* Pathway \* Volo\*Contour Plaidtastic Forte \* Hourglass \* Groovy Haze V Lucente \* Sabrina \* • $Melange \ *$ Lagos Acqua \* Amalfi On Point \* Modern Tweed Umbria \* Aegean \* Patchwork \* Currents Texnet Andes \* Embossed Tipped \* 🕜 Plaid On Flower Power \* Ultrasuede \* Uni-Form \* Pullman Highland \* Vert \* Espana \* Cascia

•

0

Bella

Cato

Hastings \*

Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza;

Velluto Pelle \*

or additions.

Riva\*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes

\* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa

with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

**(b)** Fire Retardant Chemicals

Rugata

41

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** 

Swing Utmost II \*

0

Off The Grid

Double Agent (fr)

 $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ 

Tempest

Imprint \*

Swank

•

A

Crossroad

Delite

Facet

Infinite

Overture

Presto \*

Sonnet

**B** Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Helios Instinct \*

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Keaton Knoll Felt \*

Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil Melody ® Summit Tinge fr Topos \* Wild Thing

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Pillows

	description	W	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013					
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2"	231/2"	2.6	30

Order Co	ode	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	BO8P-K1054/9	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:	
BO8P	Small pillow	Prices shown include fabric upholstery	Made from 90% feather and 10% down.	
K1054/9	Circa/Red	<ul> <li>only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.</li> </ul>	Ticking: 100% cotton.	
Specify: 1. Pattern	number	Customer's Own Material is not		

42

approved.

2. Textile selection

pattern no.	A	B	0	O	<b>3</b>	•	G	0	0	O	V	W	X	V
BO8P-( )	\$770.	\$833.	\$902.	\$985.	\$1,101.	\$1,168.	\$1,284.	\$1,363.	\$1,593.	\$1,796.	\$1,956.	\$2,279.	\$2,348.	\$2,427.
BO9P-( )	1.031.	1.117.	1.210.	1.325.	1.479.	1.572.	1.733.	1.836.	2.156.	2.225.	2,413.	2.805.	2,885.	2,980.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A Crossroad Circa Delite Classic Boucle \* Facet Contour Hourglass \* Groovy Infinite Lagos On Point \* Overture Presto \* Patchwork \* Plaid On Sonnet Uni-Form \* Pullman Swing Utmost II **B** Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct \* Keaton Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil Melody ® Summit Tinge fr Topos \*

0 Buzz Pathway \* Plaidtastic • Aegean \* Currents Flower Power \* Highland \*

Off The Grid  $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Tempest

**(3** Double Agent \* Imprint \* Swank

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze Melange \* Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede \* Vert \*

• Chiseled

> 0 Bella\* Cato Chic \* Guise Hastings \* Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

W Antique \*

Alaska\*

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Umbria\*

Cascia

Rugata

Riva\*

Forte \*

Vicenza;  $\mathrm{Volo} \ *$ 

V Acqua \* Amalfi Andes \*

Embossed Tipped \* 🕜 Espana \* Velluto Pelle \*

\*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

43

Wild Thing

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	271/4"	303/8"	393%"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 3/8"	30³/8″	39³/ <sub>8</sub> ″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23 3/8"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished alumi- num	6	61	57 lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19³/₄″	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19³/₄″	20"	151/2"	Polished alumi- num	2	27	15 lbs.

### Order Code

Example:	BO30-AL-3-K1523/25
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back
	Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base
	and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$483. The return to center mechanism allows for  $360^{\circ}$  swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern

Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option: Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus

\$151 upcharge. Specification example: Pattern number: BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 21. High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split

upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$148 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements: Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

44

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

textile

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 27-28.

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	0	0	0	COL	Ø	0	8	Ø
BO30-AL-3-()	\$5,658.	\$5,779.	\$5,953.	\$6,095.	\$6,297.	\$6,474.	\$6,677.	\$6,829.	\$7,522.	\$8,447.	\$8,856.	\$9,733.	\$10,027.	\$10,544.
BO30-AL-P-()	5,986.	6,108.	6,282.	6,423.	6,625.	6,803.	7,003.	7,158.	7,851.	8,773.	9,185.	10,059.	10,353.	10,871.

BO30-AU-3-( )	6,144.	6,268.	6,441.	6,581.	6,785.	6,962.	7,164.	7,317.	8,011.	9,067.	9,475.	10,351.	10,646.	11,162.
BO30-AU-P-( )	6,327.	6,452.	6,625.	6,766.	6,966.	7,146.	7,344.	7,498.	8,195.	9,249.	9,662.	10,535.	10,830.	11,347.
BO30-C-3-()	4,916.	5,037.	5,214.	5,353.	5,556.	5,734.	5,935.	6,087.	6,782.	7,620.	8,031.	8,904.	9,201.	9,716.
BO30-C-P-( )	5,098.	5,223.	5,397.	5,536.	5,740.	5,917.	6,116.	6,272.	6,964.	7,804.	8,215.	9,089.	9,383.	9,902.
BO32-3-( )	3,028.	3,109.	3,179.	3,197.	3,226.	3,322.	3,533.	3,621.	3,831.	3,687.	4,029.	4,276.	4,387.	4,502.
BO32-P-( )	3,139.	3,219.	3,291.	3,305.	3,334.	3,430.	3,644.	3,730.	3,943.	3,797.	4,140.	4,384.	4,497.	4,610.

#### Construction **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure: Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

B cont. Ransom Delite Summit Tinge Facet Hourglass Topos Infinite Overture Venue Vinyl fr Presto Westwood Sonnet Wild Thing

Atlas

Circa

Contour

Entwine

Groovy

On Point

Patchwork

Palisade

Plaid On

Prestini

Swing

Utopia

Sequin CR

Utmost II

Lagos

Chameleor

Classic Boucle

Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Helios Instinct Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody (fr)

Prairie

Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Vice Versa Woodland II G

Aurora

Dapper

Melange

Ultrasuede

Texnet

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Chic

Prince Hairy

Chiseled

Fancy Twill

• Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Tempest Whip

Ø Atelier Century  $\begin{array}{c} \text{Double Agent } \\ \end{array}$ Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

> Acqua Andes

Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria Cascia Copenhagen Marissa

Alaska

Antique

Forte

Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 1/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
2017		16"	20"	27 1/4"	27 1/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 3/8"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
7		16"		233/8"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	55	55lbs.
·				702//	2011	7.5.11.11				15.11
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19³/4″	20"	15½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
	7 7 7			19³/4″	20"	15 ½"	Polished alumi- num	2	27	15 lbs.
Order Code	Ordering Information									

der Code	Ordering Informatio
----------	---------------------

Example:	BO31-AL-3-K1523/25
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back
	Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base
	and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- Return to center mechanism (optional)
- 6. Textile selection

#### Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets

Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets Loop Arm specification:

The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism: An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$483. The return to center mechanism allows for  $360^{\circ}$  swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$151 upcharge. Specification example:

Two or three split upholstery option:

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

Pattern number: BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G+ \$151 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements: Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 1.9 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet Back: 22 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

46

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

See pages 27-28.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Δ	8	Θ	0	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	0	0	0	0	0	•	8	•
BO31-AL-3-()	\$5,297.	\$5,409.	\$5,572.	\$5,698.	\$5,884.	\$6,047.	\$6,235.	\$6,372.	\$7,013.	\$7,833.	\$8,201.	\$8,991.	\$9,258.	\$9,720
BO31-AL-P-()	5,625.	5,740.	5,899.	6,029.	6,214.	6,376.	6,560.	6,700.	7,338.	8,160.	8,529.	9,320.	9,585.	10,050
BO31-AU-3-( )	5,827.	5,939.	6,101.	6,226.	6,415.	6,577.	6,758.	6,900.	7,539.	8,430.	8,802.	9,592.	9,855.	10,321
20017100()	0,0211	0,202.	0,101.	0,220.	0,110.	0,0	0,100.	0,500.	.,005.	0,100.	0,002.	>,0>=.	,,,,,,,,,,,	10,021
BO31-AU-P-( )	6,010.	6,122.	6,282.	6,412.	6,598.	6,758.	6,945.	7,086.	7,723.	8,614.	8,984.	9,774.	10,040.	10,504
P024 C 2 ()	4569	4.675	4.025	1.061	5 151	5 211	7, 400	5 (20)	( 277	7,005	7 277	0.165	0.420	0.000
BO31-C-3-()	4,562.	4,675.	4,835.	4,964.	5,151.	5,311.	5,498.	5,639.	6,275.	7,005.	7,377.	8,165.	8,430.	8,897
BO31-C-P-()	4,748.	4,860.	5,021.	5,150.	5,333.	5,498.	5,682.	5,823.	6,460.	7,191.	7,560.	8,348.	8,614.	9,077
BO32-3-( )	3,028.	3,109.	3,179.	3,197.	3,226.	3,322.	3,533.	3,621.	3,831.	3,687.	4,029.	4,276.	4,387.	4,502
BO32-P-( )	3,139.	3,219.	3,291.	3,305.	3,334.	3,430.	3,644.	3,730.	3,943.	3,797.	4,140.	4,384.	4,497.	4,610
Construction			Approve	d KnollTe	xtiles Gra	des/Fabr	ics				Spinne	ybeck Lea	ather	
Base: Four star, cantilever cast aluminum base or painted in a highl coat.	, available po	lished	Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass		B cont. Ransom Summit Tinge Topos		Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat	;	G Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze		Vicenza Volo		Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Topos Venue Vinyl fr Westwood Wild Thing

Infinite

Overture

Presto

0 **B** Atlas Calypso Chameleor Cozy Cord Circa Day Tripper Classic Boucle Contour Dottie Entwine Ferry Groovy Helios Lagos Instinct On Point Journey Patchwork Keaton Palisade Knoll Felt Plaid On Knoll Hopsack Prestini Sequin CR Melody (fr) Swing Prairie

Utmost II

Utopia

Vice Versa Woodland II

Melange

Texnet

Vert

0

0

Bella

Prince Hairy

Chiseled

Ultrasuede

**(3** Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip Ø

Atelier Century Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank

Acqua Andes Velluto Pelle

Umbria 0 Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

® Fire Retardant Chemicals

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

list

\$1,006.

1,418.

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,



description	W	d	h	seat finish	weight
<b>BO10C</b> stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.

BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base	14 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.

BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
	14.1/4"	14.1/4"	18" - 99"	Teak	13 lbs

BO10CO-()-()	858.
BO10CO-K-()	1,797.
BO11C-()-()	927.
BO11C-AP-( )	1,074.
BO11C-AE-()	1,483.
BO11C-K-()	1,867.

49

Order	Code

Example:	BO10C-AP-CRLT
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat selection

3. Base selection

#### Ordering Information

Aluminum seat finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Painted Aluminum Seat \*: Jet Black (Suffix 111T) Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) (base must be specified in the same

Wood Seat Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)\*

\* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

See pages 27-28.

48

#### Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

BO10C-AP-()

BO10C-AE-()

# Harry Bertoia Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>420CU</b> Side chair, full cover	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955,		173/4"	21 3/4"	19³/4″	28³/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
USA; Certificate of Merit,	<b>420F</b> Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
American Institute of Architects	<b>420C</b> Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		173/4"	21³/4″	19¾″	28³/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
//	420P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
	<b>420KP</b> Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
/	<b>420C</b> Side chair, seat cushion or	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
	unupholstered	173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.
		173/4"	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	8.0	14	14 lbs.

### **Order Code**

Example:	420C-C-K-K242/13
420C	Side chair
С	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL) Upholstery options:

Frame finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Blue (suffix BU)

Green (suffix GE)

420K Seat cushion replacement

**Ordering Information** 

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Orange Red (suffix RD)

18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ::

The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection

50

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 420C-W-K-**O**-K24221

8.0

tovtilo

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

14

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades	COM	<b>©</b>	Ð	<b>(3</b>	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
420C-( )-U		\$2,351.	\$2,474.	\$2,585.	\$2,726.	\$2,828.	\$2,911.	\$3,035.	\$3,291.	\$3,475.					
420C-CO-U		2,745.	2,870.	2,981.	3,120.	3,225.	3,306.	3,429.	3,682.	3,869.					
420C-GLD-U		4,480.	4,599.	4,706.	4,841.	4,939.	5,019.	5,138.	5,384.	5,560.					
420F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					
420C-( )-KP		2,523.	2,585.	2,649.	2,715.	2,772.	2,814.	2,878.	3,010.	3,215.					
420C-CO-KP		2,933.	2,998.	3,060.	3,126.	3,180.	3,223.	3,291.	3,420.	3,625.					
420C-GLD-KP		4,646.	4,706.	4,767.	4,831.	4,884.	4,926.	4,987.	5,113.	5,310.					
420P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	883.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
420KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
420C-( )-K	1,326.	1,661.	1,716.	1,769.	1,831.	1,878.	1,921.	1,978.	2,091.	2,181.	2,507.	2,712.	3,124.	3,210.	3,310.
420C-CO-K	1,732.	2,072.	2,126.	2,179.	2,239.	2,287.	2,331.	2,385.	2,503.	2,586.	2,916.	3,120.	3,533.	3,619.	3,720.
420C-GLD-K	3,494.	3,818.	3,869.	3,921.	3,979.	4,026.	4,067.	4,120.	4,231.	4,316.	4,630.	4,828.	5,223.	5,306.	5,403.
4001( ( )				40.4	~~~	<b>7</b> 00					7.74	1.020	1.604	1.554	1.006
420K-( )		399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,320.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.

#### Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Puff\* Commuter Cloth Ransom? Crossroad \* Delite \* Roam Facet Hourglass \* Summit Sutton Infinite Synth \* Overture Presto \* Tabloid Soliloquy  $\operatorname{Topos} *$ Sonnet \* Venue \* Trophy \* Uni-Form \* Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr ° Wild Thing \*

0 **B** Attire \* Atlas Axiom (fr Bistro Calypso Durand Day Tripper \* Entwine \* Diva\* Dottie Lagos Milestone Ferry \* Patchwork Grande Prestini \* Holbrook Pullman \* Instinct Quark Journey \* Sinclair° Keaton \* Smart (fr) Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Spectator Little Devil \* Tight Rope Petal Pusher \* fr

Wit

Wow Factor \*

Prairie $^{\circ}$ 

Buzz

Menagerie Rush Hour

> Classic Boucle \* Utopia°

Aegean \* Flower Power Highland\* Kimono Marquee Nature Walk  $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Sherman \* Tempest

Homage

Imprint

Placid

Totem

Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

In Stitches \* ®

**(1)** Catwalk \* Stretch Appeal World Piece Atelier \* Calais Cotton 0 Velvet Bella Double Agent Byron Glider

Cato \* Chic \* Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita\* Knoll Velvet \* North Island  $\ast$ Prince Hairy \* Rutledge Stripe It  $^{\circ}$ Tudor

Zimba\*

Alter Ego \*

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Modern Tweed \*

Me lange \*

# Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour 0

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Side Chair

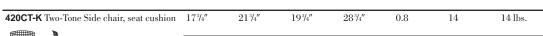
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	Scat II	"	a	11	yas	54.11	weight
<b>420CT-U</b> Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17³/4″	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
<b>420CT-KP</b> Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17³/4″	21 3/4"	193/4"	28³/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.







52

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully
	upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

420P Back pad replacement

420K Seat cushion replacement

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

n/a

n/a

n/a

14

0.7

8.0

textile fabric

vds

leather

sa. ft

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

			COM								COL				
pattern no.	unuph.	A	₿	Θ	0	•	•	<b>G</b>	•	0	O	V	W	<b>X</b>	V
420CT-U-( )-( )- ( )		\$2,351.	\$2,474.	\$2,585.	\$2,726.	\$2,828.	\$2,911.	\$3,035.	\$3,291.	\$3,475.					
420CT-KP-( )-		2,523.	2,585.	2,649.	2,715.	2,772.	2,814.	2,878.	3,010.	3,215.					

420CT-K-( )-( )-	1,326.	1,661.	1,716.	1,769.	1,831.	1,878.	1,921.	1,978.	2,091.	2,181.	2,507.	2,712.	3,124.	3,210.	3,310.
()															

420F-( )	1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.					
420KP-( )	1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
420P-( )	699.	725.	749.	780.	883.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
420K-( )	399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,520.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.

#### Construction

()-()

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

## Crossroad \* Delite \* Hourglass \* Infinite Overture Presto \* Soliloquy

Sonnet \* Trophy \* Uni-Form \* Attire \*

Calypso Day Tripper \* Diva \* Dottie Ferry \* Grande Holbrook Instinct Journey \* Keaton \* Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil \* Petal Pusher \* fp Prairie c Puff\*

Commuter Cloth Ransom \* Roam Rush Hour Sutton Synth \* Tabloid  $\operatorname{Topos} *$ Venue \* Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr ° Wild Thing \*

> Atlas Axiom fr Classic Boucle \* Durand Entwine \* Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini \* Pullman Quark Sinclair Smart (fr Spectator Swing \* Tight Rope Utopia°

> > Wow Factor \*

Buzz Menagerie Retreat

Alter Ego \*

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Catwalk \*

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Cummings

Dynamic

Hastings

Stripe It° Tudor Zimba\*

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \* Rutledge

Ita\*

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

0

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

Rivers

• Aegean \* Flower Power Highland \* Kimono Marquee Nature Walk  $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Sherman \* Tempest

Atelier \*

Velvet

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Placid

Totem

53

Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

Calais Cotton

Double Agent

In Stitches \* ®

### Spinneybeck Leather 0

**3** 

0

Ducale

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Vicenza Volo V Acqua

Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria \* Approved for fully upholstered

(f) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

1,684. 1,756. 1,836.

# Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 <sup>1</sup> /4" 21 <sup>3</sup> /4" 29 <sup>1</sup> /4" 21 <sup>3</sup> /4"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22" 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22" 43" 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22" 43"	$29^{1}4^{\prime\prime}$ $21^{3}4^{\prime\prime}$ $22^{\prime\prime}$ $43^{\prime\prime}$ $1.5$ $29^{1}4^{\prime\prime}$ $21^{3}4^{\prime\prime}$ $22^{\prime\prime}$ $43^{\prime\prime}$ $1.5$	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22" 43" 1.5 n/a 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 22" 43" 1.5 n/a

<b>428P</b> Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C Barstool, seat cushion or	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	8.0	14	21 lbs.
unupholstered, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.

291/4"	2/ //					
	$21^{3}/_{4}''$	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	8.0	14	21 lbs.
				8.0	14	
					29 ¼" 21 ¾" 22" 43" 0.8	29 1/4" 21 1/4" 22" 43" 0.8 14

#### **Order Code**

428C-C-KP-K1021/8
Barstool, bar height
Polished Chrome
Back and seat pad
Ultrasuede, Poppy

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

54

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion

attached comply with the California

Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all

upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of

pattern number and suffix -133 at end of

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

textile selection.

Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

textile

req. leather

	(remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	•	0	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	V
428C-( )-KP		\$3,555.	\$3,619.	\$3,677.	\$3,745.	\$3,802.	\$3,843.	\$3,909.	\$4,037.	\$4,134.					
428C-CO-KP		4,256.	4,319.	4,380.	4,449.	4,506.	4,544.	4,611.	4,741.	4,833.					
428C-GLD-KP		6,029.	6,092.	6,148.	6,213.	6,266.	6,307.	6,370.	6,492.	6,586.					

428P-( )		699.	725.	749.	780.	803.	817.	850.	907.	948.					
428KP-( )		1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
428C-( )-K	2,352.	2,641.	2,687.	2,738.	2,790.	2,832.	2,865.	2,912.	3,017.	3,092.	3,376.	3,551.	3,905.	3,978.	4,066.
428C-CO-K	3,057.	3,342.	3,390.	3,437.	3,493.	3,536.	3,567.	3,617.	3,721.	3,793.	4,079.	4,249.	4,606.	4,684.	4,767.
428C-GLD-K	4,873.	5,150.	5,196.	5,245.	5,295.	5,334.	5,365.	5,410.	5,513.	5,585.	5,858.	6,026.	6,367.	6,437.	6,520.

625.

676.

779.

Alter Ego \*

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

0

0

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic \*

Doily

Ita\*

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge Stripe It° Tudor

Zimba\*

Cummings

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

Rivers

853.

1,144. 1,320.

#### Construction

428K-()

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

399.

445.

494.

Uphol stery:Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

550.

590.

#### A Commuter Cloth Crossroad \* Delite \* Facet Hourglass \* Summit Sutton Infinite Synth \* Overture Presto \* Tabloid Soliloquy $\operatorname{Topos} *$ Sonnet \* Venue \* Trophy \* Uni-Form \* Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr

B

Attire \*Θ Bistro Atlas Calypso Day Tripper \* Diva \* Durand Dottie Entwine \* Ferry \* Lagos Grande Holbrook Instinct Prestini \* Journey \* Pullman \* Keaton \* Quark Knoll Felt \* Sinclair° Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil \*

Petal Pusher \*  $^{*}$ 

#### Buzz Ransom? Menagerie Roam Rush Hour

Aegean \* Highland\* Kimono Marquee Rebel\* Sherman 3 Tempest

Axiom (fr Classic Boucle \* Patchwork Smart (fr) Spectator Tight Rope Utopia°

Wow Factor \*

Wild Thing \*

Flower Power Nature Walk

**a** Atelier\* Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Mod Plaid Placid

### Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour 0

Cervo

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria \* Approved for fully upholstered

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ø

# Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>428CU</b> Barstool, full cover, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
Award(s):		291/4"	213/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
"Designer of the Year" 1955,	428F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
USA; Certificate of Merit,								

Order	Code
-------	------

#### Example: 428C-C-KP-K1021/8 Barstool, bar height 428C Polished Chrome KP Back and seat pad Ultrasuede, Poppy K1021/8

American Institute of Architects

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-**O**-K24221

56

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Hourglass

Infinite

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm. basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Construction

unuph. (remove

suffix -K)

pattern no.

428C-()-U

428C-CO-U

428C-GLD-U

428F-()

grades

\$3,189.

3,863.

5.676.

1,046.

A

COM

\$3,296.

3,970.

5,780.

1,160.

₿

0

\$3,515.

4,185.

5 990

1,384.

Θ

\$3,398.

4,073.

5,878.

1,263.

•

\$3,603.

4,282.

6,077.

1,486.

•

\$3,675.

4,348.

6,146.

1,556.

G

\$3,787.

4,457.

6,252.

1,668.

0

\$4,000.

4,675.

6,456.

1,906.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### B continued A Ransom \* Commuter Cloth \* Crossroad \* Roam Rush Hour Delite \*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Summit

Sutton

Synth \* Overture Tabloid Presto \*  $\operatorname{Topos}*$ Soliloquy Sonnet \* Venue \* Trophy \* Uni-Form \* Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr ° Wild Thing \* 0 **B** 

Attire \* Atlas Axiom (fr Bistro Classic Boucle \* Calypso Durand Day Tripper \* Entwine \* Diva\* Dottie Lagos Milestone Ferry \* Grande Patchwork Prestini \* Holbrook Pullman \* Instinct Quark Journey \* Keaton \* Sinclair Knoll Felt\* Smart fr Knoll Hopsack \* Spectator Little Devil \* Swing \* Petal Pusher \* frTight Rope Prairie c Utopia° Puff\* Wit

Wow Factor \*

Buzz Menagerie Retreat

**G** 

Alter Ego \*

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede \*

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

Rivers

Utrillo \*

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

0

0

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Chic\*

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

Rutledge

Stripe It° Tudor Zimba \*

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Cummings

A Aegean \* Flower Power Highland \* Kimono Marquee Nature Walk  $\operatorname{Rebel} *$ Sherman \*

> **3** Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* (fr

Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

Tempest

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

0

V

W

0

\$4,164.

4,833.

6,614.

2,072.

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

Volo

Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

W

\* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pads

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
<b>426C</b> Barstool, seat cushion or	25"	213/4"	22"	381/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
unupholstered, counter height	25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.
	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
######################################	-						-



426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
cushion, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
	25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.

427K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14
<b>427KP</b> Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
427P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a

#### Order Code

Example:	426C-C-U-K1207/2
426C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

upholstery options.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

58

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the

Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

textile

reg. leather

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	(remove	(remove grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	A	₿	Θ	O	<b>9</b>	<b>G</b>	G	0	0	0	V	w	X	
426C-( )-K	\$2,352.	\$2,641.	\$2,687.	\$2,738.	\$2,790.	\$2,832.	\$2,865.	\$2,912.	\$3,017.	\$3,092.	\$3,376.	\$3,551.	\$3,905.	\$3,978.	\$4,066.
426C-CO-K	3,057.	3,342.	3,390.	3,437.	3,493.	3,536.	3,567.	3,617.	3,721.	3,793.	4,079.	4,249.	4,606.	4,684.	4,767.
426C-GLD-K	4,873.	5,150.	5,196.	5,245.	5,295.	5,334.	5,365.	5,410.	5,513.	5,585.	5,858.	6,026.	6,367.	6,437.	6,520.

426C-( )-KP	3,555.	3,619.	3,677.	3,745.	3,802.	3,843.	3,909.	4,037.	4,134.
426C-CO-KP	4,256.	4,319.	4,380.	4,449.	4,506.	4,544.	4,611.	4,741.	4,833.
426C-GLD-KP	6,029.	6,092.	6,148.	6,213.	6,266.	6,307.	6,370.	6,492.	6,586.

427K-( )	399.	445.	494.	550.	590.	625.	676.	779.	853.	1,144.	1,320.	1,684.	1,756.	1,836.
427KP-( )	1,109.	1,166.	1,221.	1,285.	1,334.	1,372.	1,434.	1,554.	1,640.					
427P-( )	699.	725.	749.	780.	803.	817.	850.	907.	948.					

#### Construction

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire

diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements  $measure \ 5 \ mm.$ 

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

#### A **B** continued ${\it Crossroad} \ *$ Delite \* Facet Hourglass \* Sutton Synth 3 Infinite Overture Presto \* Soliloquy Venue : Sonnet \* Trophy \* Versa Uni-Form \*

**B** Attire \*Bistro Calypso Day Tripper \* Diva \* Dottie Ferry \* Grande Holbrook

Instinct Journey \* Keaton \* Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil \* Petal Pusher \* frPrairie c Puff\* Wow Factor \*

# Rush Hour Summit Tabloid Topos \* Vibe II Vinyl fr Wild Thing \*

Θ Atlas Axiom (fr Classic Boucle \* Durand Entwine \* Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini \* Pullman \* Sinclair' Smart (fr) Spectator Swing \* Tight Rope Utopia°

# O

Ransom \*

Double Agent

Sherman \*

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

Placid

Totem

59

Buzz Alter Ego \* Menagerie Aurora \* Dapper \* Retreat Duchess Haze \* **3** Kamani Looped In \* Aegean ' Flower Power Melange \* Highland \* Modern Tweed \*Rivers Kimono Straie Stripe Marquee Nature Walk Ultrasuede Utrillo \* Rebel \*

G

Tempest 0 Catwalk \* Stretch Appeal Atelier\* World Piece Calais Cotton 0 Velvet

Bella Byron Cato \* Chic \* In Stitches \* frCummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita\* Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge

Stripe It $^{\circ}$ Tudor Zimba\*

Vert \*

### Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Ducale Velour

•

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Lucca

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	426CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Award(s):		25"	213/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
"Designer of the Year" 1955.	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	

	unuph. (remove		COM								COL											
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Α	B	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	•							
426C-( )-U		\$3,189.	\$3,296.	\$3,398.	\$3,515.	\$3,603.	\$3,675.	\$3,787.	\$4,000.	\$4,164.												
426C-CO-U		3,863.	3,970.	4,073.	4,185.	4,282.	4,348.	4,457.	4,675.	4,833.												
426C-GLD-U		5,676.	5,780.	5,878.	5,990.	6,077.	6,146.	6,252.	6,456.	6,614.												
427F-( )		1,046.	1,160.	1,263.	1,384.	1,486.	1,556.	1,668.	1,906.	2,072.												

#### Order Code

Example:	426C-C-U-K1207/2
426C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection
- $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to

the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-**O**-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the Cal 133 Fire Code \( \mathbb{1} \):

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

 $measure \ 5 \ mm.$ 

#### Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B cont
Commuter Cloth *	Ranson
Crossroad *	Roam
Delite *	Rush H
Facet	Summi
Hourglass *	Sutton
Infinite	Synth *
Overture	Tabloid
Presto *	Topos *
Soliloguy	Vast
Sonnet *	Venue ;
Trophy *	Versa
Uni-Form *	Vibe II
	Vinyl (
<b>3</b>	Wild T
_	

Attire \* 0 Bistro Atlas Calypso Day Tripper \* Diva \* Durand Dottie Ferry \*Lagos Grande Holbrook Instinct Journey \* Keaton \* Ouark Knoll Felt \* Knoll Hopsack \* Little Devil \* Petal Pusher \* fp Prairie c Puff\*

Thing \* Axiom (fr

Classic Boucle 3 Entwine \* Milestone Patchwork Prestini \* Pullman \* Sinclair° Smart (fr Spectator Swing \* Tight Rope Utopia° Wow Factor \*

0 Buzz

Menagerie

Retreat

Aegean?

Flower Power

Highland \*

Kimono

Marquee

Rebel\*

Sherman \*

Tempest

Nature Walk

**3** 

G

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

Duchess

Haze \*

Kamani

Rivers

Looped In \*

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Vert \*

Bella

Byron

Cato \*

Doily

Ita\*

Dynamic

Hastings

Knoll Velvet \*

North Island \*

Prince Hairy \*

Rutledge Stripe It°

Tudor Zimba\*

Chic \*

Cummings

0

Modern Tweed \*

Melange \*

tinued m\* Hour

> Atelier \* Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches \* ® Mod Plaid Placid Totem Tweed Frieze

0 Alter Ego \*

Volo

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W

Spinneybeck Leather

•

Cervo

Ducale

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Torello

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

\* Approved for fully upholstered (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

> Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Harry Bertoia Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960



description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	base finish
<b>420L</b> Leather-Covered Side Chair	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	26 lbs.	Painted
	17³/4″	213/4"	193/4"	283/4"	26 lbs.	Polished chrome
/ / / /						



t	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Painted
	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome

426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter	25"
height	25"



25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	33 lbs.	Painted
25"	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome

Order	Code	

Example:	420L-NAT-C
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
С	Polished chrome base

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leather finish
- 3. Base finish

### Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

### Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods

are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Baske

Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a '/s'' flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

428L-()-(W,BL)  428L-()-C  3  428L-()-C  3  426L-()-(W,BL)	pattern no.	lis
428L-()-(W,BL)  428L-()-C  3  428L-()-C	420L-( )-(W,BL)	\$3,027
428L-()-C 3	420L-( )-C	3,056
428L-()-C 3		
428L-()-C 3		
428L-()-C 3	428L-( )-(W,BL)	3,555
426L-()-(W,BL) 3 426L-()-C 3	428L-( )-C	3,581
426L-( )-(W,BL) 3 426L-( )-C 3		
426L-( )-(W,BL) 3 426L-( )-C 3		
426L-( )-(W,BL) 3 426L-( )-C 3		
426L-( )-C 3	426L-( )-(W,BL)	3,555
	426L-( )-C	3,581

# Harry Bertoia Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	base finish
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960	<b>420PL</b> Molded Shell Side chair	173/4"	21 3/4"	193/4"	283/4"	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		173/4"	21 3/4"	19³/4″	28³/4″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	<b>426PL</b> Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		25	21 3/4"	22"	381/2"	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
,	<b>428PL</b> Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	291/4"	$21^{3}/4''$	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
	AA	291/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	<b>420PLS</b> Molded Shell Side chair, stacking	181/4"	22"	21 3/4"	301/2"	14 lbs.	Painted,
	base				201/#		Indoor
		181/4"	22"	21 3/4"	301/2"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	1 1 1						

lis
\$652
678
1,080
1,104
1,080
1,104
830
854

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420PL-BL-BL
420PL	Molded Shell side chair
BL	Black shell
BL	Blackbase

### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

 $Molded\ Shell\ finishes:$ Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Orange Red (suffix OR)
White (suffix WH) Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Polished Chrome (suffix C) \*

\*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for  $outdoor\,use$ 

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

#### **Ordering Information**

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE.

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal

Basket:

64

Polypropylene shell.

Construction

list

# Harry Bertoia Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960



weight 420NSDOLLY Dolly for chair 243/4" 45" 283/4"

87GA Ganging mechanism

420NSDOLLY \$906.

87GA

#### **Order Code**

Example:	420N-WH-C
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
С	Polished chrome base

#### Specify:

- Pattern number
   Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

#### **Ordering Information**

mple:	420N-WH-C
N	Molded Shell side chair
	White shell
	Daliahad alamama hasa

 $\it Note:$  For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Bertoia Molded Shell Page.

Base finishes:

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the

Molded Shell finishes: White (suffix WH) Blue (suffix BU)

Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal new 426N.

Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods

are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring

Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

Stacking: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high

 $Stacking\ bumper:$ Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be Transportation Dolly:

Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5"

# Harry Bertoia Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Lounge Seating

description

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

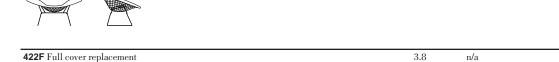


ceription	ocur II	.,	· ·
1L Diamond chair, seat cushion with	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"
des	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"
	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"

421 0.7 14 16 lbs. 30' glid 30" 0.7 14 16 lbs. 30" 0.7 14 16 lbs.

421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
<b>421LU</b> Diamond chair, full cover with glides	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
San	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.

421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with	151/4"	45"	311/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
glides	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.



# **Ordering Information**

Example:	421L-CO-U-K231/1
421L	Diamond chair
СО	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

### Specify:

1 Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

68

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 421L-W-K-**O**-K24221

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

textile

fabric yds.

req. leather

weight

sq. ft.

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in allupholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	•	0	Ф	V	W	<b>⊗</b>	•
421L-( )-K	\$2,562.	\$2,621.	\$2,674.	\$2,729.	\$2,773.	\$2,809.	\$2,868.	\$2,974.	\$3,052.	\$3,614.	\$3,828.	\$4,269.	\$4,362.	\$4,469.
421L-GLD-K	4,266.	4,287.	4,313.	4,339.	4,378.	4,404.	4,441.	4,469.	4,548.	6,331.	6,415.	6,586.	6,620.	6,661.
421LCO-K	3,116.	3,172.	3,228.	3,280.	3,326.	3,362.	3,422.	3,526.	3,603.	4,166.	4,384.	4,826.	4,912.	5,022.

421K-( )	648.	698.	746.	796.	836.	870.	915.	1,013.	1,086.	1,592.	1,791.	2,184.	2,264.	2,362.
421L-( )-U	4,047.	4,283.	4,490.	4,719.	4,907.	5,048.	5,279.	5,724.	6,050.					
421L-GLD-U	5,685.	5,911.	6,109.	6,330.	6,511.	6,645.	6,869.	7,297.	7,610.					
421LCO-U	4,577.	4,809.	5,015.	5,249.	5,440.	5,574.	5,804.	6,254.	6,579.					

421F-( )	1,584.	1,787.	1,973.	2,182.	2,348.	2,468.	2,683.	3,073.	3,364.
422L-(C,1,2)-U	5,406.	5,652.	5,870.	6,122.	6,318.	6,469.	6,720.	7,192.	7,538.
422L-GLD-U	10.319.	10,556.	10,766.	11.009.	11.197.	11.342.	11.585.	12.037.	12.371.

422F-( )	1,640.	1,849.	2,045.	2,261.	2,437.	2,562.	2,777.	3,192.	3,495.
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

Classic Boucle

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Quark \*

Swing

Utopia \*°

Wow Factor

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures  $4.5\mathrm{mm},$  the interlacements measure  $4\mathrm{mm}$ in diameter.

Construction

Upholstery: Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad

Knoll Felt Crossroad Delite Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Facet Prairie \*° Hourglass Ransom \* Presto

A

Synth Sonnet Vast \* Trophy Vinyl fr \*° Θ

**B** Calypso Dottie \* Ferry Grande \* Journey Keaton

> 0 Buzz Retreat \*

Aegean Flower Power

Highland Marquee \* Rebel Sherman Tempest

> 0 Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet \* Imprint In Stitches Placid Totem \* Tweed Frieze \*

> > G Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze

**G** continued  ${\rm Looped\ In}$ Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo \* Vert

0 Catwalk \* Stretch Appeal

Cato Chic Dynamic Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy Stripe It \*°

Zimba

Bella

### Spinneybeck Leather

0

@ continued Lucente \* Vicenza Volo \* Sabrina \* Umbria \*

Acqua\* Ducale \* Amalfi Andes \* Ducale Velour \*

Embossed Tipped \* Hand Tipped\* Y Velluto Pelle \* W

Alaska\* Antique Derby \*

Cervo \* Copenhagen \* Distressed \*  $\operatorname{Gemma}*$ Lucca \* Marissa \* Portofino \* Riva\* Rugata \*

Saddle \*

Torello \*

- \* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
- (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals  $^{\circ}$  Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ø

4,362.

# Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
<b>421LT-U</b> Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.

with glides



421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
cushion with glides							



421F Full cover replacement	3.0	n/a	
421K Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14	

421LT-U-( )-( )-( )	\$4,047.	\$4,283.	\$4,490.	\$4,719.	\$4,907.	\$5,048.	\$5,279.	\$5,724.	\$6,050.

2,809.

G

2,868.

0

2,974.

0

3,052.

@ continued

Modern Tweed

 $Looped\ In$ 

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Catwalk \*

Stretch Appeal

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Ita

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Stripe It \*°

Zimba

Melange

0

3,614.

V

3,828.

W

4,269.

421F-( )	1,584.	1,787.	1,973.	2,182.	2,348.	2,468.	2,683.	3,073.	3,364.					
421K-( )	648.	698.	746.	796.	836.	870.	915.	1,013.	1,086.	1,592.	1,791.	2,184.	2,264.	2,362.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair,
	seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1 Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

70

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

textile

req. leather

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** Construction

grades

2,562.

pattern no.

421LT-K-( )-( )-( )

A

COM

2,621.

₿

Θ

2,674.

0

2,729.

**(3**)

2,773.

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures  $4.5 \mathrm{mm}$ , the interlacements measure  $4 \mathrm{mm}$ in diameter.

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of

Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Upholstery:

tolerance.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

A Delite Facet Hourglass Presto Sonnet Trophy

8 Calypso Diva Dottie \* Ferry Grande \* Journey Keaton

Uni-Form

Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark \* Swing Utopia \*° Wow Factor

0 Buzz Retreat \*

(B) continued

Knoll Hopsack

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Prairie \*°

Ransom \*

Synth

Vast \*

Venue

0

Vinyl ⊕ \*°

Classic Boucle

Aegean Flower Power \* Highland Marquee \* Rebel

Tempest

**a** Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet \* Imprint In Stitches Placid Totem \* Tweed Frieze \*

G Alter Ego Dapper Duchess

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Acqua \* Ducale \* Amalfi Andes \*Ducale Velour \* Embossed Tipped \*
Hand Tipped \*

Velluto Pelle \*

Alaska\* Antique ' Derby \*

• Cervo\* Copenhagen \* Distressed \* Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa \* Portofino \*

Riva\*

Rugata \*

[Sa]ddle\*

Torello \*

w continued

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

Umbria \*

\* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Harry Bertoia Child's Diamond<sup>TM</sup> Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
<b>421FS</b> Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
<b>421KS</b> Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
<b>421LS</b> Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	113/4"	241/2"	223/4"	24"	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
<b>421LS</b> Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	113/4"	241/2"	223/4"	24"	0.7	11	9 lbs.

#### Example: 421L-CO-U-K231/1 421L Diamond chair СО Satin Chrome Fully upholstered K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

- Specify: 1 Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Outdoor use:

72

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

list	A	B	O	D	<b>3</b>	<b>G</b>	G	0	0	O	V	W	X	V
	\$975.	\$1,070.	\$1,165.	\$1,267.	\$1,345.	\$1,407.	\$1,510.	\$1,699.	\$1,839.					
	385.	410.	440.	464.	490.	506.	537.	584.	627.	800.	906.	1,127.	1,174.	1,224.
	1,944.	2,024.	2,103.	2,188.	2,259.	2,310.	2,398.	2,560.	2,680.					
	1,497.	1,519.	1,540.	1,564.	1,584.	1,596.	1,625.	1,669.	1,711.	1,845.	1,940.	2,123.	2,163.	2,205.
	list	\$975. 385. 1,944.	\$975. \$1,070.  385. 410.  1,944. 2,024.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. 385. 410. 440. 1,944. 2,024. 2,103.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. 385. 410. 440. 464. 1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. 385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699. \$1,839.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584. 627.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560. 2,680.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699. \$1,839.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584. 627. 800.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560. 2,680.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699. \$1,839.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584. 627. 800. 906.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560. 2,680.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699. \$1,839.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584. 627. 800. 906. 1,127.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560. 2,680.	\$975. \$1,070. \$1,165. \$1,267. \$1,345. \$1,407. \$1,510. \$1,699. \$1,839.  385. 410. 440. 464. 490. 506. 537. 584. 627. 800. 906. 1,127. 1,174.  1,944. 2,024. 2,103. 2,188. 2,259. 2,310. 2,398. 2,560. 2,680.

### Construction

Frame:

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair: The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Delite Facet Hourglass Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

> 8 Calypso Diva Dottie \* Ferry Grande \* Journey Keaton

> > O Buzz Retreat \*

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie \*° Ransom \* Synth Vast \* Venue Vinyl ⊕ \*°

(B) continued

Θ Classic Boucle Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark \* Swing Utopia \*° Wow Factor

G Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze

**(3**)

Aegean

Highland

Marquee \*

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest

Atelier

Imprint

Placid

Totem \*

Tweed Frieze \*

In Stitches

Calais Cotton

Velvet \*

Flower Power \*

0 **G** continued Looped In

> V Acqua \* Amalfi Andes \*

**(1)** Catwalk \* Stretch Appeal

Melange

Ultrasuede

Utrillo \*

Vert

Bella

Cato

Chic

Ita

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Stripe It \*°

Zimba

Modern Tweed

Spinneybeck Leather

Umbria \* 

Ducale \* Ducale Velour \* Embossed Tipped \*
Hand Tipped \* •

Velluto Pelle \* Alaska\* Antique ' Derby \*

Cervo \* Copenhagen \* Distressed \* Gemma \*Lucca \* Marissa \* Portofino \* Riva\*

Rugata \*

Saddle \*

Torello \*

w continued

Lucente \*

Sabrina \*

\* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Harry Bertoia Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.



description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with	141/2"	381/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.

glides



423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	141/2"	23 1/2"	171/4"	141/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

## **Order Code**

Example:	423L-C-U-K1084/9
423L	Bird high back chair
С	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Frame finishes: Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

#### **Ordering Information**

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix

-C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Maintenance:

74

See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures

Upholstery:

High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

#### A ₿ Θ O **3 (3**) G 0 0 pattern no. 423L-(C,1,2)-U \$6,469. \$6,725. \$6,967. \$7,236. \$7,450. \$7,607. \$7,872. \$8,386. \$8,756.

COM

grades

423F-( )	2,004.	2,237.	2,459.	2,700.	2,896.	3,041.	3,277.	3,751.	4,086.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	2,109.	2,191.	2,270.	2,364.	2,438.	2,495.	2,577.	2,758.	2,883.
424F-( )	842.	925.	995.	1,071.	1,143.	1,193.	1,271.	1,435.	1,550.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Swing \*

Theory (fr) \*

Wow Factor

Classic Boucle

A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Presto \* Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form B

> Little Devil Ransom \* Synth Vast \* Venue \* Vinyl ⊕ \*°

Buzz Attire Diva Dottie \* Ferry Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Aegean Highland Rebel Tempest

Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill \* \* Haze \* Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede \*

Utrillo \*

Vert

Atelier

Imprint

G

In Stitches \*

Stretch Appeal

Placid Bella Cato Chic

- 0 Dynamic Knoll Velvet \* North Island Prince Hairy
- \* Available on seat cushion only.
- \* \* Available on full cover only. ® Fire Retardant Chemicals
- ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

0

16,847.

1,974.

18,604.

4,236.

17,012.

2,132.

18,901.

4,517.

G

16,617.

1,762.

18,194.

3,852.

•

16,500.

1,645.

17,981.

3,650.

# Harry Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine



seat h yds. weight 52" 381/2" 40 1/4" 23 lbs. 429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides



429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with 52" 381/2" 40 1/4" 24 lbs. 2.5



429K Seat cushion replacement			2.5				
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered,	52"	381/2"	40 1/4"	4.5	22 lbs.		



Order	$C \wedge d \wedge$
Oluci	Code

#### Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8 429L Asymmetric chaise Polished Chrome Fully upholstered K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

#### Outdoor Use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

> For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 429L-2-K-**O**-K24221

#### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

See pages 27-28.

76

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

textile fabric

Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

4.5

#### Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Presto \* Sonnet

A

**B** 

Diva

Dottie \*

Ferry

Journey

Keaton

Synth Vast\* Venue \*

Knoll Felt

Little Devil Ransom \*

Vinyl (fr) ∗°

Knoll Hopsack

pattern no.

429L-()

429L-( )-K

429K-()

429L-( )-U

429F-()

Trophy Uni-Form

Buzz • Rebel

0

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** 

Entwine

Prestini

Pullman

Theory (fr) \*

Wow Factor

Swing \*

Classic Boucle

Aegean Highland Tempest

Atelier Imprint In Stitches \* Placid

**(3**)

grades

15,993.

1,171.

17,066.

2,786.

\$14,894.

A

COM

16,104.

1,275.

17,267.

2,977.

₿

Θ

16,211.

1,379.

17,464.

3,161.

O

16,328.

1,490.

17,679.

3,363.

0

16,424.

1,582.

17,852.

3,529.

Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill \* \* Haze \* Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede \* Utrillo \* Vert

Stretch Appeal

0 Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Knoll Velvet \* North Island Zimba

- \* Available on seat cushion only. \* \* Available on full cover only.
- fr Fire Retardant Chemicals
- ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Harry Bertoia Bench

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leath sq. ft.	ner weight	frame
Designer(s):	400Y Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Chrome
Harry Bertoia, 1952	$Y Y = \bigcup$								
	<b>400K</b> Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Paint
	$\overline{}$		"					11	
		151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	<b>410K</b> Outdoor Seat cushion (one of		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	maximum three)								

Maintenance:

of the bench.

78

See pages 27-28.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.		<b>A</b>	₿	0	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	•	0	О	V	W	8	0
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$5,121.														
400K-( )		673.	742.	803.	876.	936.	982.	1,051.	1,190.	1,292.	1,420.	1,593.	1,941.	2,018.	2,095.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	3,782.														
410Y-SK	4,777.														
410K-( )		0.	742.	803.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Order	Code

Example:	400Y-CBL
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black
	slats
Example:	400K-H800/19
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	410K-K1557/8
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/Slat finish selection
- 3. Seat cushion option 4. Textile selection
- For seat cushion only, specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Bench frame/slat finish combinations: Chrome/black (suffix CBL) Chrome/white (suffix CW) Black/teak (suffix BLK) White/teak (suffix WK)

Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

**Ordering Information** 

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

#### Construction

Bench platform: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak

slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

<b>a</b>	B continued
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack
Delite	Little Devil
Facet	Ludlow
Heavy Metal	Melody (fr)
Hourglass	Petal Pusher (fr
Infinite	Prairie *
Monarch	Radiance
Overture	Ransom
Prep	Roam
Presto	Rush Hour
Soliloquy	Shadow Play
Sonnet	Summit
Trophy	Sutton
Uni-Form	Synth
	Tabloid
	Tinge
B	Topos
Attire	Vast
Bistro	Venue
Boundary	Versa
Calypso	Vinyl 🕞
Diva	Westwood
Dottie	Wild Thing
Ferry	_
Gala II	
Gaia II Grande	
Helios	
	•
Holbrook	Axiom (fr)

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Empire Stripe

Charm

Circa

Durand

Entwine

Essence

Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden 🕞 Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zen Wave 0 Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie

© continued

Greenwich

Groovy

Hudson

Kaya CR

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Panache CR

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Sequin CR

Sinclair\*

Smart (fr

Quark

Lagos

 $\bigcirc$  continued Retreat Vice Versa Woodland II Kaleidoscope CR **a** Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Plaidtastic Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Ø Atelier Biscayne Century Double Agent (fr) Glider Homage

Imprint

Jasmine

Placid

Totem Tweed Frieze

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

World Piece Aurora Color Collage Dapper 0 Dutchess Bella Fancy Twill Byron Gibson Cato Haze Chic Kamani Looped In Cummings Melange Doily Diamond Days Modern Tweed Dynamic Spencer Straie Stripe Floressence Ultrasuede Hastings In Step Utrillo Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Catwalk Piper Chiseled Prince Hiary Constance Rutledge Firefly Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Alter Ego

(Continued

Stretch Appeal

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

•

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Marissa

Portofino

Vicenza V Acqua Amalfi Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby

Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

\*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

0.

W

# Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51A-7</b> Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
	<b>51A-5</b> Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	173/4"	27"	231/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			16 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
										cane back
		173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			16 lbs.	full cane



#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	51A-5-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51A-7-K1207/12- K1207/12
Example: <b>51A-7</b>	K1207/12 Cesca arm chair, fully
	K1207/12

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

 $Wood\ frame\ finish:$ Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

COM split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 14 square Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code **≜**:

The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Versa

Yeni

Vibe II

Vinyl (fr)

Wild Thing

1,824.

grades

pattern no.

51A-7

51A-5-S

51A-5

A

COM

₿

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b> continued
Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack
Overture	Little Devil
Prep	Melody 🗊
Presto	Petal Pusher @
Soliloquy	Prairie
Sonnet	Puff
Trophy	Radiance
Uni-Form	Ransom
	Roam
<b>B</b>	Rush Hour
Attire	Shadow Play
Bistro	Summit
Boundary	Sutton
Calypso	Synth
Day Tripper	Tabloid
Diva	Tinge
Dottie	Topos
Ferry	Vast
Gala II	Venue
	17

Grande

Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand **(3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

> Rebel Sherman

Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued Tight Rope

Tilden 🗊

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Wit

0

Velvet Century Biscayne Double Agent  $\stackrel{\text{(fr)}}{}$ Glider Homage In Stitches Iasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Atelier

Calais Cotton

G

 $0. \quad 1,727. \quad 1,747. \quad 1,764. \quad 1,768. \quad 1,774. \quad 1,798. \quad 1,850. \quad 1,872. \quad 1,924. \quad 1,890. \quad 1,984. \quad 2,052. \quad 2,084. \quad 2,114.$ 

\$1,512. \$1,565. \$1,615. \$1,625. \$1,644. \$1,710. \$1,854. \$1,916. \$2,057. \$2,078. \$2,392. \$2,617. \$2,720. \$2,822.

Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece

Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic

Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

### Spinnevbeck Leather

COL

O

0	8
Vicenza	Ducale Velou
Volo	
	Ø
V	Cervo
Acqua	Copenhagen
Amalfi	Distressed
Andes	Gemma
Embossed Tipped	Lucca
España	Marissa
Velluto Pelle	Riva
_	
W	
Alaska	
Antique	
Derby	

Sabrina Umbria

Forte

Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	<b>51C-2</b> Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
	<b>51C-1</b> Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	173/4"	181/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		173/4"	181/2"	231/2"	31 1/2"			11 lbs.	full cane

tern no.	cane	grades	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
C-2		\$1,095.			\$1,214.									\$2,373.	\$2,480.
C-1-S	0.	1,418.	1,440.	1,462.	1,467.	1,474.	1,500.	1,563.	1,588.	1,646.	1,658.	1,786.	1,882.	1,924.	1,967
C-1	1.753.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.		0.	0. 0.	0 0 0

#### Order Code

Example:	51C-1-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51C-2-K1207/12- K1207/12
Example: 51C-2	*
	K1207/12

#### Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- selection, seat
  5. Textile, leather, or wood frame

selection, back

# Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery.
Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

price of the higher upholstery grade.

Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code : The Cesca chair complies with California

The Cesca chair complies with Califor Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

### Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

 ${\it Cane\ inset\ chairs:}$ 

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:

 $1^{\prime\prime}$  diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Vibe II

Yeni

Vinyl 🗊

Wild Thing

Δ	continued
Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack
Overture	Little Devil
Prep	Melody (fr)
Presto	Petal Pusher (fr)
Soliloquy	Prairie
Sonnet	Puff
Trophy	Radiance
Uni-Form	Ransom
	Roam
₿	Rush Hour
Attire	Shadow Play
Bistro	Summit
Boundary	Sutton
Calypso	Synth
Day Tripper	Tabloid
Diva	Tinge
Dottie	Topos
Ferry	Vast
Gala II	
Grande	Venue
Orando	Versa

Circa Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark  ${\rm Sequin}\;{\rm CR}$ Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Charm

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Utopia Wit 0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand **3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power

Highland

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest Vatera Whip

Shima

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

© continued Tight Rope Tilden 🗊

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Homage In Stitches Iasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Vert

Atelier

Century

Glider

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Biscayne

Double Agent  $\stackrel{\text{(fr)}}{}$ 

Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly

Firefly
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece
Andes
Embossed Ti
España
Velluto Pelle
Bella
Byron

Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence GuiseHastings In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

Cato

Vicenza

Volo

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma

Andes Gemma
Embossed Tipped Lucca
España Marissa
Velluto Pelle Riva

Ducale Velour

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades (A)	COM	Θ	O	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	0
51CH-2		\$1,629.	\$1,703.	\$1,773.	\$1,787.	\$1,817.	\$1,906.	\$2,108.	\$2,190.	\$2,392.	\$2,420.	\$2,858.	\$3,172.	\$3,317.	\$3,460.
51CH-1-S	0.	1,602.	1,624.	1,644.	1,649.	1,659.	1,684.	1,747.	1,770.	1,830.	1,836.	1,971.	2,064.	2,108.	2,150.
51CH-1	1 935														

#### **Order Code**

Example:	51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B
51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height
	stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height
	stool
K2405/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 88 and 324.

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number

selection, seat

- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

#### **Ordering Information**

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two

different wood frame finishes. Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page  $COM\ split\ upholstery\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

 $1^{\prime\prime}$  diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Versa

Vibe II

Vinyl fr

Yeni

Wild Thing

A **B** continued Beacon Helios Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Infinite Overture Little Devil Melody (fr) Prep Presto Petal Pusher (fr Soliloquy Prairie Sonnet Puff Trophy Radiance Uni-Form Ransom Roam **B** Rush Hour Attire Shadow Play Bistro Summit Boundary Sutton Calypso Day Tripper Tabloid Diva Tinge Dottie Topos Ferry Vast Gala II Venue

Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones

0

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand • Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman

Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued Tight Rope Tilden 🗊

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

0

Calais Cotton Chiseled Velvet ConstanceBiscayne Century Double Agent (fr) Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Olema Kamani Looped In Melange Prince Hairy

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Spencer

Texnet Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Atelier

Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island

Rutledge

Tudor

Zimba

0

Catwalk

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Volo

V

Acqua

• Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Andes Gemma Embossed Tipped Lucca España Marissa

Ducale Velour

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Marcel Breuer Cesca<sup>TM</sup> Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	<b>51CM-1</b> Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	cane back full cane

		grades	COM	•		•	•	•	•	•	COL	•		•	•
pattern no.	cane	<b>A</b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	G	<u> </u>	•	0	<u> </u>	•			<u> </u>
51CM-2		\$1,629.	\$1,703.	\$1,773.	\$1,787.	\$1,817.	\$1,906.	\$2,108.	\$2,190.	\$2,392.	\$2,420.	\$2,858.	\$3,172.	\$3,317.	\$3,460.
51CM-1-S	0.	1,602.	1,624.	1,644.	1,649.	1,659.	1,684.	1,747.	1,770.	1,830.	1,836.	1,971.	2,064.	2,108.	2,150.
51CM-1	1,935.														

#### **Order Code**

1	
51CM-1	Cesca armless counter
	height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini, Jam seat
	upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter
	height stool
K2450/5	Firefly, Glasswing
112430/3	r neny, Giasswing

Example: 51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B

Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages  $88\ \mathrm{and}\ 324.$ 

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

#### **Ordering Information**

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE) Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page  $COM\ split\ upholstery\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select

KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

86

#### Construction

Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

 $1^{\prime\prime}$  diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Instinct
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsa
Overture	Little Devil
Prep	Melody (fr
Presto	Petal Pusher
Soliloguy	Prairie
Sonnet	Puff
Trophy	Radiance
Uni-Form	Ransom
	Roam
_	Rush Hour
₿	Shadow Play
Attire	Summit
Bistro	Sutton
Boundary	Synth
Calypso	Tabloid
Day Tripper	Tinge
Diva	Topos
Dottie	Vast
Ferry	Venue
Gala II	Versa
Grande	Vibe II

Yeni

Vinyl 🗊

Wild Thing

Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark  $Sequin\ CR$ Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones

Θ

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Chameleon

COM

CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand **a** Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima

Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued Tight Rope Tilden 🗊

Wow Factor

Utmost II

Utopia

Wit

0

Calais Cotton Chiseled Velvet ConstanceCentury Firefly Stretch Appeal Biscayne Double Agent  $\stackrel{\text{(fr)}}{}$ Glider Homage In Stitches 0 Iasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze Alter Ego Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill

Atelier

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

87

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

0

Catwalk

Twist Tie World Piece Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence GuiseHastings In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

COL

0	X
Vicenza	Ducale Velour
Volo	
	V
V	Cervo
Acqua	Copenhagen
Amalfi	Distressed
Andes	Gemma
Embossed Tipped	Lucca
España	Marissa
Velluto Pelle	Riva
Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
(fr) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
Check with your Kn Spinneybeck Represe additions.	ollTextiles or entative for changes or

# Marcel Breuer Wassily<sup>TM</sup> Chair

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982



description	seat n	arm n	W	a	п	weight	irame
<b>50L</b> Wassily chair	161/2"	23"	31"	27"	283/4"	25 lbs.	polished chrome
	161/2"	23"	31"	27"	283/4"	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.	list
50L-( )	\$5,556.
50L-GLD-()	8,356.

#### Order Code

Example:	50L-3COLHH
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

#### Note:

The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 80 and 324.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)

White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

88

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can
be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

# Construction

Cal 133 Fire Code 2:
The Wassily chair complies with
California Technical Bulltin 133, see
page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Vote:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide. Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery: Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige

will have edges matching Light Brown

cowhide color.

Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color. . 111.1

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

# Marcel Breuer MB Lounge

textile fabric req. leather description yds. sq. ft. weight 50-128 Lounge Chair 32" 23 1/2" 30 1/2" 2.25 40  $41 \; \mathrm{lbs}$ 

COM grade COL A **3** Θ 0 **(3**) G 0 0 V W 8 0 pattern no. \$2,513. \$2,613. \$2,668. \$2,739. \$2,976. \$3,449. \$3,981. \$4,667. 50-128-() \$2,204. \$2,286. \$2,377. \$2,450. \$4,858. \$5,049.

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928







#### **Order Code**

Example:	50-128-K349/4
50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome
K349/4	Prep, Paprika

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Base\ finish\ options:$ Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28. Construction

Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

Upholstery:

Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather.

Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Classic Boucle

Empire Stripe \*

Contour

Durand

Entwine

Essence

Groovy

Hudson

Greenwich

Approved Knon Textiles Grades				
Δ	Bcontinued			
Commuter Cloth	Keaton			
Crossroad	Knoll Felt			
Delite	Knoll Hopsack			
Facet	Little Devil			
Hourglass	Ludlow			
Infinite	Melody (fr)			
Overture	Prairie			
Prep	Radiance			
Soliloquy *	Ransom			
Sonnet	Roam			
Uni-Form	Rush Hour			
	SummitSutton			
₿	Tabloid			
Attire	Tinge			
Bistro	Topos			
Boundary	Vast			
Calypso	Versa			
Cozy Cord	Westwood			
Day Tripper	Wild Thing			
Diva				
Dottie	Θ			
Ferry	Atlas			
Grande	Charm			
Helios	Circa			

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey

0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland II

Wit

**©**continued Kaleidoscope CR Aegean Circle Point Lagos Milestone Cleo On Point Currents Palisade Flower Power Highland Patchwork Posh Kimono Prestini Mamba Pullman Marquee Quark Sequin CR \* Midpoint Nature Walk Smart fr Spectator \* Off The Grid Swing Premier Rebel Tenmoku Tilden (fr Shima Utmost II Tempest Utopia Vice Versa Whip

**(3**) Biscavne Double Agent fr Glider Imprint In Stitches Placid Rivington G

Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

**G** continued

Haze

Kamani

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Firefly

Bella

Byron \*

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

Jaipur Knoll Velvet

North Island

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Piper Prince Hairy

Twist Tie

World Piece

Constance

Vert

•

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

V Acqua Andes España+

Cummings \* Diamond Days changes or additions. Floressence

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Ø

Vicenza Ducale+ Ducale Velour Volo • Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Embossed Tipped Lucca Marissa Velluto Pelle Portofino+ Riva W Rugata Alaska Sassolino Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals  ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textile\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for any

1,089.

2,886.

1,760.

# Antonio Citterio Klismos Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Antonio Citterio, 2022



description	seat h	arm h, min	W	d	h	weight
ACSCE Arm chair, with Woven Backrest	19"	27"	23"	23 1/2"	29"	15 lbs.
ACSCW Arm chair, with Wood Backrest	19"	27"	23"	23 1/2"	29"	15 lbs.
ACHCW Side Chair Cushion			16 1/2"	18"		3 lbs.
ACSAE Lounge Chair, with Woven Backrest	16"	263/4"	23 1/2"	27"	28"	17 lbs.
ACHAE Lounge Chair Cushion			20"	22"		4 lbs.
ACSB1 Stool			28 1/2"	19"	17"	13 lbs.
MA						
ACHB1 Stool Cushion			24 1/2"	15"		4 lbs.
ACSB2 Small Bench			36"	19"	19"	17 lbs.
ACHB2 Small Bench Cushion			32 1/4"	15"		6 lbs.
ACSB3 Large Bench			52 1/2"	19"	19"	22 lbs.
ACHB3 Large Bench Cushion			49"	15"		11 lbs.

ACHB1
ACSB2
ACHB2
ACSB3
ACHB3

]	KnollSt	tudio	Vol.	One

pattern no.	list
ACSCE	\$3,221.

ACSCW	3,520.

ACHOW	004
ACHCW	924.

ACSAE	3,520.

ACHAE	1,034.
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

ACSB1 2	2,605.

ACHB2		1,320.

ACSP2	9.157
ACODO	5,130

### Order Code

Example:	ACSAE-G-ON
ACSA	Klismos Lounge Chair
E	Woven Back
G	Glides
ON	Natural Oak

### Order Code

Example:	ACHAE - N
ACHA	Klismos Lounge Chair Cushion
E	Woven Back
N	Natural Leather

### Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

Seat cushions are separate patterns than chairs / benches.

# **Slider Option:**G = Glide F = Felt

Frame Finish: ON = Natural Oak O1 = Black Oak

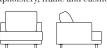
**Cushion Upholstery Option:**B = Black Leather
N = Natural Leather

# Joseph Paul D"Urso Contract Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq ft weight 173/8" 361/2" 30 1/2" 22 5/8" 7.6 105 70 lbs. 2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





<b>2160</b> Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	361/2"	301/2"	17³/8″	frame uph.	4.6	60	
					upchg, cushions		50	

grades COM COL A Θ 0 **(3**) 0 W pattern no. ₿ **8** 2160-C-() \$6,451. \$6,708. \$6,996. \$7,229. \$7,402. \$7,686. \$8,236. \$8,641. \$10,456. \$11,213. \$12,743. \$13,066. \$13,436. \$6,171.

2160S-C-( )-( )	4,709.	4,921.	5,120.	5,338.	5,514.	5,649.	5,867.	6,289.	6,594.	7,506.	8,070.	9,226.	9,465.	9,745.
upchg,	2,018.	2,109.	2,194.	2,287.	2,364.	2,421.	2,512.	2,690.	2,826.	3,218.	3,460.	3,954.	4,053.	4,177.

### **Order Code**

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped,
	Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack
	Gold

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

Construction

Frame:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions: Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

#### Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Beacon Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody (fr Crossroad Delite Prairie Facet Radiance Hourglass Ransom Rush Hour Monarch Overture Summit Prep Sutton Synth Presto Tabloid Sonnet Trophy Tinge Uni-Form Topos B Venue Calypso Versa Vinyl fr Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Gala II Helios Holbrook Instinct

Westwood Wild Thing Atlas Axiom fr Chameleon Charm Journey Circa Keaton Classic Boucle Knoll Felt Contour Knoll Hopsack Durand

Groovy Hudson Kabuki Kaleidoscope CR Menagerie Pathway Lagos Milestone Retreat On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Tilden 🕞 Utmost II Utopia

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entwine

Essence

Vice Versa Woodland II **3** Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

Whip

0

Buzz

Coterie

Island

Eclat Weave

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent fImprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

0

0

Bella

Byron

Chiseled

Cato

Chiseled

Firelfy

Constance

Diamond Days Doily Dynamic G Floressence Guise Alter Ego Hastings Aurora Dapper Knoll Velvet Fancy Twill Piper Gibson Prince Hairy Haze Tudor Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet

Ultrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Y

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

0 Vicenza

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2161P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

# Joseph Paul D"Urso Contract Lounge Seating

fabric seat h. leather arm h. yards sq ft weight 215 135 lbs. 216 fra

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



<b>161</b> Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery,	74"	361/2"	301/2"	173/8"	22 5/8"	13.5
rame and cushions						

<b>2161</b> Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	361/2"	30 1/2"	17³/8″	frame uph.	6.5	95	
					upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery,	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"		3.5	45	29 lbs.



upchg 2.8 30 cushions	2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
24640 (1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa 17 5 11 1 n/a 5	2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"			1	n/a	5 lbs.



### **Order Code**

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped,
	Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack
	Gold

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

# Polished Chrome (suffix C)

KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions 21.

Maintenance:

# Leg finishes:

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved

Customer's Own Material is available and ordering information please see page

See pages 27-28.

Frame:Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

#### Upholstery:

Construction

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

### Cushions:

96

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

#### Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

	grade	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	•	U)	G	U	U	O	v	w	× ×	
2161-C-()	\$9,742.	\$10,230.	\$10,694.	\$11,203.	\$11,622.	\$11,925.	\$12,433.	\$13,410.	\$14,128.	\$18,417.	\$19,961.	\$23,105.	\$23,758.	\$24,520.

2161S-C-( )-( )	7,434.	7,805.	8,160.	8,549.	8,870.	9,099.	9,487.	10,232.	10,780.	13,215.	14,324.	16,577.	17,046.	17,593.
upchg, cushions	3,187.	3,345.	3,495.	3,665.	3,800.	3,896.	4,067.	4,383.	4,621.	5,663.	6,140.	7,106.	7,308.	7,541.
2163-C-( )	3,716.	3,869.	4,013.	4,171.	4,301.	4,397.	4,552.	4,858.	5,084.	5,770.	6,095.	6,752.	6,890.	7,051.

2163S-C-( )-( )	2,833.	2,953.	3,062.	3,180.	3,282.	3,355.	3,475.	3,708.	3,878.	4,141.	4,373.	4,845.	4,942.	5,056.
upchg, cushions	1,215.	1,265.	1,312.	1,366.	1,407.	1,438.	1,491.	1,591.	1,660.	1,772.	1,872.	2,078.	2,120.	2,168.
2161P-( )	686.	723.	756.	795.	823.	849.	886.	956.	1,012.					

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**B** continued

#### Beacon Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody (fr Crossroad Delite Prairie Radiance Facet Hourglass Ransom Rush Hour Monarch Overture Prep Sutton Synth Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form Topos Venue **B** Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Ferry Gala II Atlas Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

A

Summit Tabloid Tinge Versa Vinyl fr Westwood Wild Thing Axiom fr Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour

Groovy Island Hudson Kabuki Kaleidoscope CR Menagerie Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork **(3** Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden 🕞 Utmost II Utopia

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entwine

Essence

Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland II Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Whip

Buzz

Coterie

Eclat Weave

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent 🗊 Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

0

0

Bella

Byron

Chiseled

Dynamic

Hastings

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Diamond Days

Cato

Doily

Guise

Piper

Tudor

Chiseled

Firelfy

Constance

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

### Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Ducale

Rugata

Saddle

Ducale Velour V Y Cascia Acqua Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Marissa Espana Hand Tipped Riva

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Velluto Pelle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2161P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

# Joseph Paul D"Urso Residential Lounge Seating

fabric leather description yds. sq ft. weight 105 67 lbs. 216 7.6 uph

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



60R Residential Lounge chair, same	34"	36 1/2"	281/2"	15 3/8"	20 5/8"	
sholstery, frame and cushions						

2160R Residential Lounge chair,	34"	361/2"	281/2"	15³/8″	frame	4.6	60	
combination upholstery, frame and cushions					uph.			
					upchg,	3.2	50	
					cushions			

grades COM COL A Θ 0 **(3**) W pattern no. ₿ 0 **8** 2160R-()-() \$6,451. \$6,708. \$6,996. \$7,229. \$7,402. \$7,686. \$8,236. \$8,641. \$10,456. \$11,213. \$12,743. \$13,066. \$13,436. \$6,171.

2160RS-( )-( )-( )	4,709.	4,921.	5,120.	5,338.	5,514.	5,649.	5,867.	6,289.	6,594.	7,506.	8,070.	9,226.	9,465.	9,745.
upchg,	2,018.	2,109.	2,194.	2,287.	2,364.	2,421.	2,512.	2,690.	2,826.	3,218.	3,460.	3,954.	4,053.	4,177.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions
- See pages 27-28.  $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$

### **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:

Frame: Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Construction

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of

> Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

surround in appropriate grade with the

list price of cushions to obtain total list

Cushions:

price for item.

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

#### Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Beacon Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Melody (fr Delite Prairie Facet Radiance Hourglass Ransom Monarch Rush Hour Overture Summit Prep Sutton Presto Synth Sonnet Tabloid Trophy Tinge Uni-Form Topos **B** Venue Calypso Versa Cozy Cord Vinyl fr Day Tripper Diva Ferry Gala II Helios Atlas HolbrookInstinct

Westwood Wild Thing Axiom fr Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Knoll Hopsack Contour

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Essence Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entwine

Pathway Vice Versa Woodland II Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

Whip

0

Buzz

Coterie

Island

Kabuki

Menagerie

Eclat Weave

Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firelfy Double Agent f0 Imprint In Stitches Bella Byron Mod Plaid Cato Rivington Chiseled Swank Diamond Days Totem Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet Piper

Atelier

0

Chiseled

Prince Hairy

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2162P only.

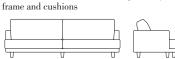
 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

# Joseph Paul D"Urso Residential Lounge Seating

seat h. fabric leather arm h. width depth height max max type yards sq ft weight 2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, 281/2" 15 3/8" 20 5/8" 14 250 151 lbs. 401/2" 90"

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





<b>2162R</b> Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 1/2"	281/2"	15	frame uph.	6.7	110	
					upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"		3.5	45	26 lbs.



2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential	21"	5"	11"			1	n/a	6 lbs.
enfa								



#### **Order Code**

2160R-OE-K162/25
D'Urso Residential Lounge
Collection, lounge chair
Ebonized legs
Classic Boucle, Aegean
21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
D'Urso Residential Lounge
Collection, ottoman
Burnt Walnut legs
Split upholstery
Surround in Stirling, Cobble
Cushions in Coco, Ciel

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Frame: Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Construction

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

# Cushions:

price for item.

proof ticking.

### Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

#### grade COM COL Θ 0 0 W pattern no. A ₿ **8** \$11,942. \$12,464. \$12,959. \$13,506. \$13,948. \$14,271. \$14,816. \$15,856. \$16,623. \$22,058. \$23,854. \$27,506. \$28,267. \$29,153. 2162R-()-()

2162RS-( )-( )-( )	9,111.	9,510.	9,887.	10,305.	10,644.	10,892.	11,303.	12,098.	12,684.	15,825.	17,114.	19,734.	20,277.	20,916.
upchg, cushions	3,905.	4,076.	4,239.	4,417.	4,560.	4,665.	4,845.	5,185.	5,438.	6,785.	7,334.	8,460.	8,690.	8,965.
2163R-( )-( )	3,716.	3,869.	4,013.	4,171.	4,301.	4,397.	4,552.	4,858.	5,084.	5,770.	6,095.	6,752.	6,890.	7,051.

2163RS-( )-( )-( )	2,833.	2,953.	3,062.	3,180.	3,282.	3,355.	3,475.	3,708.	3,878.	4,141.	4,373.	4,845.	4,942.	5,056.
upchg, cushions	1,215.	1,265.	1,312.	1,366.	1,407.	1,438.	1,491.	1,591.	1,660.	1,772.	1,872.	2,078.	2,120.	2,168.
2162P-( )	686.	723.	756.	795.	823.	849.	886.	956.	1,012.					

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Classic Boucle

Contour

Durand

A	B continued
Beacon	Little Devil
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow
Crossroad	Melody (fr)
Delite	Prairie
Facet	Radiance
Hourglass	Ransom
Monarch	Rush Hour
Overture	Summit
Prep	Sutton
Presto	Synth
Sonnet	Tabloid
Trophy	Tinge
Uni-Form	Topos
	Vast
<b>B</b>	Venue
Calypso	Versa
Cozy Cord	Vinyl fr
Day Tripper	Westwood
Diva	Wild Thing
Ferry	
Gala II	Θ
Helios	Atlas
Holbrook	Axiom (fr
Instinct	Chameleon
Journey	Charm
Keaton	Circa

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden f Utmost II Utopia Wit

© continued

Empire Stripe

Entwine

Essence

Groovy

Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland II • Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Whip

0

Buzz

Coterie

Island

Eclat Weave

Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent fImprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Rivington Chiseled Swank Totem Tweed Frieze Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Atelier

0

0

Bella

Byron

Diamond Days

Cato

Doily

Guise

Piper

Tudor

Dynamic

Hastings

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Chiseled

Firelfy

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Approved for 2162P only.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

# Joseph Paul D"Urso Swivel Lounge Seating

textile fabric seat h, seat h leather description min max h, min yds. sq. ft. weight 30" 253/4" 2165 Swivel Lounge chair 17" 20" 32''283/4" 4.25 100 52 lbs.

grades COM A ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) G 0 W pattern no. Ø \$4,666. \$4,812. \$4,976. \$5,103. \$5,199. \$5,362. \$5,669. \$5,896. \$8,520. \$9,110. \$10,317. \$10,567. \$10,861. \$4,515. 2165-()-()-()

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008







### **Order Code**

Example:	2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 94, 98, 326, 328 and 332.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- Frame finish
- 4. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Frame finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

#### Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

#### Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of

Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

#### Construction

Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint

#### Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

#### Cushion:

Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

#### Control:

 $360^{\circ}$  Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19" seat height and a 273/4" overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A Facet Oh La La Sonnet

Attire Cozy Cord Dottie Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody (fr)

Puff 0 Stretch Appeal

Θ Chameleon

### Homage Placid

Rivington

G Aurora Dapper Looped In Modern Tweed Rivers Vert

0 Cato

Classic Boucle Doily On Point Floressence Patchwork Guise Prestini North Island Tenmoku Wow Factor

0 Buzz Pathway Retreat Vice Versa

• Circle Point Currents Flower Power Off The Grid Rebel Tempest

### Spinneybeck Leather

Amalfi Marissa Andes Riva Espana

W Sabrina

V

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Frank Gehry Side and Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			14 lbs.
Frank Gehry, 1990		18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
Award(s): ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold									
Award, 1992; ICFE Award for	91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			11 lbs.
Excellence, 1992; IBD Award	MHM M	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
(Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992									
MIT.	<b>91K</b> Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
	92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	177/8"		20 1/8"	23 1/8"	43 3/8"			12 lbs.
XIII ( '		177/8"		201/8"	23 1/8"	43 3/8"	0.7	14	12 lbs.

# Order Code

Example:	91A-GC-K-SA783
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen
Example:	92K-K1320/4
92K	High sticking seat cushion
	replacement
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 334.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

92K Seat cushion replacement

# Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

#### Hat Trick note:

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of

cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note: Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

### Construction

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

14

1/2" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades	COM	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	•	<b>©</b>	0	0	COL	Ø	<b>w</b>	8	0
91A-GC	\$5,269.														
91A-GC-K		5,767.	5,797.	5,826.	5,857.	5,881.	5,903.	5,933.	5,995.	6,036.	6,194.	6,311.	6,541.	6,588.	6,645.
040.00	4.000														
91C-GC 91C-GC-K	4,009.	4,505.	4,537.	4,561.	4,595.	4,623.	4,639.	4,672.	4,734.	4,777.	4,938.	5,049.	5,283.	5,327.	5,384.
91K-( )		597.	626.	652.	684.	713.	728.	762.	823.	870.	1,029.	1,142.	1,369.	1,417.	1,474.
92C-GC	6,889.														
92C-GC-K		7,386.	7,418.	7,445.	7,476.	7,504.	7,518.	7,552.	7,613.	7,658.	7,787.	7,891.	8,104.	8,150.	8,199.
92K-( )		640.	672.	699.	731.	757.	773.	809.	871.	913.	1,039.	1,148.	1,359.	1,403.	1,452.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**B** continued

A

•	Continued	Continued	•
Beacon	Journey	Empire Stripe	Buzz
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Entwine	Code
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Essence	Compass Cl
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Greenwich	Coterie
Facet	Little Devil	Hudson	Eclat Weave
Hourglass	Ludlow	Lagos	Island
Infinite	Melody (fr)	Magnolia	Menagerie
Overture	Prairie	Milestone	Plaidtastic
Prep	Radiance	Palisade	Retreat
Presto	Ransom	Panache CR	Vice Versa
Soliloquy	Roam	Patchwork	Woodland
Sonnet	Rush Hour	Prestini	
Trophy	Shadow Play	Quark	
Uni-Form	Sutton	Sequin CR	ⅎ
	Synth	Sinclair	Aegean
B	Tabloid	Smart (fr)	Cleo
Attire	Topos	Stepping Stones	Currents
Bistro	Venue	Swing	Demure
Boundary	Versa	Tilden 🕣	Flower Pow
Calypso	Vinyl fr	Wow Factor	Highland
Diva	Westwood		Kimono
Dottie	Wild Thing		Mamba
Ferry			Marquee
Gala II	Θ		Midpoint
Grande	Charm		Nature Wall
Helios	Circa		Rebel
Holbrook	Classic Boucle		Sherman
Instinct	Contour		Shima
	Durand		Tempest
			Vatera

© continued

Atelier Catwalk Biscavne Chiseled Calais Cotton Firefly Stretch Appea Velvet Twist Tie Double Agent 🕞 World Piece Glider Homage Imprint Bella In Stitches Mod Plaid Byron Placid Chic Diamond Days Rivington Doily Totem Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Alter Ego Ita Aurora Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Limani Duchess North Island Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Kamani Prince Hairy Looped In Rutledge Melange Sandis Modern Tweed Stripe It Spencer Tudor Straie Stripe

Zimba

G

Ultrasuede Utrillo

•

#### Spinneybeck Leather

	0	<b>&amp;</b>
	Vicenza	Ducale
	Volo	Ducale Velour
al	Ø	0
aı	Acqua	Cervo
	Amalfi	Copenhagen
	Andes	Distressed
		Gemma
	Embossed Tipped	
	España	Lucca
	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
		Riva
'S	W	
	Alaska	
	Antique	
	Forte	
	Lucente	
	Sabrina	
	Umbria	
	fr Fire Retardant	Chemicals
	Check with your Kn	ollTextiles or
		entative for changes or
	additions.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# Frank Gehry Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 93A-GC Cross Check arm chair 181/8" 283/4" 281/2"  $24^{7/8}''$ 33 1/8" 12 lbs. Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 181/8" 283/4" 281/2" 24 7/8" 33 1/8" 12 lbs. 8.0 15 Award(s): ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for 93K Seat cushion replacement 8.0 15 Excellence, 1992; IBD Award 94L-GC Power Play club chair 26 lbs. 16" 23 1/2" 31 3/8" 30 1/8" 32 1/8" (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale 16" 23 1/2" 313/8" 30 1/8" 32 1/8" 0.7 14 26 lbs. Award (Prince Takamatsu World A noon Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



4K Seat cushion replacement				0.7	14	
4LY-GC Off Side ottoman	23 3/8"	23 3/8"	8 ½"- 13 ½"			6 lbs.
	23	23 3/8"	8½"- 13½"	0.7	14	6 lbs.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	93A-GC-K-K124/14
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot
Example:	93K-K1106/8
93K	Cross Check chair seat
	cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 334.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat cushion option
- 3. Textile selection

 $Seat\ cushion\ replacement,\ specify:$ 

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

### Power Play note:

Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Off Side note:

Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

### Construction

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like

1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	В	0	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	Ø
93A-GC	\$8,520.														
93A-GC-K		9,321.	9,394.	9,466.	9,544.	9,605.	9,650.	9,734.	9,878.	9,986.	10,516.	10,801.	11,363.	11,480.	11,617.
93K-( )		936.	1,012.	1,084.	1,163.	1,228.	1,266.	1,348.	1,495.	1,602.	2,133.	2,413.	2,977.	3,099.	3,235.
94L-GC	17,584.														
94L-GC-K		18,329.	18,399.	18,457.	18,529.	18,586.	18,629.	18,700.	18,834.	18,935.	19,495.	19,766.	20,303.	20,415.	20,557.
94K-( )		880.	941.	1,010.	1,081.	1,134.	1,178.	1,247.	1,386.	1,482.	2,049.	2,317.	2,857.	2,969.	3,103.
94LY-GC	5,269.														
94LY-GC-K		5,978.	6,047.	6,106.	6,175.	6,223.	6,263.	6,333.	6,461.	6,559.	7,095.	7,351.	7,867.	7,979.	8,099.
94YK-( )		842.	900.	963.	1,030.	1,084.	1,123.	1,194.	1,325.	1,420.	1,953.	2,209.	2,724.	2,837.	2,962.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A

B

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

Instinct

**B** continued Beacon Journey Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Delite Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Facet Ludlow Hourglass Melody (fr) Infinite Overture Prairie Radiance Prep Ransom Presto Roam Soliloquy Rush Hour Sonnet Shadow Play Trophy Uni-Form Sutton Synth Tabloid Attire Venue Bistro Versa Boundary Vinyl fr Calypso Westwood Day Tripper Wild Thing Dottie Ferry 0 Charm Gala II

Classic Boucle Durand

Coterie Greenwich Hudson Eclat Weave Island Lagos Magnolia Menagerie Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Quark **3** Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Stepping Stones Swing Tilden 🗊 Wow Factor

© continued

Entwine

Essence

Empire Stripe

COM

grades

Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland II Aegean Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest

0

Buzz

Code

Compass CR

0 Atelier Catwalk Chiseled Biscavne Calais Cotton Firefly Velvet Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie World Piece Glider Homage Imprint 0 In Stitches Bella Byron Mod Plaid Placid Chic

Diamond Days

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe

Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Spinneybeck Leather 0 **8** 

COL

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour 0

V Acqua Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

# Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

pedestal base, contrast leather welt option

Designer(s):

Markus Jehs and J rgen

upcharge applies

description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<b>JL1-P</b> Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base	15"	33 1/4"	301/2"	381/2"	48 lbs.		3.1	50
JL1-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base,	15"	33 1/4"	30 1/2"	38 1/2"	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
contrast leather welt option						welt		4
JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base		31"	22 1/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.		1.2	20
JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,		31"	22 1/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20

	Ordering Information		Construction
PLT-C-K1080/8- 39	Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	Maintenance: See pages 27-28.	Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
+Laub Lounge chair, ulating back	Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	Note:	Base:
estal base with contrast eer trim	Prices shown include fabric or leather	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are	Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is
hed Aluminum			available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with
ngton, Parchment		ottoman.	textured black paint finish.
Talc	may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available	The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Upholstery: Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminate
	requirements, processing instructions		the need for traditional pulls or
er mechanism, option ection	and ordering information please see page 21.		buttons. A perimeter welt is standard or both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for
1 to	-Laub Lounge chair, elating back stal base with contrast er trim hed Aluminum gton, Parchment Talc	PLT-C-K1080/8- 39 P-Laub Lounge chair, dating back stal base with contrast er trim hed Aluminum (guffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	PLT-C-K1080/8- 39 Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Textured Black paint (suffix TB)  Total Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Talc  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page  21.  Maintenance: See pages 27-28.  Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.  The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Patro											_	_	_	_
JL1-P-( )-( )-( )	\$6,680.	\$6,792.	\$6,896.	\$7,015.	\$7,109.	\$7,176.	\$7,299.	\$7,521.	\$7,685.	\$9,431.	\$9,790.	\$10,522.	\$10,670.	\$10,847.
JL1-PLT-( )-( )-	6,680.	6,792.	6,896.	7,015.	7,109.	7,176.	7,299.	7,521.	7,685.	9,431.	9,790.	10,522.	10,670.	10,847.
()-() JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										1,099.	1,275.	1,622.	1,697.	1,783.
JL3-P-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-PLT-()-()-() JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624. 890.	4,767. 1,066.	5,058. 1,416.	5,123. 1,491.	5,192. 1,578.

COM

grades A

pattern no.

	Approved Kno	IITextiles Grades/Fa	brics		Spinneybeck Le	ather
Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and	A Crossroad Delite	<b>B</b> cont. Ransom Summit	<b>●</b> Buzz Pathway	<b>G</b> Alter Ego Aurora	<b>Ū</b> Vicenza≜ Volo≜	<b>⊗</b> Ducale Velour
returns to a center position when not engaged.	Facet Hourglass Infinite	Synth Tinge Topos	Retreat Satellite	Dapper Fancy Twill Haze	<b>♥</b> Acqua <b>≜</b>	<b>♥</b> Cascia Cervo <b>≜</b>
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.	Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	Vast Venue Vinyl (fr Wild Thing	Aegean Currents Demure	Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet	Amalfi Andes ≜ Embossed Tipped Espana ≜	Copenhagen ♠ Distressed ♠ Marissa ♠ Riva ♠
Glides: Nylon glides, natural.	<b>B</b> Calypso	<b>⊙</b> Atlas	Highland Rebel Tempest	Ultrasuede Vert	Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle≜	Rugata Saddle≜
Control: 360° swivel mechanism.	Day Tripper Diva Dottie	Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle	Whip	<b>(H</b> ) Catwalk Chiseled	<b>W</b> Alaska <b>≜</b> Antique <b>≜</b>	
	Ferry Helios Instinct Journey	Contour Groovy On Point Palisade	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent (f)	Stretch Appeal  Bella	Forte <b>≜</b> Sabrina <b>≜</b> Umbria ⊕ Fire Retardant	Chemicals
	Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie	Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utonia	Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze	Chic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	Check with your Kn Spinneybeck Repres additions.	ollTextiles or entative for changes o

108 109

contrasting welt, and add appropriate

leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

# Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

textile fabric leather weight type yds. sq. ft. JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, 141/2" 33 1/4" 301/2" 38" 43 lbs. 3.1 50

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub,









JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	331/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option						welt		4

JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	16³/4"	22 lbs.	1.2	20
wire bace						





Ordering	Infomation

Example:	JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8- VO939
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,
	articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast
	leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

### Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

# Maintenance:

110

See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

#### grades COM COL A Θ 0 0 pattern no. ₿ \$7,299. \$7,521. \$7,685. \$9,431. \$9,790. \$10,522. \$10,670. \$10,847. JL1-W-()-() \$6,792. \$6,896. \$7,015. \$7,109. \$7,176. \$6,680.

JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )	6,680.	6,792.	6,896.	7,015.	7,109.	7,176.	7,299.	7,521.	7,685.	9,431.	9,790.	10,522.	10,670.	10,847.
JL1-WLT-upchg,										1,099.	1,275.	1,622.	1,697.	1,783.
welt														

JL3-W-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.

JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )	3,894.	3,940.	3,978.	4,025.	4,064.	4,088.	4,135.	4,221.	4,286.	4,624.	4,767.	5,058.	5,123.	5,192.
JL3-WLT-upchg,										890.	1,066.	1,416.	1,491.	1,578.
welt														

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Control:

Glides:

360° swivel mechanism.

Nylon glides, natural.

**B** Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Helios Instinct Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow

A

Delite

Facet

Hourglass

Overture

Infinite

Presto

Sonnet

Uni-Form

Summit Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinyl fr Wild Thing

Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Prairie

Utopia

Pathway Retreat Satellite Aegean

**3** 

Currents Demure Highland Tempest Whip Ø

Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent 🕞 Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Looped In

Melange

Texnet

**(1)** 

Chic

Tudor

Hastings

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Catwalk

Stretch Appeal

Modern Tweed

V Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle ≰

0

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Veloui

Copenhagen 🛦

Distressed **≜** 

Marissa **≜** 

Riva **≜** 

Saddle ≜

Cascia

Cervo **≜** 

Alaska≜ Antique **⋬** Forte **≜** 

Sabrina **≜** Umbria

**(fr)** Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1205S1 Lounge chair	171/2"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
Florence Knoll		171/2"	231/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	<b>1205S2</b> Settee	171/2"	23 1/2"	62 1/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs
		171/2"	23 1/2"	621/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs
	<b>1205S3</b> Sofa	171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs
		171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			361/4"	191/2"	163/4"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			601/4"	191/2"	163/4"	2.5	32	47 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	•	<b>9</b>	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	•
1205-C-S1	\$10,444.	\$10,689.	\$10,916.	\$11,173.	\$11,379.	\$11,528.	\$11,788.	\$12,272.	\$12,629.	\$15,268.	\$16,212.	\$18,130.	\$18,530.	\$18,995.
1205-CO-S1	10,645.	10,891.	11,120.	11,377.	11,584.	11,731.	11,989.	12,472.	12,834.	15,470.	16,413.	18,332.	18,734.	19,198.
1205-C-S2	16,688.	17,068.	17,434.	17,828.	18,154.	18,391.	18,792.	19,547.	20,112.	23,762.	25,179.	28,053.	28,647.	29,346.
1205-CO-S2	16,997.	17,372.	17,740.	18,138.	18,461.	18,697.	19,097.	19,854.	20,418.	24,071.	25,487.	28,359.	28,951.	29,651.
1005 0 00	20.007	20.551	24.000	24.501	24.040	25.240	25.550	26.511	27.400	02.514	24.505	00.422	20.212	
1205-C-S3 1205-CO-S3	23,087. 23,499.	23,571. 23,990.	24,033. 24,443.	24,531. 24,949.	24,949. 25,361.	25,248. 25,659.	25,753. 26,166.	26,711. 27,127.	27,430. 27,844.	32,714. 33,129.	34,595. 35,008.	38,422. 38,836.	39,213. 39,626.	40,141. 40,554.
05001/00	7.100			T.005		- 10=				5.049	. 200	. = .0		
2530Y2C	5,130.	5,194.	5,252.	5,326.	5,386.	5,427.	5,499.	5,633.	5,732.	6,043.	6,283.	6,769.	6,878.	6,995.
2530Y3C	8,467.	8,591.	8,707.	8,836.	8,937.	9,010.	9,139.	9,385.	9,557.	9,913.	10,297.	11,082.	11,243.	11,440.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	1205-CO-S3-K349/4
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
СО	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 338.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

 $Base {\it finish options:}$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

#### Cal 133 Fire Code ::

The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Wild Thing

A **B** continued Beacon Grande Helios Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Journey Keaton Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Overture  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ Presto \* \* Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form B Synth Tinge Calypso Cozy Cord Topos Day Tripper Vast Venue Diva Westwood Dottie

Classic Boucle Contour Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sequin CR

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

Utopia 0 Buzz Eclat Weave Pathway Retreat Woodland II

© continued

Swing \*\*

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Rebel Tempest Whip Atelier

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Mamba

Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent 🗊 Imprint Rivington Swank

## Spinneybeck Leather

V Andes

0

Alter Ego

Aurora

 ${\bf Dapper}$ 

Haze

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

0

0

Bella

Chic

Dynamic

Floressence Hastings

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy

Tudor

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Distressed Marissa Rugata Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

W Alaska

Antique Lucente Sabrina Umbria

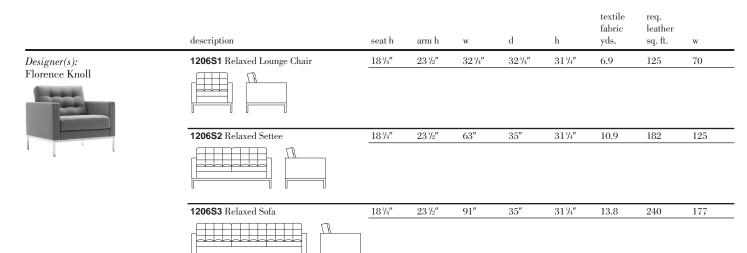
(fp) Fire Retardant Chemicals \* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted \*\*Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

112 113

Ferry

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Seating



pattern no.	grade <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	<b>©</b>	0	0	COL	V	•	<b>&amp;</b>	0
1206-C-S1	\$8,619.	\$8,819.	\$9,009.	\$9,221.	\$9,390.	\$9,513.	\$9,728.	\$10,126.	\$10,422.	\$12,599.	\$13,376.	\$14,962.	\$15,291.	\$15,678.
1206-C-S2	13,773.	14,082.	14,386.	14,713.	14,981.	15,178.	15,506.	16,130.	16,595.	19,612.	20,780.	23,148.	23,640.	24,216.
1206-C-S3	19,054.	19,454.	19,833.	20,243.	20,587.	20,836.	21,254.	22,043.	22,636.	26,997.	28,553.	31,708.	32,359.	33,126.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	1206-C-S3-K349/4
1206	Florence Knoll
	Relaxed Lounge
С	Polished Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Base {\it finish options:}$ Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo

are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:

114

See pages 27-28.

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

#### Upholstery:

Construction

Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons. \*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/-1/2".

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Wild Thing

A Beacon Grande Helios Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Journey Keaton Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Overture  $\operatorname{Melody} \, \textcircled{fr}$ Presto\*\*Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Synth ₿ Tinge Calypso Topos Cozy Cord Vast Day Tripper Venue Diva Westwood Dottie

Classic Boucle Contour Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sequin CR

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

Utopia 0 Buzz Eclat Weave Pathway Retreat Woodland II

© continued

Swing \* \*

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Stepping Stones

Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip

**G** Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Haze

Fancy Twill

 ${\bf Looped\ In}$ 

Modern Tweed

Melange

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Chiseled

Texnet

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings

Floressence

Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy  ${\rm Tudor}$ 

Ø Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent (fr Imprint Rivington Swank

## Spinneybeck Leather 0

V Andes

Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Cascia

Cervo

W Alaska

Antique Lucente Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

115

Ferry

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19"	19"	161/2"	1.3	11	36 lbs
Florence Knoll							
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	373/4"	19"	16 1/2"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56³/4"	19"	161/2"	2.5	26	62 lbs.

pattern no.	A	В	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	Ø
2530YRC1	\$2,712.	\$2,746.	\$2,779.	\$2,816.	\$2,848.	\$2,869.	\$2,911.	\$2,978.	\$3,033.	\$3,196.	\$3,325.	\$3,581.	\$3,637.	\$3,699.
2530YRC2	4,189.	4,245.	4,293.	4,353.	4,402.	4,436.	4,495.	4,604.	4,685.	4,939.	5,137.	5,534.	5,620.	5,716.
2530YRC3	6,921.	7,021.	7,117.	7,222.	7,304.	7,365.	7,470.	7,670.	7,811.	8,103.	8,415.	9,058.	9,189.	9,353.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	2530YRC3-C-K349/4
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
С	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Base {\it finish options:}$ Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

116

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

#### Upholstery:

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Seat cushion is permanently attached to

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Westwood

Wild Thing

grade

COM

A **B** continued Grande Commuter Cloth Helios Crossroad Instinct Delite Journey Facet Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Infinite Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Overture  $Melody \; \textcircled{fr}$ Presto \* \* Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Uni-Form Ransom **B** Synth Tinge Calypso Cozy Cord Topos Day Tripper Vast Venue Diva

Classic Boucle Contour Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sequin CR

Atlas

Circa

Chameleon

Tilden fr Utmost II Utopia O Buzz Eclat Weave Pathway Retreat

© continued

Swing \*\*

Stepping Stones

Woodland II

 ${\rm Dapper}$ Highland Fancy Twill Mamba Haze Rebel Looped In Tempest Melange Whip Modern Tweed Spencer • Texnet Atelier Ultrasuede Calais Cotton Vert Velvet 0 Double Agent 🕣 Imprint Rivington 0 Swank Bella

Alter Ego

Aurora

Chic

Dynamic

Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor

Floressence

Aegean

Currents

Demure

## Spinneybeck Leather

0 V Acqua Amalfi

Andes España

Riva Rugata Saddle Embossed Tipped Velluto Pelle

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

W Alaska

Antique Lucente Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

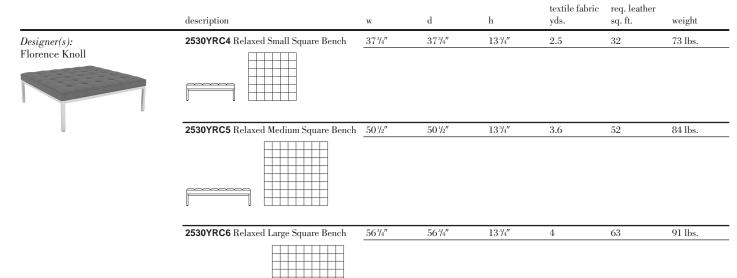
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

117

Dottie

Ferry

# Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

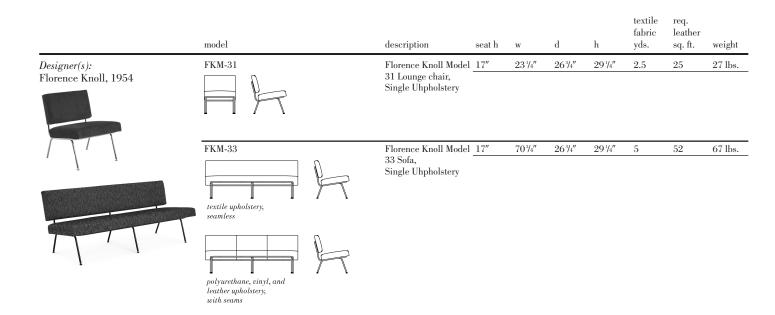


A	₿	0	O	<b>a</b>	G	G	•	0	COL	V	W	8	0
\$5,669.	\$5,742.	\$5,808.	\$5,891.	\$5,956.	\$6,001.	\$6,081.	\$6,228.	\$6,339.	\$6,683.	\$6,949.	\$7,486.	\$7,605.	\$7,735.
8,143.	8,261.	8,373.	8,496.	8,593.	8,664.	8,789.	9,022.	9,189.	9,532.	9,900.	10,656.	10,811.	11,003.
9.057	0.095	0.210	0.244	0.454	0.591	0.667	0.024	10 100	10.496	10.901	11 799	11 009	12,103.
		8,143. 8,261.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022. 9,189.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022. 9,189. 9,532.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022. 9,189. 9,532. 9,900.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022. 9,189. 9,532. 9,900. 10,656.	8,143. 8,261. 8,373. 8,496. 8,593. 8,664. 8,789. 9,022. 9,189. 9,532. 9,900. 10,656. 10,811.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
Example: 2530YRC6-C-K349/4 2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench C Polished Chrome base K349/4 Alignment, Paprika  Note: Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a	Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)  Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.  Maintenance: See pages 27-28.	Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.  Upholstery: Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to
collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 342.  Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection			enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.  Note: Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.  Clides: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved Knol	Textiles Grades/Fa	abrics				Spinneybeck Le	ather
A	<b>B</b> continued	Θ	© continued	<b>9</b>	G	0	0
Beacon	Grande	Atlas	Stepping Stones	Aegean	Alter Ego	Vicenza	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Helios	Chameleon	Swing * *	Currents	Aurora	Volo	Cervo
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden (fr	Demure	Dapper		Copenhagen
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Utmost II	Highland	Fancy Twill	V	Distressed
Facet	Keaton	Contour	Utopia	Mamba	Haze	Acqua	Marissa
Hourglass	Knoll Felt	Entwine		Rebel	Looped In	Amalfi	Riva
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack	Greenwich	O	Tempest	Melange	Andes	Rugata
Monarch	Little Devil	Groovy	Buzz	Whip	Modern Tweed	Embossed Tipped	Saddle
Overture	Ludlow	Lagos	Eclat Weave		Spencer	España	
Presto * *	Melody 🕣	On Point	Pathway	<b>(3</b>	Texnet	Velluto Pelle	
Sonnet	Prairie	Palisade	Retreat	Atelier	Ultrasuede		
Trophy	Radiance	Patchwork	Woodland II	Calais Cotton	Vert	W	
Uni-Form	Ransom	Prestini		Velvet		Alaska	
	Summit	Pullman		Double Agent 🗊	<b>(1)</b>	Antique	
B	Synth	Sequin CR		Imprint	Chiseled	Forte	
Calypso	Tinge	*		Rivington		Lucente	
Cozy Cord	Topos			Swank	0	Sabrina	
Day Tripper	Vast				Bella	(f) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
Diva	Venue				Cato		
Dottie	Westwood				Chie		
Ferry	Wild Thing				Dynamic		
					Floressence	Check with your Kn	
					Hastings		ntative for changes or
					Knoll Velvet	additions.	
					Prince Hairy		
					Tudor		

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery



FKM-31-NA-S	\$2,497.	\$2,622.	\$2,884.	\$3,028.	\$3,180.	\$3,338.	\$3,506.	\$3,680.	\$3,865.	\$4,329.	\$4,458.	\$4,726.	\$4,962.	\$5,062.	\$5,315.
FKM-33-NA-S	5,105.	5,362.	5,897.	6,192.	6,501.	6,826.	7,168.	7,526.	7,902.	8,851.	9,116.	9,663.	10,146.	10,349.	10,867.

#### Order Code

# Example: FKM-31-NA-S FKM Florence Knoll Models 31 Model 31 Lounge chair NA Foam and suspension S Single upholstery

#### Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:

color Suffix upchg
Black 111S n/c
Chrome C \$200
Cl(3th)e C \$500

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approve

upnoistery. Contact your Knoir representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. Frame:

Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

pholstery:

High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

lides:

Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** continued

Journey Commuter Cloth Keaton Crossroad Knoll Felt Delite Knoll Hopsack Facet Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Prairie Summit Overture Ponder Sonnet Vast Venue B Wild Thing Attire Brigadoon Boundary Calypso Cameo Day Tripper Diva Dottie

A

Chameleon Circa Color Field Contour Durnad Entwine Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Plaid On Prestini Pullman Smart Tenmoku Wit Woodland II

Wow Facor

Θ

Atlas

COM

₿

Base

Grade

FIGNI OF NA O

grade (A)

Retreat

Aegean
Circle Point
Cleo
Currents
Midpoint
Off the grid
Rebel
Seurat
Tempest
Vice Versa
Whip

0

Island

Eclat Weave

Plaidtastic

Biscayne
Homage
Imprint
In Stitches
It's Complicated
Mod Plaid
Rivington

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Dolly

Dynamic

In Step

Stripe it

Knoll Velvet

Alter Ego Arrondissement Aurora Color Collage Dapper Melange Modern Tweed Striae Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede O

Vicenza Volo

Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

ed Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Alaska

Lucente

Sabrina

Forte

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

X

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery

	model	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954	FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair,	17"	23 1/4"	263/4"	291/4"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
		Split Uhpholstery	17"	23 1/4"	263/4"	291/4"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
, Į	FKM-33	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa,	17"	703/4"	263/4"	291/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
		Split Uhpholstery	17"	703/4"	263/4"	291/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
	textile upholstery, seamless								

FKM-31-NA-B BACK	\$1,248.	\$1,311.	\$1,442.	\$1,514.	\$1,589.	\$1,670.	\$1,753.	\$1,840.	\$1,933.	\$2,164.	\$2,229.	\$2,363.	\$2,481.	\$2,530.	\$2,657.
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	1,248.	1,311.	1,442.	1,514.	1,589.	1,670.	1,753.	1,840.	1,933.	2,164.	2,229.	2,363.	2,481.	2,530.	2,657.
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	2,553.	2,681.	2,949.	3,096.	3,251.	3,413.	3,584.	3,763.	3,951.	4,425.	4,558.	4,831.	5,073.	5,174.	5,433.
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	2,553.	2,681.	2,949.	3,096.	3,251.	3,413.	3,584.	3,763.	3,951.	4,425.	4,558.	4,831.	5,073.	5,174.	5,433.

Ø

G

0

0

O

V

W

#### Order Code

#### FKM-31-NA-B Example: FKM Florence Knoll Models Model 31 Lounge chair 31 NA Foam and suspension Split upholstery

#### **Ordering Information**

polyurethane, vinyl, and  $leather\ upholstery,$ with seams

> To order please specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish Frame Finish options:

Suffix upchg n/c 111S Black \$200 Chrome C Ch(3dm)e \$500 (33)

Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

please see page 21.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.

Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.

KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

grade

A

COM

₿

0

O

**(3** 

Base

Grade

pattern no.

Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Fel
Facet	Knoll Ho
Hourglass	Little De
Infinite	Prairie
Overture	Summit
Ponder	Topos
Sonnet	Vast
	Venue
₿	Vibe II
Attire	Wild Thi
Brigadoon	
Boundary	
Calypso	
Cameo	
Day Tripper	
Diva	
Dottie	

A

Commuter Cloth

Atlas Chameleon Circa Color Field Contour Durnad Entwine Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Plaid On Prestini Pullman Smart Tenmoku Wit

Wow Facor

Island Plaidtastic Retreat **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Midpoint Off the grid Rebel Seurat Tempest Vice Versa Whip Woodland II

0

Eclat Weave

Biscayne Homage Imprint In Stitches It's Complicated Mod Plaid

Catwalk

Firefly

0

Dolly

Dynamic

In Step

Stripe it

Knoll Velvet

World Piece

Rivington G Alter Ego Arrondissement Aurora Color Collage Dapper Melange Modern Tweed Striae Stripe Ultrasuede Vert

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Acqua Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

• Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Alaska

Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	241/2"	23½"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
<b>'</b> 1	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish

policy below. Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 27-28

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

Cal 133 Fire Code \$:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades <b>A</b>	COM	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	•	<b>©</b>	•	0	COL	V	•	8	0
MK01A-( )		\$1,644.	\$1,670.	\$1,700.	\$1,728.	\$1,750.	\$1,769.	\$1,794.	\$1,852.	\$1,894.	\$2,198.	\$2,276.	\$2,482.	\$2,522.	\$2,575.
MK01A-(A101, O)		2,034.	2,059.	2,087.	2,114.	2,140.	2,155.	2,186.	2,242.	2,281.	2,586.	2,662.	2,869.	2,911.	2,961.
MK01A-(AW)		2,507.	2,529.	2,557.	2,586.	2,612.	2,627.	2,656.	2,714.	2,754.	3,057.	3,135.	3,341.	3,385.	3,431.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Rebel

Off The Grid

Velvet

**G**continued

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Vert

0

0

Tudor Zimba

Straie Strine

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A (B) continued Beacon Ferry Commuter Cloth Gala II Crossroad Grande Delite Holbrook Facet Instinct Foil Rap Journey Heavy Metal Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Infinite Knoll Hopsack Monarch Little Devil Oh La La 3 Ludlow Melody (fr) Overture Petal Pusher (fr Prep Presto Prairie Soliloquy Puff\* Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour **B** Shadow Play Attire Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Synth Calypso Tabloid Cozy Cord Tinge Day Tripper Topos Diva Vast

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Dottie

Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour \* Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR

Atlas

Axiom fr

Sherman Tight Rope Shima Tilden \* @ Tempest Utmost II Vatera Whip \* Utopia \* Wow Factor **a** Zen Wave Atelier Biscavne 0 Calais Cotton Buzz Code Century Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **(3**) Aegean

Currents \*

Highland

Flower Power

© continued

Stepping Stones

Smart 🕣

Spectator

Tenmoku

Double Agent 🕞 Bella Glider Byron Homage Cato Imprint Chic In Stitches Cummings Mod Plaid Diamond Days Placid Doily \* Rivington Dynamic Swank Floressence Totem Hastings Tweed Frieze In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Alter Ego Limani Aurora Mepal Dapper North Island Duchess Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Prince Hairy Haze Rutledge Kamani Looped In Sandis Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather Ducale \*

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

Ducale Velour

Cervo\*

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria \* (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	<b>MK01AU</b> Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	W W V	18½"	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						8.0	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information:**

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

## Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and

Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select

refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

on page 25. If no complementary finish

is available, please refer to custom finish

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom

Product Development. Extended

The Krusin Collection chairs are

certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at

end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

California Technical Bulletin 133

standard if upholstered in Cal 133

end of textile selection. Upcharge

leadtime and upcharge apply.

policy below.

Certified Wood:

Maintenance:

finishes

See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

applies, see page 18.

correct complementary finish, please

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Unholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

Construction

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural. uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	Α	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	<b>(3</b>	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	V
MK01AU-()		\$2,100.	\$2,124.	\$2,153.	\$2,182.	\$2,205.	\$2,222.	\$2,251.	\$2,308.	\$2,349.	\$2,653.	\$2,731.	\$2,936.	\$2,979.	\$3,029.
MK01AU- (A101, O)		2,486.	2,512.	2,541.	2,572.	2,593.	2,612.	2,642.	2,694.	2,735.	3,042.	3,119.	3,324.	3,365.	3,415.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,960.	2,983.	3,012.	3,042.	3,065.	3,083.	3,111.	3,168.	3,206.	3,510.	3,593.	3,795.	3,839.	3,887.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Approved Knol	Hextiles Grades/F	abrics
Δ	B continued	Θ
Beacon	Ferry	Atlas
Commuter Cloth	Gala II	Axiom fr
Crossroad	Grande	Chameleon
Delite	Holbrook	Charm

Instinct

Journey

Ludlow

Prairie

Puff\*

Radiance

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Ransom

Summit

Sutton

Synth

Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Vast

Tabloid

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Little Devil

Melody (fr

Petal Pusher (fr

Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La 3 Overture Prep Presto Soliloguy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form

**B** Attire Bistro Boundary Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Dottie

Classic Boucle  $\operatorname{Contour} *$ Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaya CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark

Circa

Wow Factor Zen Wave Kaleidoscope CR 0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Seguin CR

**3** 

Cleo

Aegean

Kimono

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Swing

Tenmoku

Tight Rone

Tilden \* @

Utmost II

Utopia \*

G Currents \* Flower Power Highland

**G**continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Off The Grid Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Rebel

Shima

Tempest

Vatera

Whip \*

Catwalk Constance Atelier Stretch Appeal Biscayne Twist Tie Calais Cotton World Piece Velvet Century Bella Double Agent 🕞 Byron Glider Homage Cato Imprint

Chic Cummings In Stitches Diamond Days Mod Plaid Doily \* Placid Rivington Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Tweed Frieze Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange

Swank

Totem

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza Volo

Ø

Ducale Velour  $\operatorname{Cervo}*$ Acqua Copenhagen Distressed

Ducale \*

Gemma \*

Lucca\*

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Portofino

Andes Embossed Tir Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria \*

(fp) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	241/2"	231/2"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
1	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	seat	A	<b>B</b>	G	O	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	•	8	Ø
MK03A-( )		\$1,853.	\$1,879.	\$1,909.	\$1,939.	\$1,960.	\$1,978.	\$2,004.	\$2,063.	\$2,104.	\$2,408.	\$2,486.	\$2,690.	\$2,733.	\$2,784.
MK03A-(A101, O)		2,243.	2,267.	2,296.	2,324.	2,350.	2,365.	2,395.	2,451.	2,490.	2,797.	2,872.	3,079.	3,121.	3,170.
MK03A-(AW)		2,715.	2,739.	2,768.	2,797.	2,821.	2,838.	2,866.	2,923.	2,963.	3,266.	3,348.	3,554.	3,594.	3,641.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

#### Order Code

Example:	MK03A-BE-K2201/1
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood
	back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

Ash:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak.

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement
a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and
Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select
correct complementary finish, please
refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix
on page 25. If no complementary finish
is available, please refer to custom finish
policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28

Votas

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

Frame:

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

 $Upholstered\ Seat:$ 

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

woven

COM

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

A	continued
Beacon	Ferry
Commuter Cloth	Gala II
Crossroad	Grande
Delite	Holbrook
Facet	Instinct
Foil Rap	Journey
Heavy Metal	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsa
Monarch	Little Devil
Oh La La *	Ludlow
Overture	Melody 🗊
Prep	Petal Pusher
Presto	Prairie
Soliloquy	Puff*
Sonnet	Radiance
Trophy	Ransom
Uni-Form	Roam
	Rush Hour
	Shadow Play
B	Summit
Attire	Sutton
Bistro	Synth
Boundary	Tabloid
Calypso	Tinge
Cozy Cord	Topos

Vast

Venue

Versa

Vinyl (fr)

Westwood

Wild Thing

Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Contour \* Tight Rope Tilden \* (fr Durand Utmost II Empire Stripe Utopia \* Entwine Essence Wow Factor Greenwich Zen Wave Groovy Hudson O Kaleidoscope CR Buzz Kaya CR Code Coterie Magnolia Eclat Weave Milestone Island On Point Kabuki Palisade Menagerie Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Seguin CR

Pathway
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Aegean
Cleo
Currents \*
Flower Power
Highland
Kimono

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart 🕣

Spectator

Continued **G**continued Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Rivers Midpoint Spencer Off The Grid Straie Strine Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Utrillo Shima TempestVert Vatera 0 Whip \*

Catwalk a Constance Atelier Biscayne  $\dot{\rm Stretch\ Appeal}$ Calais Cotton Twist Tie Velvet World Piece Century Double Agent 🕞 0 Glider Bella Homage Imprint Byron

Chic

Cummings

Doily \*

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Ita

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Diamond Days

Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

In Stitches

Alter Ego
Aurora
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Looped In
Melange

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Ducale \*
Volo Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle Cervo \*
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma \*
Lucca \*
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

Saddle

Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	181/2"	201/4"	$21^{3}/4''$	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	U U U	181/2"	201/4"	213/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
ריף	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	<b>MK01RCN</b> Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

seat	A	<b>B</b>	G	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	<b>⊗</b>	Ø
	\$1,503.	\$1,531.	\$1,557.	\$1,586.	\$1,609.	\$1,627.	\$1,655.	\$1,712.	\$1,751.	\$2,034.	\$2,110.	\$2,316.	\$2,357.	\$2,407.
	1,894.	1,916.	1,947.	1,976.	1,998.	2,014.	2,044.	2,103.	2,141.	2,447.	2,525.	2,730.	2,770.	2,821.
	2,363.	2,389.	2,415.	2,447.	2,470.	2,485.	2,515.	2,575.	2,613.	2,918.	2,995.	3,198.	3,241.	3,293.
	481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
620.														
		seat <b>A</b> \$1,503.  1,894.  2,363.	seat       6         \$1,503.       \$1,531.         1,894.       1,916.         2,363.       2,389.         481.       506.	seat         A         §         ©           \$1,503.         \$1,531.         \$1,557.           1,894.         1,916.         1,947.           2,363.         2,389.         2,415.           481.         506.         531.	seat         A         B         O           \$1,503.         \$1,531.         \$1,557.         \$1,586.           1,894.         1,916.         1,947.         1,976.           2,363.         2,389.         2,415.         2,447.           481.         506.         531.         562.	seat         6         6         6         6         81,503.         \$1,531.         \$1,557.         \$1,586.         \$1,609.           1,894.         1,916.         1,947.         1,976.         1,998.           2,363.         2,389.         2,415.         2,447.         2,470.           481.         506.         531.         562.         584.	seat         6         0         6         1,609.         \$1,627.           \$1,503.         \$1,531.         \$1,557.         \$1,586.         \$1,609.         \$1,627.           1,894.         1,916.         1,947.         1,976.         1,998.         2,014.           2,363.         2,389.         2,415.         2,447.         2,470.         2,485.           481.         506.         531.         562.         584.         603.	seat         6         5         5         6         5         8         1,609.         \$1,627.         \$1,655.         \$1,655.         1,998.         2,014.         2,044.         2,044.         2,044.         2,447.         2,470.         2,485.         2,515.           481.         506.         531.         562.         584.         603.         632.	seat         6         7         8         1,627.         \$1,655.         \$1,712.         \$1,712.         \$1,894.         1,916.         1,947.         1,976.         1,998.         2,014.         2,044.         2,103.           2,363.         2,389.         2,415.         2,447.         2,470.         2,485.         2,515.         2,575.           481.         506.         531.         562.         584.         603.         632.         687.	seat         6         9         6         7         1,692         1,655         1,6171         \$1,751           1,894         1,916         1,947         1,976         1,998         2,014         2,044         2,103         2,141           2,363         2,389         2,415         2,447         2,470         2,485         2,515         2,575         2,613           481         506         531         562         584         603         632         687         730	seat         6         9         6         7         1,655         \$1,712         \$1,751         \$2,034           1,894         1,916         1,947         1,976         1,998         2,014         2,044         2,103         2,141         2,447           2,363         2,389         2,415         2,447         2,470         2,485         2,515         2,575         2,613         2,918           481         506         531         562         584         603         632         687         730         1,016	seat         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         7         0         7         7           \$1,503.         \$1,531.         \$1,557.         \$1,586.         \$1,609.         \$1,627.         \$1,655.         \$1,712.         \$1,751.         \$2,034.         \$2,110.           \$1,894.         \$1,916.         \$1,947.         \$1,998.         \$2,014.         \$2,044.         \$2,103.         \$2,141.         \$2,447.         \$2,525.           \$2,363.         \$2,389.         \$2,415.         \$2,447.         \$2,470.         \$2,485.         \$2,515.         \$2,575.         \$2,613.         \$2,918.         \$2,995.           481.         \$506.         \$531.         \$562.         \$584.         \$603.         \$632.         \$687.         \$730.         \$1,016.         \$1,094.	seat         A         B	seat         A         B         O         B         G         H         O         W

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (I)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

wood finish suffix.

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

woven

COM

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

A (B) continued Beacon Ferry Commuter Cloth Gala II Crossroad Grande Delite Holbrook Facet Instinct Foil Rap Journey Heavy Metal Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Infinite Knoll Hopsack Monarch Little Devil Oh La La \* Ludlow Melody fr Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form ₿

Boundary

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

Petal Pusher (fr Prairie Puff\* Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl fr Westwood

Wild Thing

Classic Boucle Tenmoku Contour \* Tight Rope Tilden \* (fr Durand Empire Stripe Utmost II Entwine Utopia \* Essence Wow Factor Greenwich Zen Wave Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR O Kava CR Lagos CodeMagnolia Coterie Milestone Eclat Weave On Point Island Palisade Kabuki Panache CR Menagerie Patchwork Pathway Plaid On Plaidtastic Prestini Retreat Pullman Vice Versa Quark Woodland Seguin CR

> **3** Aegean Currents \* Flower Power Highland

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart 🕣

Spectator

Continued **G**continued Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Rivers Midpoint Spencer Off The Grid Straie Strine Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tempest Vert Vatera Whip \*

a

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Glider

Imprint

Placid

Swank

0 Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie Calais Cotton World Piece Double Agent 🗊 Bella Byron

Homage Chic Cummings In Stitches Diamond Days Mod Plaid Doily \* Dynamic Floressence Rivington Hastings In Step Tweed Frieze Ita Knoll Velvet

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Spinneybeck Leather

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip

Cervo\* Copenhagen Distressed Gemma \* Lucca \* Marissa Portofino Riva

Saddle

Ducale \*

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Espana

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Maremma

Umbria \* (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	<b>MK01CU</b> Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	201/4"	213/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
v	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket								light kraft

Order Code	
------------	--

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information:**

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

replacement for side chair

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example:MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish

policy below. Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

tovtilo

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Unholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural. uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

pattern no.	seat	•	•	•	•	9	•	•	Ψ	•	•	•	<u> </u>	•	U
MK01CU-()		\$1,959.	\$1,985.	\$2,012.	\$2,041.	\$2,064.	\$2,079.	\$2,110.	\$2,165.	\$2,207.	\$2,486.	\$2,564.	\$2,770.	\$2,812.	\$2,861.
MK01CU- (A101, O)		2,349.	2,371.	2,400.	2,431.	2,451.	2,470.	2,499.	2,556.	2,594.	2,900.	2,980.	3,186.	3,226.	3,274.
MK01CU-(AW)		2,819.	2,844.	2,870.	2,900.	2,924.	2,941.	2,972.	3,029.	3,066.	3,373.	3,452.	3,653.	3,696.	3,746.
MK01R		481.	506.	531.	562.	584.	603.	632.	687.	730.	1,016.	1,094.	1,300.	1,340.	1,391.
MK01RCN	620.														

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

Whip \*

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Placid

Swank

Totem

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Tweed Frieze

Looped In

Calais Cotton

Double Agent 🗊

Rebel

Shima

Off The Grid

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

Λ

woven

COM

a

A **B** continued Beacon Ferry Commuter Cloth Gala II Grande Delite Holbrook Facet Instinct Foil Rap Iourney Heavy Metal Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Infinite Knoll Hopsack Monarch Little Devil Oh La La \* Ludlow Melody (fr Overture Prep Petal Pusher (fr Presto Prairie Soliloquy Puff\* Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Summit Attire Sutton Bistro Boundary Tabloid

Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Vast

Calypso

Diva

Dottie

Cozy Cord

Day Tripper

© continued Atlas Sinclair Axiom fr Smart fr Chameleon Spectator Charm Stepping Stones Swing Circa Tenmoku Classic Boucle Tight Rone  $\operatorname{Contour} *$ Tilden \* @ Utmost II Empire Stripe Utopia \* Entwine Essence Wow Factor Greenwich Zen Wave Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CB

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Sequin CR

Quark

0 CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

•

Cleo

Aegean

Kimono

G Alter Ego Aurora Currents \* Dapper Flower Power Duchess Highland Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani

**G**continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Vert

0

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Ultrasuede Andes Constance  $\dot{\rm Stretch\ Appeal}$ 

COL

Twist Tie World Piece Cummings Diamond Days

Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Iaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale \*

Cervo\*

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma \*

Lucca\*

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Portofino

Ducale Velour

0 Vicenza Volo

Acqua

Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria \*

(fp) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

€

\$2.565

2,980.

1,340.

Ducale \*

Saddle

Ducale Velour

3,453. 3,502.

3,031.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16"	27"	25³/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
Maro Krushi, 2011		181/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		181/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
•	<b>MK01R</b> Seat basket replacement for side chair					8.0	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and

Example: MK03A-CN-BE

wood finish suffix.

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28

Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

tovtilo

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$1,713.

2,104.

2,575.

481.

A

woven

seat

620.

pattern no.

MK03C-()

MK03C-(A101,

MK03C-(AW)

MK01R

A

Dottie

MK01RCN

COM

\$1,740.

2,126.

2,598.

506.

₿

\$1,769.

2,158.

2,624.

531.

\$1,796.

2,186.

2,656.

562.

@ continued

Stepping Stones

Smart fr

Spectator

Tenmoku

Tight Rope

Tilden \* (fr

A	<b>B</b> continued	G
Beacon	Ferry	Atlas
Commuter Cloth	Gala II	Axiom (fr
Crossroad	Grande	Chameleon
Delite	Holbrook	Charm
Facet	Instinct	Circa
Foil Rap	Journey	Classic Boucle
Heavy Metal	Keaton	Contour *
Hourglass	Knoll Felt	Durand
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack	Empire Stripe
Monarch	Little Devil	Entwine
Oh La La *	Ludlow	Essence
Overture	Melody 🕼	Greenwich
Prep	Petal Pusher (fr	Groovy
Presto	Prairie	Hudson
Soliloquy	Puff *	Kaleidoscope C
Sonnet	Radiance	Kaya CR
Trophy	Ransom	Lagos
Uni-Form	Roam	Magnolia
	Rush Hour	Milestone
<b>3</b>	Shadow Play	On Point
Attire	Summit	Palisade
Bistro	Sutton	Panache CR
	Synth	Patchwork
Boundary	Tabloid	Plaid On
Calypso	Tinge	Prestini
Cozy Cord	Topos	Pullman
Day Tripper	Vast	Quark
Diva Dottio	Venue	Sequin CR

Versa

Vinyl (fr)

Westwood

Wild Thing

Utmost II ire Stripe Utopia \* Wow Factor Zen Wave eidoscope CR 0 Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki ache CR Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **(3** Aegean

Currents \* Flower Power Highland Kimono

Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Off The Grid Straie Strine Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert 0 Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton Twist Tie World Piece Double Agent 🕞 0 Bella Byron Cato Chic In Stitches Mod Plaid Cummings Diamond Days Doily \* Dynamic

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Ita

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

COL

\$2,243.

2,656.

3,128.

1,016.

0

V

\$2,321.

2,734.

3,204.

1,094.

W

\$2.526

2,939.

3,407.

1,300.

0

\$1,961.

2,351.

2,822.

730.

**G**continued

G

\$1,865.

2,255.

2,724.

632.

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Shima

Tempest

Vatera

Whip \*

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Placid

Swank

Totem

G

Rivington

Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Haze

Fancy Twill

**(3**)

Rebel

•

\$1,840.

2,224.

2,694.

603

0

\$1,818.

2,208.

2,681.

584

0

\$1,920.

2,313.

2,784.

687.

Acqua Cervo\* Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tip Gemma \* Espana Lucca \* Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria \* (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals \*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 1/2"	27"	25³/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
, , , , ,	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		23 1/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		23 1/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23 1/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
, 1 .	MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
	MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK02A-CN-A101
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is

available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

#### Example: MK02A-CN-A101

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

 $Knoll Studio\ Beech\ wood\ finishes:$ KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish

## policy below. Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28

The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood

#### Cal 133 Fire Code:

The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

#### Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

#### Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

#### Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural. uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

#### Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

#### Finish

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	A	В	0	O	<b>3</b>	<b>G</b>	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
MK02A-( )		\$2,413.	\$2,437.	\$2,470.	\$2,499.	\$2,526.	\$2,548.	\$2,580.	\$2,642.	\$2,687.	\$2,992.	\$3,083.	\$3,312.	\$3,359.	\$3,420.
MK02A-(A101, O)		2,512.	2,537.	2,566.	2,598.	2,625.	2,645.	2,681.	2,738.	2,786.	3,116.	3,205.	3,435.	3,488.	3,542.
MK02A-(AW)		2,934.	2,960.	2,988.	3,018.	3,048.	3,066.	3,100.	3,159.	3,206.	3,538.	3,629.	3,856.	3,907.	3,963.
MK02C-( )		2,241.	2,264.	2,297.	2,326.	2,353.	2,371.	2,405.	2,467.	2,512.	2,819.	2,907.	3,138.	3,190.	3,246.
MK02C-(A101, O)		2,339.	2,363.	2,397.	2,426.	2,450.	2,474.	2,507.	2,564.	2,613.	2,943.	3,032.	3,262.	3,312.	3,370.
MK02C-(AW)		2,761.	2,786.	2,818.	2,846.	2,874.	2,895.	2,926.	2,985.	3,033.	3,360.	3,455.	3,685.	3,735.	3,790.
MK02R		594.	620.	648.	679.	700.	718.	748.	803.	843.	1,205.	1,283.	1,489.	1,532.	1,580.
MK02RCN	670.														

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A (B) continued Beacon Ferry Commuter Cloth Gala II Crossroad Grande Delite Holbrook Facet Instinct Foil Rap Journey Heavy Metal Keaton Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La \* Ludlow Overture Prep Presto Prairie Soliloquy Puff Sonnet Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam **B** Attire Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Calypso Tabloid Cozy Cord Tinge Day Tripper

Diva

Dottie

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr) Radiance Rush Hour Shadow Play Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl (fr) Westwood Wild Thing

Tenmoku Classic Boucle Tight Rope Contour Tilden \* @ Durand Empire Stripe Utmost II Utopia \* Entwine Essence Wow Factor Greenwich Groovy Zen Wave Hudson Kaleidoscope CR O Kaya CR Lagos Code Magnolia Coterie Milestone Eclat Weave On Point Island Palisade Kabuki Panache CR Menagerie Patchwork Pathway Plaid On Plaidtastic Prestini Retreat Pullman Vice Versa Quark Woodland Sequin CR

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

© continued

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart 🕣

Spectator

**3** Aegean Currents Flower Power Highland

Continued **G**continued Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Rivers Midpoint Spencer Off The Grid Straie Stripe Rebel Texnet Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo Tempest Vert

Vatera

Whip \*

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Placid

Swank

Totem

Calais Cotton

a

0 Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Bella

Double Agent (fr Byron Cato Chic In Stitches Cummings Mod Plaid Diamond Days Doily Rivington Dynamic Floressence Hastings Tweed Frieze In Step

Ita

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Sandis

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In

Vicenza

Spinneybeck Leather

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tip Hand Tipped Espana Maremma

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

X

# Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

	description	W	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones large seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylen no weight	e		13 lbs.
Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylen with weight			22 lbs.
Design Award, 2006								
	83Y-K Seat cushion for large seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones small seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylen no weight	е		6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylen with weight			17 lbs.
	<b>84Y-K</b> Seat cushion for small seat		·			1.0	25	

#### **Order Code**

84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
Stones small seat
With weight
Khaki
Mariner, Steel

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option 3. Finish option;
- 4. Textile selection

White (suffix WV)

#### Ordering Information: Molded Polyethylene finish:

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and

table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

 $Outdoor\ application\ note:$ With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note: Do not use as stepping stool. Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Large and small stones in molded povethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 2 1/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

\$922.														
1,091.														
	957.	1,006.	1,058.	1,108.	1,155.	1,184.	1,239.	1,340.	1,414.	1,965.	2,213.	2,730.	2,835.	2,965.
634.														
732.														
	634.	957. 634.	957. 1,006. 634.	957. 1,006. 1,058. 634.	1,091. 957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 634.	1,091. 957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 1,414. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 1,414. 1,965. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 1,414. 1,965. 2,213. 634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 1,414. 1,965. 2,213. 2,730.  634.	1,091.  957. 1,006. 1,058. 1,108. 1,155. 1,184. 1,239. 1,340. 1,414. 1,965. 2,213. 2,730. 2,835.  634.

•

G

0

0

O

V

W

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

•	Continued	Commuca	•
Beacon	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Buzz
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Entwine	Code
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Essence	Coterie
Delite	Little Devil	Greenwich	Eclat Weave
Facet	Melody 🕼	Groovy	Island
Hourglass	Petal Pusher (fr	Hudson	Menagerie
Infinite	Prairie	Kaleidoscope CR	Plaidtastic
Monarch	Puff	Lagos	Retreat
Overture	Radiance	Magnolia	Vice Versa
Prep	Ransom	Milestone	Woodland
Presto	Roam	Palisade	
Soliloquy	Rush Hour	Panache CR	<b>(3</b>
Sonnet	Shadow Play	Patchwork	Aegean
Trophy	Summit	Plaid On	Circle Point
Uni-Form	Sutton	Quark	Cleo
	Synth	Sequin CR	Demure
	Tabloid	Sinclair	Flower Powe
₿	Tinge	Smart fr	Highland
Attire	Topos	Spectator	Kimono
Bistro	Vast	Stepping Stones	Mamba
Boundary	Venue	Swing	Marquee
Calypso	Versa	Tilden f	Meroe
Cozy Cord	Vinyl 🕼	Utmost II	Midpoint
Day Tripper	Westwood	Utopia	Nature Walk
Diva	Wild Thing	Wit	Off The Grid
Dottie	Yeni	Wow Factor	Rebel Sherman
Ferry			
Gala II	Θ		Tempest Vatera
Crando	Atlas		vatera

grades

unuphol.

pattern no.

A

A

COM

**B** 

Θ

0

•

Calyps Cozy C Day Tri Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Axiom Helios Chameleon Holbrook Charm Instinct Circa Journey Classic Boucle Keaton

Contour

Durand

0

© continued

Vatera **a** Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century

• continued Double Agent ® Catwalk Glider Chiseled Homage Constance Imprint Firefly Stretch Appeal In Stitches Jasmine Twist Tie Mod Plaid World Piece Placid Rivington 0

Swank

Totem

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

Fancy Twill

Byron Tweed Frieze Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Color Collage Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Bella

0 Vicenza Volo V

Acqua

Andes

España

Hand Tipped

Spinnevbeck Leather

• Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma Lucca

8

Ducale

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Ducale Velour

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

	description	W	d	h	material	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998	85T32M Stones coffee table	32"	221/2"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award,								
Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006								
	83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit							

pattern no.	unupnoi.	O	G	U	G	•	U	W	U	U	V	W	N.	
85T32M-( )	\$1,662.													
83ANCHOR	216.													

#### **Order Code**

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option 3. Finish option;
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information: Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

 $Outdoor\ application\ note:$ With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note: Do not use as stepping stool. Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

textile

reg. leather

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Large and small stones in molded povethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight. sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 2 1/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A **B** continued Beacon Ludlow Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Delite Melody (fr Facet Petal Pusher ® Hourglass Infinite Prairie Monarch Puff Overture Radiance Ransom Presto Roam Soliloquy Rush Hour Sonnet Shadow Play Trophy Summit Uni-Form Sutton Synth Tabloid B Tinge Attire Topos Vast Bistro Boundary Venue Calypso Versa Vinyl 🗊 Cozy Cord Westwood Day Tripper Wild Thing Diva Dottie Yeni Ferry Gala II

0 Atlas Axiom Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Island Groovy Menagerie Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Plaidtastic Retreat Lagos Vice Versa Magnolia Woodland Milestone Palisade A Panache CR Aegean Patchwork Circle Point Plaid On Cleo Quark Demure Sequin CR Flower Power Sinclair Highland Smart (fr) Kimono Spectator Mamba Stepping Stones Marquee Swing Meroe Tilden (fr Midpoint Utmost II Nature Walk Utopia Off The Grid Wit Rebel Wow Factor Sherman

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Tempest

Vatera

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Calais Cotton

**(3**)

Eclat Weave

© continued

Entwine

Essence

Greenwich

Empire Stripe

• continued Double Agent ® Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank

Catwalk

Chiseled

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Firefly

Twist Tie

0

Bella

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

World Piece

Byron Totem Cato Tweed Frieze Chic Diamond Days G Doily Alter Ego Dynamic Floressence Aurora Color Collage Hastings Dapper In Step Duchess Ita Fancy Twill Jaipur Gibson Knoll Velvet Haze Limani Kamani North Island Looped In Olema Melange Piper Modern Tweed Prince Hairy

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

Spinnevbeck Leather 0 8

COL

Volo W Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Sassolino

Ducale

•

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

W

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Piero Lissoni $Avio^{TM} Sofa Collection$

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC02 Two-seat sofa	67"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		67"	33 1/2"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
	AVC03 Three-seat sofa	971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		971/4"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
	AVC04 Four-seat sofa	127 5/9"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		1275/9"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
	AVCB2 Two-seat bench	613/7"	311/9"	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
		61³/7″	311/9″	171/3"	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
	AVCB3 Three-seat bench	913/4"	311/9"	171/3"	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
		913/4"	311/9″	171/3"	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black

pattern no.	grades (A	COM B	Θ	0	<b>a</b>	<b>3</b>	G	0	0	COL	0	•	<b>&amp;</b>	V
AVC02-C-( )	\$16,393.	\$16,920.	\$17,401.	\$17,500.	\$17,694.	\$18,328.	\$19,743.	\$20,331.	\$21,739.	\$23,372.	\$26,761.	\$29,178.	\$30,290.	\$31,403.
AVC02-(S,1)-()	15,804.	16,331.	16,813.	16,911.	17,104.	17,739.	19,154.	19,742.	21,151.	22,792.	26,178.	28,598.	29,710.	30,821.
AVC03-C-( )	22 027	92 596	24.165	94 900	94 554	95 400	07 000	20.062	20.026	20.250	26.094	40,189.	41.600	42 102
AVC03-(S,1)-()	22,827. 21,978.	23,526. 22,677.	24,165. 23,316.	24,298. 23,449.	24,554. 23,708.	25,400. 24,552.	27,282. 26,433.	28,063. 27,215.	29,936. 29,088.	32,350. 31,487.	36,924. 36,059.	39,327.	41,690. 40,828.	43,192. 42,328.
AVC04-C-( )	29,249.	30,124.	30,922.	31,086.	31,409.	32,462.	34,809.	35,786.	38.126.	41,313.	47,070.	51,186.	53,074.	54,963.
AVC04-(S,1)-()	28,151.	29,023.	29,821.	29,987.	30,309.	31,363.	33,712.	34,687.	37,026.	40,197.	45,956.	50,069.	51,958.	53,850.
AVCB2-C-( )	8,311.	8.418.	8,513.	8,534.	8,572.	8,700.	8,984.	9,099.	9,382.	9,204.	9,629.	9,932.	10,071.	10,208.
AVCB2-(S,1)-()	7,670.	7,776.	7,872.	7,895.	7,932.	8,060.	8,343.	8,458.	8,742.	8,567.	8,990.	9,292.	9,431.	9,571.
AVCB3-C-( )	12,278.	12,382.	12,478.	12.498.	12,535.	12,664.	12,946.	13,065.	13,346.	13,309.	13,732.	14,034.	14,173.	14,313.
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	11,637.	11,741.	11,838.	11,858.	11,896.	12,004.	12,307.	12,423.	12,707.	12,985.	13,408.	13,711.	13,850.	13,990.

Example:	AVC02-S-K2074/2
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Textile/leather selection

# Ordering Information

# Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

142

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Puff Oh La La Shadow Play Presto Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Venue Uni-Form Westwood ₿ 0 Attire Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Diva Entwine Plaid On Ferry Helios Pullman Swing Tenmoku

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill

Haze
Kingston
Looped In
Melange
Modern Tweed
Rivers
Spencer
Texnet
Ultrasuede

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

•

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

▼ Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa e Riva

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

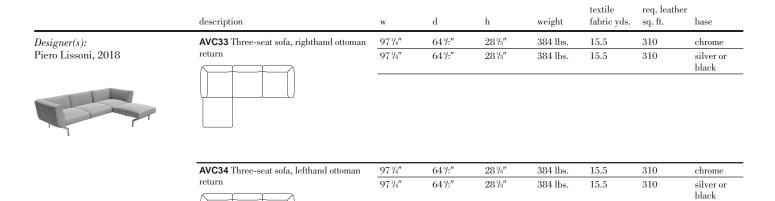
te orina - Fire Retarda

© Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Спеск with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection



	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	8	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	×	V
AVC33-C-( )-( )	\$27,690.	\$28,504.	\$29,249.	\$29,403.	\$29,706.	\$30,689.	\$32,881.	\$33,793.	\$35,980.	\$38,736.	\$43,989.	\$47,738.	\$49,462.	\$51,186.
AVC33-(S,1)-( )- ( )	26,536.	27,351.	28,096.	28,249.	28,550.	29,535.	31,727.	32,639.	34,822.	37,568.	42,818.	46,569.	48,292.	50,015.

AVC34-C-()-()	27,690.	28,504.	29,249.	29,403.	29,706.	30,689.	32,881.	33,793.	35,980.	38,736.	43,989.	47,738.	49,462.	51,186.
AVC34-(S,1)-()-	26,536.	27,351.	28,096.	28,249.	28,550.	29,535.	31,727.	32,639.	34,822.	37,568.	42,818.	46,569.	48,292.	50,015.
()														

#### Order Code

#### AVC33-S-K2074/2 AVC33 Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return Silver paint K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

 $Upholstery/COM\ Information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

144

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

COM

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Soliloquy Shadow Play Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** Θ Attire Boundary Circa

Diva Ferry Helios Journey Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman

Swing

Tenmoku

Utmost II

Utopia Wow Factor Tempest Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Cavalier

Pathway

Retreat

Vice Versa

Woodland

**3** 

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Limani North Island Stripe It

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Modern Tweed

Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Ultrasuede Seurat

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique

Sabrifine Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table	94 7/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table	947/8″	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
		947/8"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	33 1/2"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	331/2"	28 1/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	$_{f A}^{ m grades}$	COM B	Θ	0	•	<b>G</b>	<b>6</b>	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	V
AVC35-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$20,058.	\$20,495.	\$20,894.	\$20,976.	\$21,138.	\$21,664.	\$22,838.	\$23,327.	\$24,496.	\$25,932.	\$28,811.	\$30,869.	\$31,812.	\$32,758.
AVC35-C-MVS-	20,819.	21,257.	21,655.	21,737.	21,900.	22,426.	23,599.	24,088.	25,259.	26,851.	29,730.	31,787.	32,732.	33,676.
AVC35-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	18,951.	19,388.	19,787.	19,869.	20,029.	20,557.	21,731.	22,219.	23,389.	24,975.	27,853.	29,912.	30,856.	31,799.
AVC35-(S,1)- MVS-()	19,878.	20,314.	20,713.	20,794.	20,956.	21,485.	22,656.	23,148.	24,315.	25,901.	28,780.	30,837.	31,782.	32,726.
AVC36-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	20,058.	20,495.	20,894.	20,976.	21,138.	21,664.	22,838.	23,327.	24,496.	25,932.	28,811.	30,869.	31,812.	32,758.
AVC36-C-MVS-	20,819.	21,257.	21,655.	21,737.	21,900.	22,426.	23,599.	24,088.	25,259.	26,851.	29,730.	31,787.	32,732.	33,676.
AVC36-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	18,951.	19,388.	19,787.	19,869.	20,029.	20,557.	21,731.	22,219.	23,389.	24,975.	27,853.	29,912.	30,856.	31,799.
AVC36-(S,1)- MVS-()	19,878.	20,314.	20,713.	20,794.	20,956.	21,485.	22,656.	23,148.	24,315.	25,901.	28,780.	30,837.	31,782.	32,726.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** 

#### Order Code **Ordering Information** Construction Example: AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2 $Base\ Finish:$ Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table Silver paint (suffix S) Seats and tables are suspended on a AVC37 Polished Chrome (suffix C) central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are Black Paint (suffix 1) Silver paint interconnected to obtain several GCS Satin Carrara marble Table top finish: configurations and are attached to the K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) Specify: Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable 1. Pattern number density foam covered with polyester Upholstery/COM Information: 2. Base finish selection fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers 3. Table top finish selection Prices shown include fabric or leather are completely removable. 4. Textile/leather selection upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be Customer's Own Material is available pending

approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering

information please see page 21.

See pages 27-28.

Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point	Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer	Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
Uni-Form	Synth Venue Westwood	Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	Texnet Ultrasuede	Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze	Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	(f) Fire Retarda  Check with your I  Spinneybeck Repr  additions.	

# Piero Lissoni $Avio^{TM} Sofa Collection$

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		947/8"	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		947/8″	43 1/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

\$28,136.	\$28,573.	\$28,973.	\$29,056.	\$29,215.	\$29,743.	\$30,918.	\$31,406.	\$32,575.	\$34,167.	\$37,047.	\$39,104.	\$40,049.	\$40,995.
29,983.	30,419.	30,818.	30,900.	31,060.	31,587.	32,763.	33,249.	34,420.	36,012.	38,891.	40,950.	41,894.	42,840.
26,270.	26,705.	27,103.	27,187.	27,348.	27,874.	29,047.	29,536.	30,706.	32,292.	35,170.	37,228.	38,171.	39,117.
28,114.	28,550.	28,948.	29,033.	29,193.	29,720.	30,893.	31,382.	32,551.	34,136.	37,015.	39,072.	40,017.	40,962.
28,136.	28,573.	28,973.	29,056.	29,215.	29,743.	30,918.	31,406.	32,575.	34,167.	37,047.	39,104.	40,049.	40,995.
29,983.	30,419.	30,818.	30,900.	31,060.	31,587.	32,763.	33,249.	34,420.	36,012.	38,891.	40,950.	41,894.	42,840.
26,270.	26,705.	27,103.	27,187.	27,348.	27,874.	29,047.	29,536.	30,706.	32,292.	35,170.	37,228.	38,171.	39,117.
28,114.	28,550.	28,948.	29,033.	29,193.	29,720.	30,893.	31,382.	32,551.	34,136.	37,015.	39,072.	40,017.	40,962.
	29,983. 26,270. 28,114. 28,136. 29,983. 26,270.	29,983. 30,419. 26,270. 26,705. 28,114. 28,550. 28,136. 28,573. 29,983. 30,419. 26,270. 26,705.	29,983. 30,419. 30,818. 26,270. 26,705. 27,103. 28,114. 28,550. 28,948. 28,136. 28,573. 28,973. 29,983. 30,419. 30,818. 26,270. 26,705. 27,103.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.       32,551.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.       32,575.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.       32,551.       34,136.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.       32,575.       34,167.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.       32,551.       34,136.       37,015.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.       32,575.       34,167.       37,047.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.       40,950.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.       37,228.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.       32,551.       34,136.       37,015.       39,072.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.       32,575.       34,167.       37,047.       39,104.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.       40,950.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.       37,228.	29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.       40,950.       41,894.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.       37,228.       38,171.         28,114.       28,550.       28,948.       29,033.       29,193.       29,720.       30,893.       31,382.       32,551.       34,136.       37,015.       39,072.       40,017.         28,136.       28,573.       28,973.       29,056.       29,215.       29,743.       30,918.       31,406.       32,575.       34,167.       37,047.       39,104.       40,049.         29,983.       30,419.       30,818.       30,900.       31,060.       31,587.       32,763.       33,249.       34,420.       36,012.       38,891.       40,950.       41,894.         26,270.       26,705.       27,103.       27,187.       27,348.       27,874.       29,047.       29,536.       30,706.       32,292.       35,170.       37,228.       38,171.

Order	Code

Example:	AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection

ŀ.	Textile/leather	selection

## Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** Θ Attire Boundary

Westwood

Attire
Boundary
Diva
Classic Boucle
Ferry
Entwine
Helios
Plaid On
Journey
Pullman
Swing
Tenmoku
Utmost II
Utopia

Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Aegean
Circle Point
Highland
Off The Grid
Seurat
Tempest

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

V

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Ille Riva

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	331/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33 1/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126" 33½" 28⅓" 397 lbs. 11.6 240	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi				
		126"	331/2"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 1/2"	28 1/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	Α	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	Y
AVC43-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26,327.	\$26,936.	\$27,494.	\$27,609.	\$27,834.	\$28,571.	\$30,211.	\$30,893.	\$32,526.	\$34,893.	\$38,958.	\$41,863.	\$43,197.	\$44,531.
AVC43-C-MVS-	27,252.	27,863.	28,420.	28,535.	28,761.	29,498.	31,138.	31,820.	33,454.	35,820.	39,886.	42,789.	44,124.	45,455.
AVC43-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,134.	25,741.	26,300.	26,414.	26,640.	27,378.	29,018.	29,700.	31,336.	33,678.	37,742.	40,645.	41,980.	43,314.
AVC43-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,052.	26,661.	27,219.	27,334.	27,559.	28,296.	29,936.	30,619.	32,255.	34,604.	38,669.	41,573.	42,907.	44,240.
AVC44-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,327.	26,936.	27,494.	27,609.	27,834.	28,571.	30,211.	30,893.	32,526.	34,893.	38,958.	41,863.	43,197.	44,531.
AVC44-C-MVS-	27,252.	27,863.	28,420.	28,535.	28,761.	29,498.	31,138.	31,820.	33,454.	35,820.	39,886.	42,789.	44,124.	45,455.
AVC44-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,134.	25,741.	26,300.	26,414.	26,640.	27,378.	29,018.	29,700.	31,336.	33,678.	37,742.	40,645.	41,980.	43,314.
AVC44-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,052.	26,661.	27,219.	27,334.	27,559.	28,296.	29,936.	30,619.	32,255.	34,604.	38,669.	41,573.	42,907.	44,240.

#### Example: AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2 AVC43 Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand table Silver paint GCS Satin Carrara marble K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Hourglass Puff Oh La La Ransom Shadow Play Presto Soliloguy Summit Sutton Sonnet Synth Trophy Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** Θ Attire Boundary Circa Classic Boucle

Diva Ferry Entwine Plaid On Helios Journey Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia

Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point

Seurat Tempest Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers

Spencer Highland Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede

• Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island

Stripe It

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Cervo

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina
	table								or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	ⅎ	<b>G</b>	G	0	0	0	V	•	<b>⊗</b>	V
AVC45-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$34,570.	\$35,179.	\$35,736.	\$35,853.	\$36,079.	\$36,814.	\$38,454.	\$39,137.	\$40,772.	\$43,139.	\$47,202.	\$50,105.	\$51,441.	\$52,776
AVC45-C-MVS-	36,416.	37,024.	37,582.	37,697.	37,921.	38,658.	40,300.	40,983.	42,616.	44,983.	49,049.	51,950.	53,285.	54,620
AVC45-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	32,449.	33,060.	33,619.	33,733.	33,957.	34,695.	36,335.	37,017.	38,652.	40,995.	45,061.	47,963.	49,298.	50,631.
AVC45-(S,1)- MVS-()	34,296.	34,904.	35,462.	35,578.	35,803.	36,541.	38,179.	38,861.	40,496.	42,841.	46,905.	49,808.	51,142.	52,476.
AVC46-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	34,570.	35,179.	35,736.	35,853.	36,079.	36,814.	38,454.	39,137.	40,772.	43,139.	47,202.	50,105.	51,441.	52,776.
AVC46-C-MVS-	36,416.	37,024.	37,582.	37,697.	37,921.	38,658.	40,300.	40,983.	42,616.	44,983.	49,049.	51,950.	53,285.	54,620.
AVC46-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	32,449.	33,060.	33,619.	33,733.	33,957.	34,695.	36,335.	37,017.	38,652.	40,995.	45,061.	47,963.	49,298.	50,631.
AVC46-(S,1)- MVS-()	34,296.	34,904.	35,462.	35,578.	35,803.	36,541.	38,179.	38,861.	40,496.	42,841.	46,905.	49,808.	51,142.	52,476.

#### Order Code

Example:	AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

152

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Keaton Knoll Felt Delite Knoll Hopsack Facet Little Devil Hourglass Prairie Oh La La Puff Presto Soliloquy Ransom Shadow Play Sonnet Summit Trophy Sutton Uni-Form Synth ß Venue Westwood Attire Boundary Θ Diva Circa Ferry Helios

Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

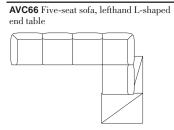
V

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	94 7/8"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138 1/5"	947/8″	28 1/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



ł	1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1381/5"	947/8″	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	V
AVC65-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$49,195.	\$50,241.	\$51,199.	\$51,396.	\$51,782.	\$53,047.	\$55,860.	\$57,031.	\$59,835.	\$63,795.	\$70,739.	\$75,699.	\$77,977.	\$80,258.
AVC65-C-MVS-	51,039.	52,085.	53,045.	53,240.	53,627.	54,891.	57,704.	58,874.	61,680.	65,640.	72,582.	77,542.	79,822.	82,100.
AVC65-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	46,525.	47,572.	48,528.	48,727.	49,113.	50,377.	53,191.	54,361.	57,165.	61,093.	68,037.	72,998.	75,276.	77,555.
AVC65-(S,1)- MVS-()	48,371.	49,416.	50,373.	50,573.	50,957.	52,222.	55,035.	56,207.	59,011.	62,937.	69,882.	74,843.	77,122.	79,399.

AVC66-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	49,195.	50,241.	51,199.	51,396.	51,782.	53,047.	55,860.	57,031.	59,835.	63,795.	70,739.	75,699.	77,977.	80,258.
AVC66-C-MVS-	51,039.	52,085.	53,045.	53,240.	53,627.	54,891.	57,704.	58,874.	61,680.	65,640.	72,582.	77,542.	79,822.	82,100.
AVC66-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	46,525.	47,572.	48,528.	48,727.	49,113.	50,377.	53,191.	54,361.	57,165.	61,093.	68,037.	72,998.	75,276.	77,555.
AVC66-(S,1)- MVS-()	48,371.	49,416.	50,373.	50,573.	50,957.	52,222.	55,035.	56,207.	59,011.	62,937.	69,882.	74,843.	77,122.	79,399.

## **Order Code**

Example:	AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa,
	righthand L-shaped end
	table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering	Information
Ordering	IIIIOIIIIauoii

#### $Base\ Finish:$ Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue **B** Westwood Attire Θ Boundary Circa Ferry Helios Entwine Journey

Classic Boucle Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour V

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

W

# Piero Lissoni $Avio^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	1275/9″	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1275/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		1275/9"	971/4″	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1275/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC62	ive-sea	at sofa, l	lefthand c	orner table	-
					-
		•			-
					-

	12779"	97.74"	28 73"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
•	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	127 <sup>5</sup> /9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC61-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$40,959.	\$42,005.	\$42,963.	\$43,162.	\$43,547.	\$44,810.	\$47,624.	\$48,794.	\$51,599.	\$55,559.	\$62,503.	\$67,463.	\$69,741.	\$72,018.
AVC61-C-MVS-	41,877.	42,924.	43,880.	44,079.	44,465.	45,729.	48,543.	49,713.	52,517.	56,477.	63,420.	68,380.	70,662.	72,939.
AVC61-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	39,209.	40,253.	41,213.	41,408.	41,795.	43,060.	45,872.	47,043.	49,849.	53,777.	60,720.	65,680.	67,958.	70,238.
AVC61-(S,1)- MVS-()	40,135.	41,180.	42,138.	42,335.	42,721.	43,986.	46,800.	47,970.	50,774.	54,696.	61,638.	66,598.	68,877.	71,156.

AVC62-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	40,959.	42,005.	42,963.	43,162.	43,547.	44,810.	47,624.	48,794.	51,599.	55,559.	62,503.	67,463.	69,741.	72,018.
AVC62-C-MVS-	41,877.	42,924.	43,880.	44,079.	44,465.	45,729.	48,543.	49,713.	52,517.	56,477.	63,420.	68,380.	70,662.	72,939.
AVC62-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	39,209.	40,253.	41,213.	41,408.	41,795.	43,060.	45,872.	47,043.	49,849.	53,777.	60,720.	65,680.	67,958.	70,238.
AVC62-(S,1)- MVS-()	40,135.	41,180.	42,138.	42,335.	42,721.	43,986.	46,800.	47,970.	50,774.	54,696.	61,638.	66,598.	68,877.	71,156.

Example:	AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

156

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad  $Knoll\ Hopsack$ Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue B Westwood Attire Θ Boundary Circa Ferry Helios Entwine Plaid On Journey

Classic Boucle Pullman Swing Tenmoku

Utmost II

Utopia Wow Factor

Cavalier Dapper Pathway Fancy Twill Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat • Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego

Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Copenhagen

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136³/s"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
7	136³/₅″	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1363/5"	127 1/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	0	0	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	G	•	0	COL	V	w	8	V
AVC73-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$52,291.	\$53,364.	\$54,346.	\$54,547.	\$54,943.	\$56,238.	\$59,123.	\$60,323.	\$63,197.	\$67,465.	\$74,580.	\$79,660.	\$81,995.	\$84,331.
AVC73-C-MVS-	54,138.	55,209.	56,190.	56,392.	56,788.	58,083.	60,969.	62,168.	65,044.	69,311.	76,425.	81,506.	83,840.	86,174.
AVC73-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	49,354.	50,426.	51,409.	51,610.	52,007.	53,303.	56,187.	57,388.	60,262.	64,483.	71,595.	76,676.	79,012.	81,346.
AVC73-(S,1)- MVS-()	51,200.	52,272.	53,252.	53,457.	53,852.	55,148.	58,031.	59,232.	62,107.	66,329.	73,442.	78,522.	80,857.	83,191.

AVC74-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	52,291.	53,364.	54,346.	54,547.	54,943.	56,238.	59,123.	60,323.	63,197.	67,465.	74,580.	79,660.	81,995.	84,331.
AVC74-C-MVS-	54,138.	55,209.	56,190.	56,392.	56,788.	58,083.	60,969.	62,168.	65,044.	69,311.	76,425.	81,506.	83,840.	86,174.
AVC74-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	49,354.	50,426.	51,409.	51,610.	52,007.	53,303.	56,187.	57,388.	60,262.	64,483.	71,595.	76,676.	79,012.	81,346.
AVC74-(S,1)- MVS-()	51,200.	52,272.	53,252.	53,457.	53,852.	55,148.	58,031.	59,232.	62,107.	66,329.	73,442.	78,522.	80,857.	83,191.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are
S	Silver paint	T 11 C 1 .	interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix	legs. Each seat is attached to the met
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	MNS)	structure through an individual frame
Specify:		Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable
	number nish selection op finish selection	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll	density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip cov are completely removable.

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

l on a		
heavy		
ms are		
ıl		
l to the		
ne metal		
frame.		
nume.		
ıriable		
ester		
lip covers		
1		

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grades/Fa	brics		Spinneybeck I	_eather
Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Oh La La Presto	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange	Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa
Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	manssa Riva
Attre Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze	Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	(£) Fire Retarda  Check with your I  Spinneybeck Repr  additions.	

0 0 0

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	644/7"	331/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		64 1/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	644/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 1/7"	33 1/2"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

AVC1L-C-()	\$13,066.	\$13,444.	\$13,788.	\$13,861.	\$14,001.	\$14,458.	\$15,476.	\$15,900.	\$16,915.	\$18,081.	\$20,452.	\$22,148.	\$22,925.	\$23,703.
AVC1L-(S,1)-( )	12,459.	12,839.	13,185.	13,256.	13,397.	13,853.	14,872.	15,295.	16,310.	17,477.	19,849.	21,541.	22,319.	23,098.
AVC1R-C-()	13.066.	13.444.	13.788.	13,861.	14,001.	14,458.	15,476.	15,900.	16,915.	18,081.	20,452.	22.148.	22.925.	23,703.
AVC1R-(S,1)-()	12,459.	12,839.	13,185.	13,256.	13,397.		14,872.	15,295.	16,310.	17,477.	19,849.	21,541.	22,319.	23,703

grades **A** 

pattern no.

COM B

Θ

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: AVC73  S GCS K2074/2  Specify: 1. Pattern 2. Base fin 3. Table to	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2 Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman Silver paint Satin Carrara marble Aegean, Lemon	Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)  Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.  Maintenance: See pages 27-28.	Frame: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.  Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved Knol	ITextiles Grades/Fa	abrics		Spinneybeck	Leather
Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	© continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth	Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland  Aegean Circle Point Highland	Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet	Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle  Alaska	Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Iourney	Venue Westwood  Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	Off The Grid Seurat Tempest  Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze	Ultrasuede  Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island	Check with your	nt Chemicals KnollTextiles or resentative for changes

Spinneybeck Leather

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	551/8"	28 1/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	28 1/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
Ę		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	0	0	<b>(3</b>	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	w	8	V
AVC75-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$37,042.	\$37,661.	\$38,233.	\$38,353.	\$38,581.	\$39,334.	\$41,008.	\$41,706.	\$43,376.	\$46,236.	\$50,472.	\$53,496.	\$54,885.	\$56,274
AVC75-C-MVS-	38,885.	39,507.	40,078.	40,196.	40,425.	41,179.	42,854.	43,553.	45,221.	48,081.	52,315.	55,339.	56,730.	58,119
AVC75-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	34,200.	34,821.	35,391.	35,509.	35,738.	36,492.	38,167.	38,863.	40,534.	43,378.	47,614.	50,637.	52,027.	53,416
AVC75-(S,1)- MVS-()	36,045.	36,667.	37,235.	37,354.	37,583.	38,335.	40,013.	40,708.	42,379.	45,224.	49,456.	52,483.	53,872.	55,262
AVC76-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	37,042.	37,661.	38,233.	38,353.	38,581.	39,334.	41,008.	41,706.	43,376.	46,236.	50,472.	53,496.	54,885.	56,274
AVC76-C-MVS-	38,885.	39,507.	40,078.	40,196.	40,425.	41,179.	42,854.	43,553.	45,221.	48,081.	52,315.	55,339.	56,730.	58,119
AVC76-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	34,200.	34,821.	35,391.	35,509.	35,738.	36,492.	38,167.	38,863.	40,534.	43,378.	47,614.	50,637.	52,027.	53,416.
AVC76-(S,1)- MVS-()	36,045.	36,667.	37,235.	37,354.	37,583.	38,335.	40,013.	40,708.	42,379.	45,224.	49,456.	52,483.	53,872.	55,262

#### Order Code **Ordering Information** Construction Example: AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2 $Base\ Finish:$ Silver paint (suffix S) Seats are suspended on a central beam AVC75 Avio Three-seat sofa, Polished Chrome (suffix C) structure made in heavy gauge tubular lefthand asymmetric seat, Black Paint (suffix 1) steel. These beams are interconnected to L-shaped table obtain several configurations and are Silver paint Table top finish: attached to the legs. Each seat is GCS Satin Carrara marble Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix attached to the metal structure through K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon an individual frame. MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) Upholstery: Specify: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester Upholstery/COM Information: 1. Pattern number fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers 2. Base finish selection Prices shown include fabric or leather are completely removable. 3. Table top finish selection upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved 4. Textile/leather selection KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

A	B continued	D	0	O	<b>8</b>
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Buzz	Alter Ego	Volo	Ducale Velour
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Cavalier	Dapper		
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Pathway	Fancy Twill	Ø	0
Facet	Little Devil	Retreat	Haze	Acqua	Cervo
Hourglass	Prairie	Vice Versa	Kingston	Amalfi	Copenhagen
	Puff	Woodland	Looped In	Andes	Lucca
Oh La La	Ransom		Melange	España	Marissa
Presto	Shadow Play	<b>(3</b>	Modern Tweed	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Soliloquy	Summit	Aegean	Rivers		
Sonnet	Sutton	Circle Point	Spencer	W	
Trophy	Synth	Highland	Texnet	Alaska	
Uni-Form	Venue	Off The Grid	Ultrasuede	Antique	
	Westwood	Seurat		Forte	
<b>3</b>	_	Tempest	<b>(1)</b>	Sabrina	
Attire	Θ				
Boundary	Circa	<b>(</b>	0		
Diva	Classic Boucle	Atelier	Bella	⊕ Fire Retarda	nt Chemicals
Ferry	Entwine	Calais Cotton	Cato		
Helios	Plaid On	Velvet	Chic	Check with your I	KnollTextiles or
Journey	Pullman	Placid	Doily	Spinneybeck Repr	esentative for changes or
	Swing	Rivington	Dynamic	additions.	
	Tenmoku	Tweed Frieze	Floressence		
	Utmost II		In Step		
	Utopia		Knoll Velvet		
	Wow Factor		Limani		
			North Island		
			Stripe It		

163

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** 

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table	133 %"	452/3"	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat,	133%7"	45²/3″	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero
	righthand table								Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	45 1/3"	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 %"	452/3"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 %7"	452/3"	28 1/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$28,797.	\$29,420.	\$29,989.	\$30,106.	\$30,338.	\$31,088.	\$32,767.	\$33,462.	\$35,132.	\$37,994.	\$42,228.	\$45,250.	\$46,642.	\$48,030.
AVC88-C-MVS-	29,723.	30,346.	30,918.	31,032.	31,262.	32,017.	33,692.	34,388.	36,058.	38,919.	43,154.	46,178.	47,568.	48,956.
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,882.	27,504.	28,073.	28,191.	28,421.	29,174.	30,850.	31,547.	33,217.	36,061.	40,295.	43,320.	44,709.	46,099.
AVC88-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,800.	28,422.	28,990.	29,111.	29,340.	30,093.	31,768.	32,464.	34,135.	36,990.	41,222.	44,245.	45,637.	47,026.
AVC89-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	28,797.	29,420.	29,989.	30,106.	30,338.	31,088.	32,767.	33,462.	35,132.	37,994.	42,228.	45,250.	46,642.	48,030.
AVC89-C-MVS-	29,723.	30,346.	30,918.	31,032.	31,262.	32,017.	33,692.	34,388.	36,058.	38,919.	43,154.	46,178.	47,568.	48,956.
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	26,882.	27,504.	28,073.	28,191.	28,421.	29,174.	30,850.	31,547.	33,217.	36,061.	40,295.	43,320.	44,709.	46,099.
AVC89-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,800.	28,422.	28,990.	29,111.	29,340.	30,093.	31,768.	32,464.	34,135.	36,990.	41,222.	44,245.	45,637.	47,026.

Or	der	Code	

Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa,
	lefthand asymmetric seat,
	L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Hourglass Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood Θ

**B** Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios

Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku

Utmost II

Utopia Wow Factor Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

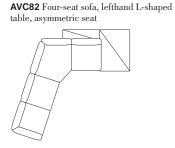
fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 281/3" 17.1 AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 123 5/8" 115 3/4" 628 lbs. 355 Designer(s): Nero Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat Marquina or Carrara 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 chrome Verdi Alpi 1153/4" 281/3" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 silver or Nero black Marquina or Carrara 123 5/8" 1153/4" 281/3" 17.1 Verdi Alpi 628 lbs. silver or

pattern no.	grades 🛕	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
AVC81-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$45,552.	\$46,452.	\$47,274.	\$47,442.	\$47,776.	\$48,862.	\$51,279.	\$52,286.	\$54,696.	\$58,404.	\$64,417.	\$68,713.	\$70,683.	\$72,657.
AVC81-C-MVS-	47,399.	48,296.	49,119.	49,289.	49,619.	50,707.	53,123.	54,128.	56,540.	60,248.	66,263.	70,557.	72,529.	74,502.
AVC81-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	42,421.	43,319.	44,142.	44,310.	44,643.	45,729.	48,146.	49,151.	51,563.	55,257.	61,270.	65,563.	67,535.	69,510.
AVC81-(S,1)- MVS-()	44,266.	45,164.	45,987.	46,155.	46,489.	47,575.	49,992.	50,998.	53,408.	57,100.	63,115.	67,409.	69,380.	71,355.

AVC82-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	45,552.	46,452.	47,274.	47,442.	47,776.	48,862.	51,279.	52,286.	54,696.	58,404.	64,417.	68,713.	70,683.	72,657.
AVC82-C-MVS-	47,399.	48,296.	49,119.	49,289.	49,619.	50,707.	53,123.	54,128.	56,540.	60,248.	66,263.	70,557.	72,529.	74,502.
AVC82-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	42,421.	43,319.	44,142.	44,310.	44,643.	45,729.	48,146.	49,151.	51,563.	55,257.	61,270.	65,563.	67,535.	69,510.
AVC82-(S,1)- MVS-()	44,266.	45,164.	45,987.	46,155.	46,489.	47,575.	49,992.	50,998.	53,408.	57,100.	63,115.	67,409.	69,380.	71,355.



1153/4"	28 1/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
1153/4″	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
1153/4"	28 1/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
l	15 3/4"	15³/4" 28¹/3"	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>3</sub> " 628 lbs.	15%" 28%" 628 lbs. 17.1	15 ¼" 28 ⅓" 628 lbs. 17.1 355	15 ¾" 28 ½" 628 lbs. 17.1 355 silver or

# Order Code

Example:	AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Hourglass Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Soliloquy Shadow Play Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue B Westwood Attire Θ Boundary Circa Classic Boucle Ferry Entwine Helios Plaid On Journey Pullman

Swing

Tenmoku

Utmost II

Utopia Wow Factor Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Kingston

Looped In

Modern Tweed

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Limani North Island Stripe It

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Ultrasuede

Haze

Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

Spinneybeck Leather

Volo

Acqua

Ducale Velou

Acqua Cervo
Amalfi Copenhagen
Andes Lucca
España Marissa
Velluto Pelle Riva

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Piero Lissoni $Avio^{\mathrm{TM}}$ Sofa Collection

textile table top fabric leather finish weight yds. sq. ft. base 455 126" 1062/7" 281/3" 514 lbs. 22.1 AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center chrome n/a 126" 1062/7" 281/3" 514 lbs. 22.1 455 silver or n/a black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	8	Θ	0	<b>9</b>	G	G	0	0	0	Ø	•	<b>⊗</b>	•
AVC87-C-()	\$40,242.	\$41,403.	\$42,464.	\$42,685.	\$43,114.	\$44,517.	\$47,643.	\$48,942.	\$52,058.	\$56,586.	\$64,292.	\$69,796.	\$72,326.	\$74,854.
AVC87-(S,1)-()	38,129.	39,292.	40,355.	40,573.	41,003.	42,405.	45,531.	46,832.	49,943.	54,450.	62,156.	67,662.	70,192.	72,719.

#### Order Code

Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2018

#### AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2 AVC87 Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat Silver paint GCS Satin Carrara marble K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

## **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Hourglass Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** Attire

Θ Boundary Helios

Diva

Ferry

Knoll Hopsack

Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia

Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

**a** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede

Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

•

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour

•

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Copenhagen

V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fb Fire Retardant Chemicals

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

87,034. 89,785. 92,537.

76,870. 85,254. 91,242. 93,994. 96,745.

74,508. 82,890. 88,880. 91,631. 94,382.

# Piero Lissoni Avio<sup>TM</sup> Sofa Collection

textile table top fabric leather weight yds. sq. ft. finish AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped 146 1/2" 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7 495 Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 table, asymmetric seat 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7 1461/2" 124 1/5" 281/3" 814 lbs. 23.7

	Marquina or Carrara		(MNS,GCS)-()									
chrome	Verdi Alpi		AVC90-C-MVS-	60,256.	61,500.	62,641.	62,876.	63,336.	64,841.	68,192.	69,586.	72,
silver or olack	Nero Marquina or Carrara		AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	54,774.	56,020.	57,161.	57,395.	57,855.	59,361.	62,711.	64,105.	67,
silver or olack	Verdi Alpi		AVC90-(S,1)- MVS-()	56,621.	57,865.	59,005.	59,240.	59,701.	61,207.	64,556.	65,950.	69,
	silver or black	or Carrara chrome Verdi Alpi silver or Nero black Marquina or Carrara silver or Verdi Alpi	or Carrara chrome Verdi Alpi silver or Nero olack Marquina or Carrara silver or Verdi Alpi	or Carrara  chrome Verdi Alpi  chrome Verdi Alpi  dilver or Nero	or Carrara  chrome Verdi Alpi  chrome Verdi Alpi  dilver or Nero	or Carrara  chrome Verdi Alpi  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  Glack Marquina or Carrara  Gilver or Verdi Alpi  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- 56,621. 57,865.	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  Silver or Nero Dlack Marquina or Carrara  Silver or Verdi Alpi  AVC90-(\$,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(\$,1)- 56,621. 57,865. 59,005.	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- 56,621. 57,865. 59,005. 59,240.	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- 60,256. 61,500. 62,641. 62,876. 63,336. ()  silver or Nero AVC90-(S,1)- 54,774. 56,020. 57,161. 57,395. 57,855.  or Carrara  silver or Verdi Alpi  AVC90-(S,1)- 56,621. 57,865. 59,005. 59,240. 59,701.	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- (Silver or Carrara  AVC90-(S,1	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- (Silver or Carrara (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- (Silver or Carrara (Silver or Verdi Alpi  AVC90-(S,1)- (S,1)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,2)- (S,3)- (S,2)- (S,3)- (S,2)- (S,3)- (S,2)- (S,3)- (S,3)- (S,2)- (S,3)- (	or Carrara  AVC90-C-MVS- ()  AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()  AVC90-(S,1)- (Silver or Carrara  AVC90-(S,1

grades

pattern no.

AVC90-C-

A

COM

₿

O

AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped able, asymmetric seat	1461/2"	124 \(^4\)5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	146 1/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	1461/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1461/2"	124 1/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC91-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	58,411.	59,654.	60,797.	61,031.	61,491.	62,995.	66,347.	67,740.	71,081.	75,025.	83,410.	89,397.	92,149.	94,900.
AVC91-C-MVS-	60,256.	61,500.	62,641.	62,876.	63,336.	64,841.	68,192.	69,586.	72,926.	76,870.	85,254.	91,242.	93,994.	96,745.
AVC91-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	54,774.	56,020.	57,161.	57,395.	57,855.	59,361.	62,711.	64,105.	67,446.	72,662.	81,046.	87,034.	89,785.	92,537.
AVC91-(S,1)- MVS-( )	56,621.	57,865.	59,005.	59,240.	59,701.	61,207.	64,556.	65,950.	69,291.	74,508.	82,890.	88,880.	91,631.	94,382.

 $\$58,411. \quad \$59,654. \quad \$60,797. \quad \$61,031. \quad \$61,491. \quad \$62,995. \quad \$66,347. \quad \$67,740. \quad \$71,081. \quad \$75,025. \quad \$83,410. \quad \$89,397. \quad \$92,149. \quad \$94,900. \quad \$94,900.$ 

Order	Code

Example:	AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Table top finish selection
- Table top finish selection
   Textile/leather selection

Ordering	Information
Oracinig	miorination

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A  $oldsymbol{\mathbb{B}}$  continued Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Hourglass Prairie Oh La La Puff Presto Shadow Play Soliloquy Sonnet Summit Trophy Sutton Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** 0 Attire Circa Boundary Classic Boucle Diva

Ferry

Helios

© Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Fancy Twill

Dapper

Haze

Kingston

Looped In

Modern Tweed

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Placid
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

## Spinneybeck Leather

COL

72,662.

81,046.

0

Volo Ducale Velour

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Copenhagen

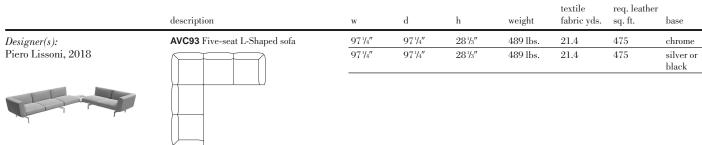
Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte

Sabrina

(b) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.



AVC94 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	1275/9"	971/4"	28 1/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

VC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	127 5/9"	971/4"	281/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 5/9"	971/4"	28 1/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	<b>9</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	•	<b>⊗</b>	•
AVC93-C-()	\$36,558.	\$37,431.	\$38,394.	\$39,098.	\$40,017.	\$41,100.	\$42,197.	\$42,575.	\$45,084.	\$52,860.	\$59,031.	\$67,007.	\$69,239.	\$71,438.
AVC93-(S,1)-()	35,219.	36,095.	37,058.	37,761.	38,679.	39,761.	40,859.	41,234.	43,746.	51,461.	57,635.	65,609.	67,841.	70,039.

AVC94-C-()	43,388.	44,393.	45,502.	46,310.	47,365.	48,610.	49,874.	50,303.	53,192.	62,420.	69,568.	78,802.	81,384.	83,932.
AVC94-(S,1)-()	41,810.	42,815.	43,923.	44,731.	45,787.	47,029.	48,293.	48,726.	51,611.	60,761.	67,906.	77,142.	79,724.	82,273.

AVC95-C-()	43,388.	44,393.	45,502.	46,310.	47,365.	48,610.	49,874.	50,303.	53,192.	62,420.	69,568.	78,802.	81,384.	83,932.
AVC95-(S,1)-()	41,810.	42,815.	43,923.	44,731.	45,787.	47,029.	48,293.	48,726.	51,611.	60,761.	67,906.	77,142.	79,724.	82,273.

## Order Code

Example:	AVC93-S-K2074/2
AVC93	Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 27-28.

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Construction

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Keaton Knoll Felt Crossroad Knoll Hopsack Delite Little Devil Facet Prairie Hourglass Puff Oh La La Presto Ransom Shadow Play Soliloquy Summit Sonnet Sutton Trophy Synth Uni-Form Venue Westwood **B** Θ Attire Circa Boundary Entwine Ferry Plaid On Helios

Journey

Classic Boucle Pullman Swing Tenmoku Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor

Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Alter Ego

Dapper Fancy Twill

Kingston

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

•

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

**3** Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

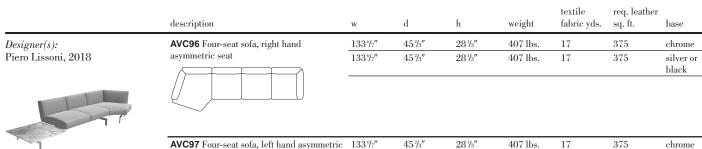
## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour V Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Lucca España Marissa Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or



<b>AVC97</b> Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric	133 %7"	45 1/3"	28 1/3"	407 lbs.	17
seat	133 %7"	45 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> "	281/3"	407 lbs.	17

AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	133 %7"	971/4"	28 1/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
asymmetric seat	133 %7"	971/4"	28 1/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black

375

silver or black

AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	133 %7"	971/4"	28 1/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
asymmetric seat	133%7"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Informatio
0.40.0040	0.4090

Example:	AVC96-S-K2074/2
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	8	Θ	0	<b>9</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	Y
AVC96-C-()	\$31,230.	\$31,924.	\$32,688.	\$33,247.	\$33,977.	\$34,836.	\$35,710.	\$36,008.	\$38,002.	\$44,247.	\$49,122.	\$55,416.	\$57,177.	\$58,914.
AVC96-(S,1)-()	30,093.	30,786.	31,553.	32,111.	32,842.	33,700.	34,572.	34,871.	36,866.	43,064.	47,936.	54,232.	55,995.	57,731.

AVC97-C-( )	31,230.	31,924.	32,688.	33,247.	33,977.	34,836.	35,710.	36,008.	38,002.	44,247.	49,122.	55,416.	57,177.	58,914.
AVC97-(S,1)-()	30,093.	30,786.	31,553.	32,111.	32,842.	33,700.	34,572.	34,871.	36,866.	43,064.	47,936.	54,232.	55,995.	57,731.

AVC98-C-()	45,299.	46,326.	47,457.	48,286.	49,364.	50,636.	51,927.	52,367.	55,319.	64,351.	71,499.	80,732.	83,314.	85,864.
AVC98-(S,1)-()	43,640.	44,666.	45,799.	46,626.	47,705.	48,976.	50,267.	50,710.	53,661.	62,609.	69,759.	78,993.	81,575.	84,124.

AVC99-C-( )	45,299.	46,326.	47,457.	48,286.	49,364.	50,636.	51,927.	52,367.	55,319.	64,351.	71,499.	80,732.	83,314.	85,864.
AVC99-(S,1)-()	43,640.	44,666.	45,799.	46,626.	47,705.	48,976.	50,267.	50,710.	53,661.	62,609.	69,759.	78,993.	81,575.	84,124.

## Grades/Fabrics

Tenmoku

Utmost II

Utopia Wow Factor

inued
elt
opsack
evil
1
Play
bo
Boucle
n
1

Dapper Fancy Twill Cavalier Pathway Haze Retreat Vice Versa Kingston Woodland Looped In Melange Modern Tweed • Rivers Aegean Circle Point Spencer Highland Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede Seurat •

Alter Ego

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Floressence

In Step Knoll Velvet

Limani North Island Stripe It

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

Tempest

## Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour V Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Lucca España Marissa Velluto Pelle **W** Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or

 $Spinney bec\'{k} \ Representative for changes \ or$ 

# Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>67S</b> Petite lounge chair	163/4"	241/2"	301/2"	311/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001										
	67 Standard lounge chair	161/4"	241/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	37"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	B	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	0
67S-( )	\$7,276.	\$7,540.	\$7,802.	\$8,079.	\$8,313.	\$8,477.	\$8,762.	\$9,294.	\$9,697.	\$11,748.	\$12,711.	\$14,669.	\$15,076.	\$15,551.
07 ()	0.004	0.744	0.007	0.461	0.774	0.000	10.056	11.000	11.624	14.206	15 505	10 100	10.605	10.001
67-( )	8,384.	8,744.	9,085.	9,461.	9,774.	9,993.	10,376.	11,090.	11,624.	14,206.	15,505.	18,138.	18,685.	19,321.
67R-( )	8,803.	9,177.	9,541.	9,936.	10,263.	10,492.	10,893.	11,647.	12,204.	14,914.	16,278.	19,040.	19,620.	20,287.

#### Example: 69R-K349/4 69R Divina sofa, dual density K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Example: 68C-K349/4 68C Divina side cushion K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in

fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics B** continued

A

Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Knoll Felt Facet Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Ludlow Monarch Melody fr Overture Prep Petal Pusher (fr Presto Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour Summit **B** Sutton Bistro Tabloid Calypso Tinge Cozy Cord Topos Day Tripper Vast Venue Dottie Versa Ferry Vinyl fr Instinct Westwood Gala II Wild Thing

Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Century Double Agent 🗊

Aegean

Meroe

Rebel

Shima

Whip

Atelier

Velvet

Homage

Imprint

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Placid

Swank

Totem

© continued

Seguin CR

Tight Rope

Tilden 🕞

Utmost II

Utopia

Wit

0

Buzz

Coterie

Kabuki

Pathway

Retreat

Menagerie

Vice Versa

Eclat Weave

Stepping Stones

Quark

Circle Point Aurora Currents Dapper Demure Fancy Twill Flower Power Haze Highland  $Looped\ In$ Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Spencer Nature Walk Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede Vert Tempest **(1)** Chiseled Constance Firefly Hastings Stretch Appeal Biscayne Calais Cotton

Alter Ego

Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis

Tudor Zimba

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

•

Cascia

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

V

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
68 Settee	161/4"	241/4"	66"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	161/4"	241/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
F 1 4 F—1									
69 Sofa	16 1/4"	241/4"	91"	$35\frac{1}{2}''$	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
	161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.
	68 Settee	68 Settee 16 1/4" 16 1/4"  69 Sofa 16 1/4"	68 Settee 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 16 1/4" 24 1/4"  69 Sofa 16 1/4" 24 1/4"	68 Settee 16 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 66" 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 66" 69 Sofa 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 91"	68 Settee	68 Settee 16 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 66" 35 1/2" 31 1/4" 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 66" 35 1/2" 31 1/4" 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 66" 35 1/2" 31 1/4" 16 1/4" 24 1/4" 91" 35 1/2" 31 1/4"	description         seat h         arm h         w         d         h         type           68 Settee         16 ½"         24 ½"         66"         35½"         31½"         standard           16 ½"         24 ½"         66"         35½"         31½"         dual density           69 Sofa         16 ½"         24 ½"         91"         35½"         31½"         standard           16 ½"         24 ½"         91"         35½"         31½"         dual	description         seat h         arm h         w         d         h         foam type yds.           68 Settee         16 1/4"         24 1/4"         66"         35 1/2"         31 1/4"         standard 11.3           16 1/4"         24 1/4"         66"         35 1/2"         31 1/4"         dual that the dual density           69 Sofa         16 1/4"         24 1/4"         91"         35 1/2"         31 1/4"         standard 13.3           16 1/4"         24 1/4"         91"         35 1/2"         31 1/4"         dual that the dual t	description         seat h         arm h         w         d         h         foam type         fabric yds.         leather sq. ft.           68 Settee         16 ½"         24 ½"         66"         35 ½"         31 ½"         standard 11.3         163           16 ½"         24 ½"         66"         35 ½"         31 ½"         dual density         11.3         163           69 Sofa         16 ½"         24 ½"         91"         35 ½"         31 ½"         standard 13.3         192           16 ½"         24 ½"         91"         35 ½"         31 ½"         dual 13.3         192

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	B	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	O	V	W	8	Ø
68-( )	\$12,708.	\$13,258.	\$13,787.	\$14,369.	\$14,839.	\$15,182.	\$15,769.	\$16,870.	\$17,685.	\$21,682.	\$23,670.	\$27,724.	\$28,566.	\$29,546.
68R-( )	13,342.	13,922.	14,477.	15,086.	15,581.	15,943.	16,558.	17,716.	18,571.	22,764.	24,855.	29,109.	29,997.	31,025.
69-( )	14,373.	15,092.	15,775.	16,524.	17,137.	17,580.	18,325.	19,755.	20,814.	27,532.	30,103.	35,321.	36,414.	37,678.
69R-()	15,092.	15,846.	16,562.	17,351.	17,993.	18,457.	19,244.	20,741.	21,851.	28,906.	31,604.	37,087.	38,233.	39,564.

Example:	69R-K349/4
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	68C-K349/4
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in

fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin

133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Journey Crossroad Delite Keaton Knoll Felt Facet Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Ludlow Monarch Melody (fr Overture Prep Presto Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Rush Hour ß Summit Bistro Sutton Calypso Synth Cozy Cord Tabloid Day Tripper Tinge Topos Dottie Vast Ferry Venue Instinct Versa Gala II Vinyl fr

Petal Pusher (fr Westwood Wild Thing

Chameleon Stepping Stones Charm Circa Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Classic Boucle Contour Utmost II Durand Utopia Wit Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich 0 Groovy Buzz Hudson Coterie Kaleidoscope CR Eclat Weave Lagos Island Milestone Kabuki On Point Menagerie Palisade Pathway Panache CR Retreat Patchwork Vice Versa Plaid On Woodland Prestini Pullman

© continued

Sequin CR

Quark

0

Atlas

Axiom fr

Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Double Agent 🗊 Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington

Swank

Totem

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Circle Point

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Haze

Fancy Twill

 $Looped\ In$ 

Modern Tweed

Melange

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Texnet

Vert

0

0

Cato

Chic

In Step

Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Knoll Velvet

Chiseled

Firefly

Hastings

Stretch Appeal

Constance

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour V • Cascia Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

España

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Bella (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Byron Check with your KnollTextiles or Diamond Days Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. Doily Dynamic Guise Floressence

# Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>68C</b> Optional side cushion for standard			21"	2 1/2"	13 1/4"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001	chair, settee and sofa									
	<b>73</b> Ottoman			291/2"	291/2"	16"	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				291/2"	291/2"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	•	<b>⊗</b>	•
68C-( )	\$872.	\$922.	\$970.	\$1,022.	\$1,065.	\$1,100.	\$1,150.	\$1,255.	\$1,325.	\$1,564.	\$1,744.	\$2,117.	\$2,190.	\$2,282.

73-( )	4,341.	4,529.	4,704.	4,898.	5,056.	5,174.	5,370.	5,740.	5,804.	6,020.	6,192.	6,984.	7,149.	7,339.
73R-( )	4,557.	4,753.	4,940.	5,146.	5,306.	5,437.	5,639.	6,028.	6,096.	6,317.	6,505.	7,335.	7,505.	7,709.

#### **Order Code**

#### Example: 69R-K349/4 69R Divina sofa, dual density K349/4 Alignment, Paprika Example: 68C-K349/4 68C Divina side cushion K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion:

One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Helios Beacon Commuter Cloth Holbrook Journey Crossroad Delite Knoll Felt Facet Knoll Hopsack Hourglass Little Devil Infinite Ludlow Monarch Melody (fr Overture Prep Petal Pusher (fr Presto Prairie Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour **B** Summit Bistro Sutton Calypso Synth Cozy Cord Tabloid Day Tripper Tinge Diva Topos Dottie Ferry Venue Instinct Versa Gala II Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Contour

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Tilden fr Classic Boucle Utmost II Utopia Wit 0 Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa

© continued

Seguin CR

Stepping Stones

Quark

Alter Ego Aegean Circle Point Aurora Currents Dapper Demure Fancy Twill Flower Power Haze Highland  $Looped\ In$ Mamba Melange Marquee Modern Tweed Spencer Nature Walk Texnet Off The Grid Ultrasuede Vert

Meroe

Rebel

Shima

Swank

Totem

Tempest

Whip 0 Chiseled Constance Firefly Atelier Hastings Biscayne Stretch Appeal Calais Cotton Velvet Century Bella Double Agent 🕞

Byron Homage Cato Imprint Chic In Stitches Diamond Days Mod Plaid Doily Placid Dynamic Rivington Guise Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema

Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

• Cascia Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Marissa Riva

Rugata

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

V

Andes

España

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Piero Lissoni KN<sup>TM</sup> Collection

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15"	41 1/4"	31 1/2"	291/2"	3	60
Piero Lissoni, 2018							
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back	15"	373/8"	31 1/2"	393/8"	4	90
	Chair						
	KN03 Ottoman		201/ "	925/ "	161/1/	1	9.5
	KNU3 Ottoman		28 1/4"	23 1/8"	161/2"	1	25

pattern no.	A	8	Ø	U	ø	U	G	Ü	U	U	V	w	× ×	V
KN01-(AP,CH)-()	\$4,923.	\$5,076.	\$5,214.	\$5,243.	\$5,298.	\$5,483.	\$5,889.	\$6,060.	\$6,469.	\$6,909.	\$7,885.	\$8,582.	\$8,904.	\$9,224.
KN02-(AP,CH)-()	7,447.	7,650.	7,835.	7,873.	7,948.	8,193.	8,734.	8,961.	9,504.	10,360.	11,828.	12,873.	13,355.	13,836.
KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,218.	2,270.	2,314.	2,326.	2,344.	2,404.	2,540.	2,597.	2,732.	3,082.	3,488.	3,781.	3,913.	4,048.

grades

COM

Order Code								
Example:	KN01-AP-H800/44							
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair							
AP	Polished Aluminum							
H800/44	Cato, Gray							

#### Specify:

Onder Cede

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

## Ordering Information

Base finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for  $360^{\circ}$  swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery:
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

#### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** Spinneybeck Leather A Commuter Cloth Pathway Ducale Velour Woodland 0 Crossroad V Bella • Delite Facet Cato Acqua Cervo Aegean Chic Amalfi Copenhagen Sonnet Highland Doily \* \* Andes Marissa Trophy Dynamic Uni-Form Tempest Espana Lucca Velluto Pelle Floressence Riva **B** Limani W Atelier North Island Attire Placid Alaska Rivington Antique Ferry Derby Helios Knoll Hopsack \* Forte Alter Ego Knoll Felt Dapper Little Devil Fancy Twill Puff\*\*Haze Ransom Melange Summit Modern Tweed Topos Spencer Ultrasuede G Circa Classic Boucle \* \* Not approved for KN01 Entwine \* \* Not approved for KN04 Prestini Pullman Check with your KnollTextiles or Swing Spinneybeck Representative for changes or Utmost II additions. Utopia

COL

# Piero Lissoni KN<sup>TM</sup> Collection

textile fabric req. leather seat h description yds. sq. ft. 35" 261/4" 55 KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs 141/2" 27" 3.5 Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 141/2" 35" 261/4" 27" 3.5 55 KN05T Settee with tubular legs 141/2" 583/4" 28" 141/2" 583/4" 28" 27" 80

Order Code				
Example:	KN04T-H800/44			
KN04T	KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs			
С	Chrome			
H800/44	Cato, Gray			

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection3. Textile/leather selection

# Ordering Information

Base finish: Chrome (suffix C) Charcoal (suffix CH) Black (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides.

Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

pattern no.	Α	8	G	0	•	<b>G</b>	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
KN04T-(C)-()	\$3,725.	\$3,856.	\$3,999.	\$4,118.	\$4,213.	\$4,372.	\$4,458.	\$4,571.	\$4,945.	\$5,471.	\$6,182.	\$7,101.	\$7,359.	\$7,612.
KN04T-(CH, 1)-()	3,705.	3,837.	3,980.	4,097.	4,194.	4,351.	4,437.	4,550.	4,926.	5,449.	6,162.	7,081.	7,339.	7,593.
KN05T-(C)-()	6,479.	6,679.	6,897.	7,075.	7,221.	7,465.	7,595.	7,767.	8,341.	9,054.	10,089.	11,428.	11,801.	12,171.
KN05T-(CH, 1)-()	5,677.	5,876.	6,095.	6,274.	6,421.	6,663.	6,795.	6,967.	7,539.	8,241.	9,276.	10,615.	10,990.	11,357.

COM

grades

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather A 0 Commuter Cloth Ducale Velour Pathway Crossroad Woodland 0 Delite Bella V • Facet Cato Acqua Cervo Sonnet Aegean Chic Amalfi \* Copenhagen Doily \* \* Trophy Andes Marissa Uni-Form Highland Dynamic Espana Lucca Velluto Pelle Floressence Riva Premier B Limani Tempest W Attire North Island Alaska Diva Ferry Atelier Antique Placid \* \* Helios Derby Knoll Hopsack \* Forte Rivington Sabrina Knoll Felt Little Devil Puff\*\* Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Ransom Summit Topos Haze Melange G Modern Tweed Circa Spencer Classic Boucle \* Ultrasuede Contour \* Not approved for KN01 and KN05 Entwine \* \* Not approved for KN04 Prestini Pullman Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ Swing Utmost II additions. Utopia

0

# Piero Lissoni KNTM Collection

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. 35" 26 1/4" 27" 3.5 55 141/2"

KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs



grades COM COL A ₿ Θ O **3** G 0 0 V W X pattern no. \$4,474. \$4,605. \$4,749. \$4,867. \$4,962. \$5,122. \$5,208. \$5,320. \$5,696. \$6,220. \$6,930. \$7,852. \$8,109. \$8,362. KN04W-()-()

# Order Code

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018

KN04W-VW-H800/44
KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
Walnut on Oak
Cato, Gray

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection

3. Textile/leather selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finish: Natural Oak (suffix VO) Ebonized Oak (suffix VE) Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

 ${\it Upholstery/COM\ information:}$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Uphol stery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather A 0 Ducale Velour Pathway Woodland 0 Crossroad Delite Bella V • • Acqua Facet Cato Cervo Sonnet Aegean Chic Amalfi Copenhagen Doily \* \* Andes Marissa Trophy Highland Dynamic Uni-Form Espana Lucca Velluto Pelle Floressence Riva Tempest **B** Limani W Attire Ø North Island Atelier Alaska Diva Placid Antique Ferry Rivington Derby Helios Forte Knoll Hopsack \* Sabrina Knoll Felt Alter Ego Little Devil Dapper Puff \* \* Fancy Twill Ransom Summit Haze Topos Melange Modern Tweed Θ Spencer Ultrasuede Circa Classic Boucle \* \* Not approved for KN01 Contour \* \* Not approved for KN04 Entwine Prestini Check with your KnollTextiles or Pullman Spinneybeck Representative for changes or Swing Utmost II additions. Utopia

# Piero Lissoni Lissoni Outdoor

	description	seat h	arm h, min	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	LOSS1 Arm chair	17"	23	40"	36"	27"	70 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2023							
	LOSS2 2 Seat Sofa	17"	23	76"	36"	27"	112 lbs.
	LOSS3 3 Seat Sofa	17"	23	111"	36"	27"	154 lbs.
	LOP2R75 Cushion for Backrest (1 unit)			30"		16"	4 lbs.
	LOSST Stool with Cushion			161/2"	161/2"	16"	14 lbs.

pattern no.	$\operatorname{grade} \mathbf{\Delta}$	grade <b>B</b>
LOSS1	\$5,140.	\$5,294.
LOSS2	8,816.	9,080.
LOSS3	11,757.	12,110.
LOP2R75	1,125.	1,159.
LOSST	2,190.	_

# Order Code

Frame Finish: W = White

O = Onyx R = Dark Red

# Ordering Information

Example:	LOSS1-W-345H
LOSS1	Lissoni Outdoor Armchair
W	Frame Finish:
345H	White paint finish

Horizo	odf (Grad
345H	White
001H	Sand
324H	Light Gr
127H	Taupe
201H	Charcoa

 Shore
 (Grade A)

 104J
 Linen

 405J
 Yellow

 713J
 Blue

 912J
 Grey

Oasys (Grade B)
OA41 White
OA07 Sand
OA04 Taupe
OA06 Rust
OA03 Avio

Seash	nelfi /f (Grade B
040S	White
215S	Sand
047S	Grey
216S	Rust
207S	Coffee
048S	Charcoal

188

Waves	(Grade B)
W100	White
W104	Linen
W405	Yellow
W713	White Blue
W719	Blue
W912	Grey

Tides (Grade B)
100D White
104D Linen
405D Yellow
713D Blue
920D Grey

# Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

LOSS1, LOSS2, and LOSS3 do not include backrest cushion.

Please buy LOP2R75 for backrest cushion, 1 per seat.

# Ross Lovegrove Sprite Armless Chair

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Grey (suffix SL)

Lime (suffix LI)

Navy (suffix NA)

Red (suffix RD)

Leg finish:

White (suffix WV)

Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:

page 22.

See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal

upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of

pattern number and suffix -133 at end of

textile selection. Upcharge applies, see

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air

133 standard if unupholstered or if

upholstered in Cal 133 approved

	description	face/back	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// \\ / \	veneer/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// \\ / \	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly			14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	A			11.0		20.3			10 lbs.
	<b>27CGA</b> Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
	TR Sprite Tablet Arm			93/4"	13"				

# **Order Code**

Example:	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
- 3. Finish selection, face
- 4. Finish selection, back
- 5. Leg finish (chrome only) 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

# Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

# Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Alpi Veneers:

Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d

Ganging Mechanism:

Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 1/2" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

pattern no.	(remove suffix -k)	grades <b>A</b>	COM	Θ	O	<b>a</b>	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	\$887.	\$1,107.	\$1,134.	\$1,151.	\$1,178.	\$1,198.	\$1,214.	\$1,238.	\$1,285.	\$1,318.	\$1,468.	\$1,559.	\$1,748.	\$1,788.	\$1,833.
27C-( )-( ) -C-K	1,064.	1,287.	1,311.	1,335.	1,356.	1,377.	1,393.	1,416.	1,466.	1,497.	1,647.	1,736.	1,925.	1,968.	2,013.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,489.	1,711.	1,731.	1,755.	1,779.	1,795.	1,817.	1,835.	1,886.	1,918.	2,069.	2,159.	2,351.	2,390.	2,438.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,107.	1,334.	1,355.	1,377.	1,400.	1,421.	1,435.	1,461.	1,509.	1,542.	1,690.	1,782.	1,970.	2,012.	2,058.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,188.	1,412.	1,435.	1,460.	1,483.	1,503.	1,518.	1,543.	1,588.	1,621.	1,776.	1,865.	2,054.	2,093.	2,140.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,556.	1,779.	1,799.	1,824.	1,848.	1,868.	1,883.	1,909.	1,956.	1,986.	2,135.	2,229.	2,416.	2,456.	2,504.
27DOLLY	976														

2.00%	57.
117. 00	588.

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Glider

Homage :

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Placid

Totem

Rivington

Alter Ego

Aurora \*

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Rivers \*

Spencer

Texnet

Ultrasuede

Haze

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

unuphol.

A **B** continued Commuter Cloth Journey Crossroad Keaton Delite Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Facet Little Devil Foil Rap Heavy Metal Ludlow Hourglass Melody (fr) Monarch Petal Pusher 🗊 Overture Prairie Prep Puff Presto Radiance Sonnet Ransom Uni-Form Roam Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Tabloid Calypso Tinge Cozy Cord Vast Digital Tape Versa Vinyl fr Diva Westwood Ferry Grande Yeni Helios 0 Holbrook Atlas Axiom fr

**B** 

Coterie Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Essence Greenwich Hudson • Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Tenmoku Tight Rope Tilden 🕞 Wit

© continued

Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera Whip

0

Constance Calais Cotton Firefly Stretch Appeal 0 Byron Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Tweed Frieze Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Modern Tweed Zimba Straie Stripe

**(1)** 

Catwalk

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma

Velluto Pelle

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Saddle

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Ross Lovegrove Sprite Arm Chair

	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	// \\ / \	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	-									
	Sprite Dolly				14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	AAA									

# Order Code

Example:	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- 3. Finish selection, back4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 4. Leg finish (chrom 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

# Ordering Information:

Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

# Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:

Edge finish:

Smooth highly durable paint.

27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Grey (suffix SL)

Lime (suffix LI)

Navy (suffix NA)

Red (suffix RD)

Leg finish:

Maintenance:

page 22.

White (suffix WV)

Chrome (suffix C)

See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal

133 standard if unupholstered or if

upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of

pattern number and suffix -133 at end of

textile selection. Upcharge applies, see

The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air

upholstered in Cal 133 approved

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Rasa.

%" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking. Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads:

Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).

Stacking:

Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber

wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:

 $53^{\prime\prime}$ h x $40^{\prime\prime}$ w x $29^{\prime\prime}$ d

Ganging Mechanism
Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

pattern no.	(remove suffix -k)	grades <b>A</b>	COM	0	0	<b>a</b>	•	G	0	0	COL	Ø	w	<b>&amp;</b>	Ø
27A-(KC)-(KC)- C-(BP)-K	\$1,207.	\$1,433.	\$1,460.	\$1,480.	\$1,509.	\$1,530.	\$1,543.	\$1,571.	\$1,619.	\$1,656.	\$1,809.	\$1,908.	\$2,102.	\$2,145.	\$2,189.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1,301.	1,533.	1,557.	1,580.	1,610.	1,626.	1,641.	1,669.	1,718.	1,753.	1,909.	2,005.	2,195.	2,242.	2,287.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1,730.	1,963.	1,985.	2,009.	2,034.	2,058.	2,070.	2,100.	2,146.	2,180.	2,337.	2,434.	2,625.	2,674.	2,718.
27A-(KC)-( )-C- (BP)-K	1,350.	1,582.	1,610.	1,626.	1,657.	1,677.	1,690.	1,719.	1,766.	1,799.	1,957.	2,054.	2,248.	2,294.	2,339.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1,428.	1,661.	1,684.	1,707.	1,731.	1,755.	1,766.	1,794.	1,840.	1,877.	2,033.	2,129.	2,324.	2,366.	2,414.
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	1,805.	2,035.	2,061.	2,081.	2,110.	2,130.	2,145.	2,175.	2,225.	2,254.	2,411.	2,508.	2,703.	2,747.	2,792.
27DOLLY	976.														

ununhol

39.

27AGA

Approved Knol	lTextiles Grades/Fa		Spinneybeck Leather				
Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form  Bistro Boundary Calypso Cozy Cord Digital Tape Diva Ferry Grande Helios Holbrook	G continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (b) Petal Pusher (b) Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Vinyl (b) Westwood Yeni  G Atlas Axiom (b)	Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Sinclair Smart  Smert  Spectator Stepping Stones Tenmoku Tight Rope Tilden  Wit	Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Vice Versa Woodland   Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera	Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Glider Homage * In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze  G Alter Ego Aurora * Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers * Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet	Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal  Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Zimba	Vicenza Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente	© continued Sabrina  Ducale Ducale Velour  Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
			Whip	Ultrasuede Vert		© Fire Retardant  Check with your Kn  Spinneybeck Represe  additions.	

# Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile description seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 261/2" 193/4" 20" 341/4" 14 lbs. Designer(s): 87A Arm chair, stacking 18" Marco Maran, 2000 87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, 18" 26 1/2" 193/4" 20''341/4" 0.7 15 lbs. non-stacking

pattern no.	unupnoi.	•	U	9	U	G	U	G	Ψ	
87A-( )	\$1,018.									
87A-K-N-( )-( )		1,423.	1,445.	1,471.	1,493.	1,517.	1,531.	1,557.	1,604.	1,639.

# **Order Code**

### Example. 87A-014 87A Gigi arm stacking chair 014 Black shell

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28. Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

> Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

## Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

COM

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form

**B** Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Helios Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni

G

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Plaid On Woodland Prestini Pullman Ouark **a** Sequin CR Aegean Circle Point Smart 🗊 Spectator CleoStepping Stones Currents Demure Flower Power Tenmoku Highland Tight Rope Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest

Vatera

Whip

@ continued

Contour

Durand

Entwine

Essence

Groovy

Hudson

Kaya CR

Milestone

On Point

Palisade

Patchwork

Panache CR

Lagos

Kaleidoscope CR

Greenwich

0

Buzz

Code

© continued Atelier Utmost II Utopia Calais Cotton Velvet Wow Factor Century Biscayne Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Coterie Imprint **Eclat Weave** In Stitches Island Mod Plaid Menagerie Placid Pathway Rivington Plaidtastic Swank Retreat Totem Vice Versa Tweed Frieze

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece

Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic

Floressence

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Guise

Ita

In Step

Jaipur

Olema

Piper

Color Collage Modern Tweed

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

# Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile weight seat h arm h fabric yds. 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 16 lbs. **87A-K-S** Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 18" 26 1/2"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000





87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''261/2" 11 lbs.



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12" armless chair 87GA Ganging mechanism

# **Order Code**

Example:	87A-014
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

White (suffix 001)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

# Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM	G	O	•	6	G	•	0
87A-K-S-( )-( )		\$1,567.	\$1,592.	\$1,613.	\$1,639.	\$1,662.	\$1,677.	\$1,704.	\$1,752.	\$1,789.

87Dolly	1,076.	
87TABLET	442.	
87GA	53.	

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

B continued

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Melody (fr

Ludlow

Prairie

Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Roam

Puff

Knoll Hopsack

Petal Pusher (fr)

Tablet Arm:

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite

Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Overture Prep Presto

**B** Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Helios Holbrook

Soliloquy Uni-Form

Shadow Play Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni Θ Atlas Axiom fr Chameleon

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

Contour Durand Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Ouark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Tenmoku

Tight Rope

Tilden 🖫

Utmost II

Utopia

@ continued

Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Wow Factor Vatera

Whip

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

**Eclat Weave** 

Atelier Catwalk Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Stretch Appeal Biscayne Twist Tie Double Agent (fr World Piece Glider Homage Bella Byron

Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

G

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

 ${\bf Duchess}$ 

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Rivers

Fancy Twill

Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Color Collage Sandis Stripe It Zimba Modern Tweed

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

0

1,237.

1,276.

# Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 193/4" 20" 34 1/4" 11 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



18" 87C Armless chair, stacking

87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, 20" 18" 193/4" 341/4" 0.7 12 lbs.



non-stacking

# **Order Code**

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair
	with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile finish

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

See pages 27-28.

Stacking feature: Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly

Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note: The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

# Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

B continued

COM ₿

1,075.

A

1,052.

unuphol.

\$647.

Θ

1,100.

O

1,125.

0

1,147.

0

Aegean

Rebel

Vatera

Whip

**3** 

1,161.

G

1,190.

Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Ganging Mechanism:

armless chairs.

pattern no.

87C-K-N-()-()

87C-()

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism

links two adjoining frames at the front

legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism

consists of black molded polypropylene.

Chairs with ganging mechanism can be

the chair and can be retrofitted in the

stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from

field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with

ß Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form

Day Tripper Grande Helios Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue

Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni 0 Atlas Axiom (fr) Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Contour BuzzDurand Code Coterie Entwine **Eclat Weave** Essence Island Greenwich Menagerie Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Retreat Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Currents Quark Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Mamba Tenmoku Meroe

Tight Rope

Tilden 🖫

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Wit

@ continued

Pathway Plaidtastic Vice Versa Circle Point Flower Power Highland Kimono Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Tempest

Atelier Catwalk Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Stretch Appeal Biscayne Twist Tie Double Agent (fr World Piece Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Haze

Fancy Twill

Placid

Swank

Totem

G

Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Jaipur

Color Collage North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba Modern Tweed

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 20" 87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, 18" 193/4" 34 1/4" 0.7 13 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''261/2"



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12''armless chair

87GA Ganging mechanism

# **Order Code**

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair
	with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

White (suffix 001)

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance: See pages 27-28. Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor

and dolly Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

# Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort, Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

11 lbs.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Dolly does not lock.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	<b>B</b>	O	0	•	•	G	0	0
87C-K-S-( )-( )		\$1,196.	\$1,223.	\$1,245.	\$1,273.	\$1,294.	\$1,310.	\$1,335.	\$1,386.	\$1,423.

87Dolly	1,076.		
87TABLET	442.		
87GA	53.		

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

COM

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet Arm:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite

Monarch

Overture

Prep

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

Presto Ransom Soliloguy Roam Sonnet Rush Hour Uni-Form Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Attire Bistro Tinge Calypso Venue Cozy Cord Versa Day Tripper Westwood Diva Dottie

Wild Thing Yeni 0 Atlas Axiom fr Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr

Prairie

Radiance

Puff

Petal Pusher 🗊

Greenwich Menagerie Groovy Pathway Hudson Plaidtastic Kaleidoscope CR Retreat Kaya CR Vice Versa Lagos Woodland Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork • Panache CR Aegean Circle Point Plaid On Prestini Cleo Pullman CurrentsQuark Demure Sequin CR Flower Power Highland Spectator Kimono Stepping Stones Mamba Marquee Tenmoku Tight Rope Midpoint Tilden 🖫 Nature Walk Utmost II Off The Grid Utopia Rebel

Wow Factor

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

**Eclat Weave** 

@ continued

Contour

Durand

Entwine

Essence

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington

0

Catwalk

Firefly

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

În Step

Jaipur

Olema

Piper

Dynamic

Floressence

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Cummings

Diamond Days

Constance

Twist Tie

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed

Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Vert fp Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

0

1,482.

Catwalk

Firefly

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Cummings

Diamond Days

Constance

Twist Tie

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

1,520.

# Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 21" 87CSB Armless chair with sled base, 18" 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000





87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base,	18"	21 3/8"	21"	341/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
seat pad upholstery, non-stacking						

# **Order Code**

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat

Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:See pages 27-27.

Stacking feature: Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper

stack 8-10 high on dolly.

# Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

1,346.

Θ

O

1,369.

•

1,391.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

COM

1,319.

₿

A

1,295.

unuphol.

\$894.

pattern no.

87CSB-()

87CSB-K-N-()-()

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form

ß Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Helios Holbrook

B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni

Θ Atlas Axiom (fr) Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Contour Durand Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia

Wow Factor

© continued

Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest

Vatera

Whip

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Eclat Weave

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson

Ø

1,406.

G

1,434.

Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur Menal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Haze Rutledge Kamani Sandis Looped In Stripe It Melange Zimba Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

# Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric width description height, seat depth height yds. weight 21" 87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. 18"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



seat pad upholstery, stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs	19.2"	31"	26 1/2"	11 lbs.
<u> </u>				

# **Order Code**

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat

Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

# Maintenance:

high on floor.

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad

upholstery with stacking bumper

stack 8-10 high on dolly.

See pages 27-27. Stacking feature: Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

# Seat Pad:

Construction

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

### COM **B** Θ **3** • G pattern no. unuphol. A O 0 0 87CSB-K-S-()-() \$1,440. \$1,469. \$1,486. \$1,517. \$1,535. \$1,551. \$1,579. \$1,631. \$1,668.

87Dolly 1,076.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form

**B** Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Helios Holbrook

B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni 0

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr)

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Essence Greenwich 0 Groovy Hudson CodeKaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Coterie Lagos Island Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Retreat Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark **a** Seguin CR Aegean Smart fr Spectator Cleo Stepping Stones Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope Mamba Meroe

@ continued

Contour

Durand

Entwine

Wow Factor Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Vice Versa Woodland Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest Vatera

Whip

• continued

Utmost II

Utopia

Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Double Agent 🕞 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper

Atelier

0 Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Jaipur Duchess North Island Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Piper Prince Hairy Haze Kamani Rutledge Looped In Sandis Melange Stripe It Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

0

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

\$1,753.

# Marco Maran Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	W	d	h, min	h, max	weight
Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2002	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	171/4"	221/2"			22 */10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	17 lbs.
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17¼″	221/2"	243/4"	291/4"	228/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	21 lbs.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			193/4"	20"		401/2"	14 lbs.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		291/2"			193/4"	20"		46"	15 lbs.

AS-()	2,03
CM-( )	$1,2^{2}$
7CH-()	1,24

Order	Code

Example:	87AS-006
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

206

The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

207

pattern no. 87CS-()

Ø

6,053.

\$5,584. \$5,726.

W

6,372.

5,893.

6,819.

\$4,784. \$5,428.

5,727.

5,245.

6,171.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Tubular Brno Chair

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



frame, with thin seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.

polished chrome

245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular

polished chrome	171/4"	$25^{3}/4''$	$22^{3}/4''$	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	$31\frac{1}{2}''$	1.7	28	23 lbs.
stainless steel	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.

 $17^{1/4}''$   $25^{3/4}''$   $22^{3/4}''$   $22^{1/2}''$   $31^{1/2}''$  1.7



$\textbf{G} \ \mathrm{Glides} \ (\mathrm{add} \ \text{-} \mathrm{G} \ \mathrm{to} \ \mathrm{end} \ \mathrm{of} \ \mathrm{pattern} \ \mathrm{number})$
P Perforated leather option (add P to end of
pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather

selection)

# Construction

Frame:

Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

fabric

yds.

leather

28

sq. ft. weight

Polished chrome:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

**Order Code** 

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and

suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\underline{$}$}}$  : The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133

standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

> Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Grades/Fabrics

Topos

Venue

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

Vast

Yeni

43. 1,307.

grades

\$3,222.

4,168.

3,688.

4,615.

A

COM

\$3,320.

4,268.

3,785.

4,710.

Θ

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Durand

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

₿

\$3,414. \$3,486.

4,362.

3,883.

4,807.

4,431.

3,956.

4,881.

© continued

Tilden (fr)

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

O

Code

Coterie

Eclat Weave

\$3,550.

4,496.

4,016.

4,946.

\$3,612.

4,555.

4,078.

5,006.

Approved Knol	lTextiles Grade
A	<b>B</b> continued
Beacon	Gala II
Commuter Cloth	Grande
Crossroad	Helios
Delite	Holbrook
Facet	Instinct
Foil Rap	Journey
Heavy Metal	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack
Monarch	Little Devil
Oh La La	Ludlow
Overture	Melody (fr)
Prep	Petal Pusher @
Presto	Prairie
Soliloquy	Puff
Sonnet	Radiance
Trophy	Ransom
Uni-Form	Roam
	Rush Hour
₿	Shadow Play
Attire	Summit
Bistro	Sutton
Boundary	Synth
Calypso	Tabloid
Cozy Cord	Tinge

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

pattern no.

245A-C

245A-S

245AT-C

245AT-S

Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Pusher 🗊 Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tenmoku

Island Menagerie Pathway Plaitastic Vice Versa Woodland **(3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint Nature Walk Tight Rope Off The Grid Rebel Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Tempest

Calais Cotton Velvet Century Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess

Fancy Twill

Looped In

Melange

Modern Tweed

Gibson

Haze

Atelier

Biscayne

G

\$3,837.

4,784.

4,304.

5,225.

\$4,125.

5,071.

4,591.

5,519.

Gcontinued

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Vert

0

\$3,676.

4,622.

4,141.

5,066.

Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

0

Vicenza

COL

\$4,458.

5,402.

4,922.

5,851.

0

Volo	Ducale Velo
•	•
Acqua	Cervo
Amalfi	Copenhager
Andes	Distressed
Embossed Tipped	Gemma
España	Lucca
Hand Tipped	Marissa
Maremma	Portofino
Velluto Pelle	Riva
	Saddle

Ducale

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Flat Bar Brno Chair

fabric leather yds. sq. ft. weight polished chrome  $17^{1}/2''$   $25^{3}/4''$   $22^{3}/4''$   $22^{1}/2''$ 311/2" 37 lbs. 255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with 1.7 28 Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 171/2" 253/4" 223/4" 221/2" 311/2" stainless steel 1.7 Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



<b>255C</b> Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without	antiqued bronze,	171/2"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
armpads	satin								
	polished chrome	171/2"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
	stainless steel	171/2"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	38 lbs.

P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)

**G** Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

### **Order Code**

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on

1. Pattern number 2. Glide option

Textile selection

- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- Specify:

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

# **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option: Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

# Perforated leather option:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\underline{$}$}}$  :

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

30

Plated finishes:

Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).

Upholstery:

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	W	Ø	0
255A-C	\$4,591.	\$4,698.	\$4,798.	\$4,870.	\$4,932.	\$4,991.	\$5,060.	\$5,222.	\$5,523.	\$5,856.	\$6,182.	\$6,847.	\$7,006.	\$7,151.
255A-S	6,870.	6,979.	7,075.	7,153.	7,214.	7,274.	7,338.	7,502.	7,802.	8,140.	8,465.	9,130.	9,289.	9,429.

255C-BAS	8,414.	8,501.	8,586.	8,603.	8,636.	8,744.	8,987.	9,090.	9,332.	9,489.	9,968.	10,308.	10,466.	10,624.
255C-C	4,141.	4,239.	4,335.	4,411.	4,478.	4,533.	4,594.	4,755.	5,051.	5,382.	5,702.	6,349.	6,509.	6,647.
255C-S	6,389.	6,488.	6,584.	6,657.	6,727.	6,784.	6,845.	7,004.	7,299.	7,631.	7,950.	8,601.	8,759.	8,893.

1,307.

G 43.

G	45.						
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							
A	<b>B</b> continued	G					
Beacon	Gala II	Cl					
Commuter Cloth	Grande	Cl					
Crossroad	Helios	Ci					
Delite	Holbrook	Cl					
Facet	Instinct	$\mathbf{D}_{1}$					
Foil Rap	Journey	Ei					
Heavy Metal	Keaton	Ei					
Hourglass	Knoll Felt	Es					
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack	G					
Monarch	Little Devil	G					
Oh La La	Ludlow	H					
Overture	Melody 🗊	K					
Prep	Petal Pusher 🕼	La					
Presto	Prairie	M					
Soliloguy	Puff	M					
Sonnet	Radiance	O					
Trophy	Ransom	Pa					
Uni-Form	Roam	Pa					
	Rush Hour	Pa					
B	Shadow Play	Pl					
Attire	Summit	Pı					
Bistro	Sutton	Q					
Boundary	Synth	Se					
Calypso	Tabloid	Si					
Cozy Cord	Tinge	Sr					
Diva	Topos	Sı					
	X7 .	U .					

Dottie

Ferry

evil) fr usher 🗊 Venue Versa Vinyl fr Westwood Wild Thing Yeni Atlas Axiom fr

Classic Boucle Wit Durand Wow Factor Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Buzz Greenwich Code Groovy Coterie Hudson Eclat Weave Kaleidoscope CR Island Lagos Menagerie Magnolia Pathway Milestone Plaitastic On Point Retreat Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On **(3**) Prestini Aegean Ouark Sequin CR Cleo Sinclair Demure Smart (fr) Spectator Stepping Stones Kimono Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope

Θ

Chameleor

Charm

Circa

Vice Versa Woodland Circle Point Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera

Whip

© continued

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Utopia

Gcontinued Atelier Straie Stripe Biscayne Texnet Calais Cotton Ultrasuede Velvet Utrillo Century Vert Double Agent 🗊 0

Catwalk

Twist Tie

0

Bella

Byron

World Piece

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Stripe It

Stretch Appeal

Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

> Cato Chic Cummings Alter Ego Diamond Days Aurora Doily Color Collage Dynamic Dapper Floressence Duchess Guise Fancy Twill Hastings Gibson In Step Haze Iaipur Looped In Knoll Velvet Melange Mepal Modern Tweed Olema Piper

Spinneybeck Leather 0 **3** Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

Volo

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped \* Maremma \*  ${\bf Velluto\ Pelle}$ 

> Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente \* Sabrina Umbria

\*Not approved on 255A arm chairs. (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Lucca\*

Marissa

Portofino :

Saddle \*

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. weight polished 257C Four Seasons Stool 17''30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958 17" 30" 8.0 15 24 lbs. antiqued bronze, satin

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	•	V
257C-C-( )	\$4,596.	\$4,626.	\$4,656.	\$4,687.	\$4,711.	\$4,732.	\$4,762.	\$4,829.	\$4,868.	\$5,035.	\$5,152.	\$5,384.	\$5,434.	\$5,491.
257C-BAS-()	6,867.	6,907.	6,944.	6,951.	6,966.	7,014.	7,121.	7,167.	7,274.	7,302.	7,542.	7,714.	7,794.	7,872.

	Code	

### 257C-DV116 Example: 257C Four Seasons Stool DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code \$:

The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean

# Construction

Frame:

Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood

Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

# Appr

Versa

Yeni

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Wild Thing

A

**B** 

A	continued	0
Beacon	Dottie	Axiom fr
Commuter Cloth	Ferry	Chameleon
Crossroad	Gala II	Charm
Delite	Grande	Circa
Facet	Helios	Classic Boucle
Heavy Metal	Holbrook	Durand
Hourglass	Instinct	Empire Stripe
Infinite	Journey	Entwine
Monarch	Keaton	Essence
Overture	Knoll Felt	Greenwich
Prep	Knoll Hopsack	Groovy
Presto	Little Devil	Hudson
Soliloquy	Ludlow	Kaleidoscope C
Sonnet	Melody (fr)	Lagos
Trophy	Petal Pusher (fr)	Magnolia
Uni-Form	Prairie	Milestone
	Puff	Palisade
3	Radiance	Panache CR
Attire	Ransom	Patchwork
Bistro	Roam	Plaid On
	Rush Hour	Prestini
Boundary	Shadow Play	Quark
Calypso	Summit	Sequin CR
Cozy Cord	Sutton	Sinclair
Day Tripper	Synth	Smart (fr)
Diva	Tabloid	Spectator
	Tinge	F
	Topos	
	Vast	
	Venue	

Tilden 🕏 Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor 0 CR Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Demure

> Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Stepping Stones

Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Flower Power Highland Ultrasuede Utrillo Kimono Mamba

Atelier

Century

Biscayne

Glider

Imprint

Jasmine

In Stitches

Calais Cotton

Double Agent 🗊

Velvet

Chiseled

Firefly

0

Byron

Doily

Guise

Ita

In Step

Hastings

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Dynamic

Floressence

Cummings

Constance

Stretch Appeal

World Piece

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Catwalk Vicenza

> Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Alaska Antique Derby

> > Lucente

Sabrina

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Saddle

Lucca

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating

req. leather seat h arm h w 242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge Sandwiched straps 191/2"  $26\sqrt[3]{4''}$  -  $70\sqrt[1]{2''}$   $31\sqrt[3]{4''}$  133 43 lbs. Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design  $35^{1}/_{2}''$ from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New 241LC MR chaise lounge Sandwiched straps 24 1/2" 47 1/4" 37 1/2" 106 York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 247LC MR armless lounge chair Sandwiched straps 17³/4" 23 3/4" 34 3/4" 34 1/4" 75 24 lbs. 248LC MR lounge chair with arms Sandwiched straps 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 23" 25<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 34<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 75 243LC MR Stool Sandwiched straps 233/4" 221/2" 18" 12 lbs.

pattern no.	0	V	W	•	•
242LC-()	\$11,602.	\$12,402.	\$13,436.	\$13,726.	\$14,011
241LC-()	9,570.	10,248.	11,122.	11,367.	11,608
247LC-()	7,080.	7,573.	8,208.	8,387.	8,563
248LC-( )	7,860.	8,352.	8,989.	9,166.	9,341
243LC-( )	3,867.	4,176.	4,574.	4,685.	4,795

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 241LC-VP03		Frame:
241LC Chaise lounge	Upholstery note: Prices shown include	Seamless tubular steel with a polished
VP03 Velluto Pelle, Espresso	leather upholstery and strap selection.	chrome finish. Glides are included.
Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208, and tables, beginning on page 376.	No Customer's Own Material can be used.  Note: The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Upholstery straps: Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.
Specify:  1. Pattern number  2. Strap selection  3. Textile selection		Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

214

0 Ducale Ducale Velours V Acqua Amalfi Capri Andes Cervo  ${\bf Embossed\ Tipped}$ Copenhagen España Distressed Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Lucca Marissa Portofino **W** Alaska Riva Rugata Amazon Saddle Antique Derby Sassolino Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award,							
W.Germany, 1978	<b>256AC-RN</b> MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	18"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	31"	24 lbs.
ノ)	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		191/4"	271/4"	31"	17 lbs.
	<b>256CKIT</b> Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
	256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

pattern no.	
256CC-L()	\$2,666.
256AC-RN	4,332.
256CC-RN	3,255.
256CKIT-L()	1,571.
256LACE-L()	120.

# Order Code

Example: 256AC-RN 256AC-RN MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cowhide selection

# Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

# Construction

MR CHAIR

Frame:Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:

Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.



# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Lounge Seating

leather description sq. ft. weight 250L Barcelona chair 17" 291/2" 30" 30 1/4" 50 47 lbs. chrome Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 251Y Barcelona stool chrome  $14^{3}/_{4}''$ 221/2" 24" 143/4" 25 28 lbs. 143/4" 25 stainless 143/4" 22 1/2" 24" 31 lbs. 251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide chrome 121/4" 211/2" 23" 12 1/4" n/a 26 lbs.  $\propto$ 250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair 14''25" 32 chrome 251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool chrome **同** 又 258L Barcelona couch stainless black 15 1/3" 78" 25" 84 lbs. 25" 39" 110 colors 151/3" 25" 78" 25" 110 84 lbs. 39" stainless 250LS Barcelona chair stainless 17" 291/2" 30" 30 1/4" 50 53 lbs.

cowhide	0	V	W	<b>⊗</b>	Y
	\$12,201.	\$15,022.	\$15,985.	\$16,179.	\$16,415
	5,769.	7,089.	7,571.	7,668.	7,785
	10,782.	11,067.	11,642.	11,781.	11,906
3,974.					
	10,406.	12,817.	13,638.	13,808.	14,008
	4,920.	6,051.	6,458.	6,546.	6,645
	21,426.	22,251.	23,926.	24,272.	24,679
	23,081.	24,280.	26,722.	27,224.	27,814
			20,528.	20,731.	21,046
		\$12,201.  5,769. 10,782.  3,974.  10,406.	\$12,201. \$15,022.  5,769. 7,089. 10,782. 11,067.  3,974.  10,406. 12,817.  4,920. 6,051.	\$12,201. \$15,022. \$15,985.  5,769. 7,089. 7,571. 10,782. 11,067. 11,642.  3,974.  10,406. 12,817. 13,638.  4,920. 6,051. 6,458.	\$12,201. \$15,022. \$15,985. \$16,179.  5,769. 7,089. 7,571. 7,668. 10,782. 11,067. 11,642. 11,781.  3,974.  10,406. 12,817. 13,638. 13,808.  4,920. 6,051. 6,458. 6,546.

# **Order Code**

### 250LS-DV116 250LS Barcelona chair DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

# Note:

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Cal 133 Fire Code  $\mbox{\mbox{$\rlap$$\rlap$$}}$  : The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

> Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

# Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame:

Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

 $Uphol stery\ straps:$ Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps;

# Uphol stery:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool: The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE

Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

# BARCELONA COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

 $Upholstery\ straps:$ 

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale **Ducale Velours** 

Andes Embossed Tipped \* España Hand Tipped \*

Velluto Pelle

Cervo\* Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino \* Rugata Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente \*

\* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



description	frame	straps	seat h	h	W	d	h	sq. ft.	weight
250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17"		291/2"	30"	301/4"	50	47 lbs.
	stainless		17"		291/2"	30"	301/4"	50	53 lbs.
251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		143/4"		22 1/2"	24"	143/4"	25	28 lbs.
	stainless steel		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	143/4"	25	31 lbs.
258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

bolster

Order	Code

Example:	250LR-S-DV116
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Dugala Valour Lava

Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page 376.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

# **Ordering Information**

Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND Stainless Steel Frame:

Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

req. leather

250LR-C	\$12,969.	\$15,966.	\$16,990.	\$17,197.	\$17,447.
250LR-S	19,805.	20,488.	21,712.	21,926.	22,260.
251YR-C	6,133.	7,535.	8,047.	8,152.	8,273.
251YR-S	11,461.	11,763.	12,375.	12,522.	12,655.
258LR-S-HO1	22,659.	23,534.	25,305.	25,672.	26,102.
258LR-S-( )	24,413.	25,682.	28,264.	28,795.	29,419.

V

# BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or  $\operatorname{reddish-brown}$  color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

pattern no.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:

72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

Ducale Ducale Velours

•

Acqua

Andes Embossed Tipped \* Hand Tipped \* Maremma Velluto Pelle

Cervo \* Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino \* Riva Rugata

W Alaska Amazon

Antique Derby Lucente \* Sabrina

\* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<b>751</b> Lounge chair	171/4"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5	80	59 lbs.

Lounge chair in textile with leather welt						uphol.	6.5		
option						welt		21	
<b>752</b> Settee	171/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.

Settee in textile with leather welt option	uphol. 8	
	welt 2	5

# **Order Code**

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

# **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 27-28.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Frame: Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions. 751 Lounge Chair:

textile

w: 26" \*

752 Settee: w: 51" \*

753 Sofa:

d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

### grades COM COL A Θ 0 0 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) W **8** \$5,214. \$5,636. \$6,032. \$6,472. \$6,826. \$7,088. \$7,525. \$8,367. \$9,219. \$10,370. \$11,133. \$12,705. \$13,025. \$13,406. 751-()-()

751LT-( )-( )-( )	5,214.	5,636.	6,032.	6,472.	6,826.	7,088.	7,525.	8,367.	9,219.					
751LT-upchg, welt										1,463.	1,649.	2,019.	2,099.	2,188.
752-( )-( )	8,213.	8,644.	9,062.	9,520.	9,893.	10,167.	10,626.	11,502.	12,145.	16,251.	17,262.	19,316.	19,742.	20,238.

752LT-( )-( )-( )	8,213.	8,644.	9,062.	9,520.	9,893.	10,167.	10,626.	11,502.	12,145.					
752LT-upchg,										1,733.	1,949.	2,396.	2,488.	2,593.
welt														

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** (B) continued

Helios Beacon Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack \$ Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Overture Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr Sonnet Prairie Trophy Radiance Uni-Form Ransom **B** Roam Bistro Rush Hour Calypso Summit Cozy Cord Sutton Day Tripper Synth Tabloid Diva Tinge Dottie Ferry Topos Gala II Vast Venue Versa

Vinyl fr

Wild Thing

A

Tight Rope Charm Circa Tilden (fr) Classic Boucle Utmost II Contour Utopia Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Buzz Greenwich Code Groovy Coterie Hudson Eclat Weave Lagos Island Milestone Kabuki On Point Menagerie Palisade Pathway Panache CR Retreat Patchwork Woodland Prestini Pullman Quark

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Whip **a** Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Rivington Totem

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Flower Power

G Alter Ego Aurora Dapper

Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert

**(1)** Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal

> Bella Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor

Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

V

Acqua Amalfi Andes

Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Lucente Sabrina **≜** Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection

description seat h arm h w type

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



<b>753</b> Sofa	171/4"	25"	82"	27"	30"		11	160	122 lbs.
Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
						welt		34	
754 Ottoman	171/4"		26"	201/2"	171/4"		3	50	17 lbs.

Ottoman in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	3
	welt	15

# **Order Code**

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

# **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 27-28.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Frame:

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions. 751 Lounge Chair:

fabric

yds.

leather

sq. ft.

weight

w: 26" \*

752 Settee:

w: 51" \*

753 Sofa:

d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

### grades COM COL Θ 0 pattern no. A ₿ 0 W **8** \$10,696. \$11,195. \$11,669. \$12,199. \$12,633. \$12,942. \$13,471. \$14,473. \$15,212. \$20,675. \$21,901. \$24,405. \$24,926. \$25,534.753-()-()

,059.	3,185.	3,309.	3,442.	3,552.	3,631.	3,765.	4,021.	4,211.	5,631.	5,919.	6,510.	6,636.	6,778.
,000.	0,100.	0,000.	0,112.	0,002.	0,001.	0,100.	1,021.	1,211.	0,001.	0,717.	0,010.	0,000.	- 0,11
,	059.	059. 3,185.	059. 3,185. 3,309.	059. 3,185. 3,509. 3,442.	059. 5,185. 5,309. 5,442. 5,552.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,031.	059. 5,185. 5,309. 5,442. 5,552. 5,631. 5,705.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,031. 3,705. 4,021.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,031. 3,705. 4,021. 4,211.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,631. 3,705. 4,021. 4,211. 5,031.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,651. 3,765. 4,021. 4,211. 5,631. 5,919.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,031. 3,705. 4,021. 4,211. 5,031. 5,919. 0,510.	059. 3,185. 3,309. 3,442. 3,552. 3,031. 3,705. 4,021. 4,211. 5,031. 5,919. 6,510. 6,636.

3,765.

4,021.

1,040.

1,171.

1,437. 1,491.

3,631.

10,696. 11,195. 11,669. 12,199. 12,633. 12,942. 13,471. 14,473. 15,212.

3,552.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** (B) continued

3,059.

3,185.

3,309.

3,442.

754LT-()-()-()

754LT-upchg,

A

Beacon Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Instinct Crossroad Delite Journey Facet Keaton Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack \$ Infinite Little Devil Monarch Overture Ludlow Melody (fr Prep Petal Pusher (fr Sonnet Trophy Prairie Radiance Ransom **B** Bistro Rush Hour Calypso Summit Cozy Cord Sutton Day Tripper Synth Tabloid Dottie Tinge Ferry Topos Gala II Grande Venue Versa

Vinvl fr

Wild Thing

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Tight Rone Tilden (fr) Utmost II Utopia Wit 0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

G Alter Ego Aegean Currents Aurora Dapper Demure Flower Power Haze Highland Looped In Kimono Melange Mamba Modern Tweed Marquee Texnet Meroe Ultrasuede Nature Walk Vert Rebel **(1)** Sherman

Firefly Tempest Whip Stretch Appeal 0 Bella Atelier Byron Biscayne Cato Calais Cotton Chic

Constance

Shima

•

Glider

Velvet Diamond Days Doily Double Agent 🗊 Dynamic Imprint Floressence In Stitches Hastings Mod Plaid Knoll Velvet Olema Rivington Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge

Sandis Tudor Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

V Acqua Amalfi Andes

Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Lucente Sabrina **≜** Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

**8** 

\$8,981.

2,100.

2,145.

\$8,703.

2,011.

2,053.

W

1,934.

1,975.

9,575. 11,203. 11,535. 11,933.

\$7,300. \$8,460.

1,566.

1,611.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<b>755</b> Medium Bench	171/4"		51"	20 1/2"	171/4"		5	64	21 lbs.
Medium Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5		
option						welt		20	
<b>756</b> Large Bench	171/4"		76"	201/2"	171/4"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
Large Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5.5		
option						welt		20	

Order Code	
------------	--

Example:

751

	U
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo Stallion welt

751-AWE-DV112

Krefeld lounge chair

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208 and tables, beginning on page

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

# **Ordering Information**

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

See pages 27-28.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions.

751 Lounge Chair: w: 26" \*

752 Settee:

w: 51" \* 753 Sofa:

d: 21" w: 76" \*

\*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$4,242.

4,242.

4,922.

4,922.

pattern no.

755-()-()

755LT-( )-( )-( )

755LT-upchg,

756LT-()-()-()

756LT-upchg,

welt 756-()-()

welt

A

COM

\$4,462.

4,462.

5,223.

5,223.

₿

Θ

\$4,681.

4,681.

5,512.

5,512.

0

\$4,919.

4,919.

5,825.

5,825.

**(3**)

\$5,257.

5,257.

6,274.

6,274.

5,487.

6,587.

6,587.

Aegean

Currents

Demure

Highland

Kimono

Mamba

Totem

Flower Power

\$5,111.

5,111.

6,087.

6,087.

© continued

Sequin CR

Wit

Buzz

Code

Stepping Stones

A (B) continued Beacon Helios Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Journey Delite Keaton Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack \$ Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Overture Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr Sonnet Prairie Trophy Uni-Form Radiance Ransom **B** Bistro Rush Hour Calypso Summit Cozy Cord Sutton Day Tripper Synth Tabloid Diva Dottie Tinge Ferry Topos

Venue

Versa

Vinvl fr

Wild Thing

Gala II

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Tight Rone Tilden (fr) Utopia Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Woodland

Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Double Agent 🗊 Glider Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Rivington

Spinneybeck Leather

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Riva

Rugata

0

COL

1,388.

8,773.

1,432.

\$5,487. \$5,943. \$6,274. \$6,732.

6,274.

7,637.

7,637.

G

Alter Ego

Aurora

Dapper

Looped In

Melange

Texnet

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

Olema

Piper

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba

Ultrasuede

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Diamond Days

Firefly

Modern Tweed

Haze

5,943.

7,193.

7,193.

0

V Acqua Amalfi Andes

Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Lucente Sabrina **≜** Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

George Nakashima KnollStudio Vol. One

Straight Chair

Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946

description seat h weight N19 Straight Chair 171/4" 221/2" 171/2" 30" 11 lbs.

pattern no.

N19-AW \$1,744.



Order Code

Example:	N19-AW
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 380.

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and

become more uniform over time.

# Marc Newson Newson Aluminum Chair

d description h weight 243/4" 25 3/8" 233/4" 33" 20 lbs. Designer(s): MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 18" Marc Newson, 2018 18" 24 3/4" 25 3/8" 233/4" 33" 20 lbs. MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 22 1/2" 233/4" 33" 18 lbs. 18" 22 1/2" 233/4" 33" 18 lbs.



Example:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
ww	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number

۷.	Traine paint mins
3.	Back insert finis
4	Mooh finish

# Ordering Information

Frame paint finishes:	
Metallic Silver paint (suff	ix MS)
Black paint (suffix BL)	
Warm White paint (suffix	WW)

Back insert finishes: Black (suffix BL)

Medium Grey (suffix MG) Mesh finishes:

Black (suffix M1) Warm White (suffix M2) Medium Grey (suffix M3)
Blue (suffix M4) Orange (suffix M5) Yellow (suffix M6)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Frame:
Powder coated die cast aluminum wi
nylon glides.

Construction

Back insert: Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium

grey or black finish. Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content:

Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh: The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:

The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:

Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )	\$2,502.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	2,783.

MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )	2,304.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	2,542.
	_

Jonathan Olivares KnollStudio Vol. One

Aluminum Stacking Chair

description seat h OAC1 Olivares Chair

weight  $17^{1}/2''$ 22 1/3" 21 1/5" 31 1/5" 15 lbs.

pattern no. OAC1-() \$1,324.

list



Designer(s):



Order Code	Orderi
0.40.0040	0.00.

Example:	OAC1-WHT
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

# Specify:

- Pattern number
   Paint finish selection

# ring Information

Paint finishes: White(suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Blue (suffix BLU) Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Shell: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

• COL

V

W

**©** 

•

# Jorge Pensi Toledo Stacking Chair

textile fabric yds. req. leather  ${\it description}$ weight sq. ft. 29C Toledo Chair Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988  $17^{3}/4''$ 271/4" 21 5/8" 21 1/4" 297/8" 15 lbs.

8; "Delta 1988; Design								
1988; Design	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement	0.6 7						
rd, W.								

Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta	F A		 													
Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement	0.6 7	29K	387.	421.	450.	486.	513.	532.	567.	635.	686.	678.	756.	909.	940.
Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990																

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
Example: 29C-29K-K161/1  29C Toledo chair  29K Seat cushion option  K161/1 Classic Boucle, Pearl  Note: Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 0.  Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection	Note: The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.  Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Cal 133 Fire Code ★:  The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.  Maintenance: See pages 27-28.  Note: Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.  The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Seat, back, arms: Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated Legs: Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable. Stacking feature: Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage. Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures: Optional seat pad: Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use. Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Approved Knol	ITextiles Grades/Fa	abric				Spinneybeck Le	athers
Approved Knoll  Analogy Beacon Commuter Cloth Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Stacks Trophy  Attire Betwixt Bistro Boundary Cozy Cord Day Tripper Digit Dottie	G continued Ferry Framework Gala II Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Lyric Night Life Nonchalant CR Pop Prairie Puff Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spotlight Sutton Synth Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl © Wild Thing Zephyr	Atlas Autobahn Axiom  Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Fox Trot CR Greenwich Groovy Highline CR Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pony Up Posh Prestini Quark Regard CR Sequin CR Sandpiper Sinclair	© continued Smart © Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden © Utmost II Vibe Wow Factor  © Buzz Cavalier Code Coterie Eclat Weave Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Theory ©  © Circle Point Cross Stitch Currents Flower Power Kimono Mamba Marquee Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Whip	Biscayne Double Agent (a) Glider Homage Imprint Jubilee Kinship Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze  Abington Arabella Aurora Brugge Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Lyon Rivers Sablon Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	Constance Gezelle Haiku Twist Tie World Piece  Bella Byron Canaan Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Fiori Galloway Gates Gramercy Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor Walker Worth	Spinneybeck Lee  Vicenza Volo  Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  Alaska Antique Arizona Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Ducale Ducale Velour  Fire Retardants Check with your Knot Spinneybeck Represe additions.	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva  Chemicals

COM B

0

O

grades **A** 

list

\$2,732.

pattern no.

29C

# Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 1051C-S Petite lounge chair 24" 291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 39 lbs. Designer(s): 16" Charles Pfister, 1971 **1051C-ST-()** Petite Pfister lounge chair with 16" 24" 291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 41 lbs. optional tablet arm

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	0	0	<b>3</b>	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
1051C-S	\$3,955.	\$4,325.	\$4,681.	\$5,069.	\$5,391.	\$5,615.	\$6,000.	\$6,747.	\$7,503.	\$9,444.	\$10,775.	\$13,600.	\$14,040.	\$14,690.
1051C-ST-()	4,995.	5,364.	5,723.	6,106.	6,426.	6,658.	7,038.	7,786.	8,546.	10,487.	11,813.	14,640.	15,078.	15,731.

# **Order Code**

### 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15 Example. Petite Pfister lounge chair 1051C ST Tablet arm option Right handed tablet arm Caster option K109/15 Haze, Persimmon

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Constructed in sections with a

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back

cushion are fully upholstered.

combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Frame:

Upholstery:

Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile. Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

# Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

0

Atlas

Charm

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook
Crossroad	Instinct
Delite	Journey
Facet	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack
Monarch	Little Devil
Oh La La	Ludlow
Overture	Melody 🗊
Prep	Petal Pusher 🗊
Soliloquy	Prairie
Sonnet	Puff
Trophy	Radiance
Uni-Form	Ransom
	Roam
<b>B</b>	Rush Hour
Attire	Shadow Play
Bistro	Summit
Boundary	Sutton
Calypso	Synth
Cozy Cord	Tabloid
Day Tripper	Tinge
Diva	Topos
Dottie	Vast
Ferry	Venue
1 011 )	* *

Versa

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Gala II

Grande

Circa Classic Boucle Contour Wit Durand Empire Stripe Entwine 0 Essence Buzz Greenwich Code Groovy Coterie Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Pathway Milestone On Point Retreat Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On **a** Prestini Aegean Pullman Quark Sequin CR Currents Sinclair Demure Smart fr Highland Spectator Sherman Kimono Shima Mamba Stepping Stones Marquee Swing Meroe Tenmoku

Utopia Century WhipTight Rope Glider Wow Factor Homage Placid Eclat Weave Menagerie G Plaidtastic Aurora Vice Versa Woodland Dapper Gibson Circle Point Haze Flower Powe Rivers Texnet Ultrasuede Midpoint Utrillo Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel

© continued

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Biscayne Calais Cotton Stretch Appeal Velvet Twist Tie World Piece Double Agent (fr) Bella Imprint In Stitches Byron Cato Jasmine Chic Mod Plaid Cummings Diamond Days Rivington Doily Dynamic Guise Alter Ego Hastings In Step Color Collage Jaipur Duchess Knoll Velvet Limani Fancy Twill Mepal North Island Olema Looped In Piper Melange Prince Hairy Modern Tweed Rutledge Sandis Spencer Stripe It Straie Stripe Tudor Zimba

a

Atelier

0

Catwalk

Constance

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour V Y Cascia Acqua Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata W Saddle Alaska Sassolino Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

8

8,718.

0

9,083.

W

8,471.

V

6,905.

# Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

textile height, height, fabric leather sq description seat arm width depth height yards ft weight 1052C-S Petite settee 24" 53" 291/2" 10.8 194 64 lbs. Designer(s): 16" 26" Charles Pfister, 1971 1053C-S Petite sofa 16" 24''761/2" 291/2" 26" 15.0 270 88 lbs. 1059C-S Petite ottoman 22" 22" 16" 3.8 69 18 lbs. H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

$\sim$	rط	er	$\sim$	_	ᆈ	^	

Example:	1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),
- right or left 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5 Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

# Construction

Glides: Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grade

\$6,946.

2,918.

A

pattern no.

1052C-S

1053C-S

1059C-S

Н

COM

\$7,555.

3,126.

₿

Θ

\$8,145.

3,317.

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom fr

Chameleon

0

\$8,781.

3,526.

**(3**)

\$9,308.

3,696.

© continued

WhipTight Rope

Wow Factor

Tilden 🗊

Utmost II

Utopia

Vatera

Wit

3,819.

G

9,706. 10,561. 11,375. 12,272. 13,005. 13,536. 14,432. 16,138. 17,892. 22,506. 25,565. 32,087. 33,099. 34,611.

4,428.

4,033.

A (B) continued Helios Beacon Holbrook Commuter Cloth Crossroad Instinct Delite Journey Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Monarch Oh La La Ludlow Melody (fr) Overture Petal Pusher ® Soliloquy Prairie Sonnet Puff Trophy Radiance Uni-Form Ransom ₿ Rush Hour Shadow Play Attire Bistro Summit Sutton Boundary Synth Calypso Tabloid Cozy Cord Tinge Day Tripper Diva Dottie Venue Ferry Versa Gala II Vinyl fr

Westwood

Yeni

Grande

Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart (fr) Spectator Shima Stepping Stones

Swing

Tempest

Tenmoku

0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa **a** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel

Atelier Catwalk Biscayne Constance Calais Cotton Firefly Velvet Stretch Appeal Century Twist Tie World Piece Double Agent 🗊 Glider 0 Homage Imprint Bella Byron In Stitches Cato Iasmine Chic Mod Plaid Cummings Placid Diamond Days Rivington Doily Totem Dynamic Floressence G Guise Alter Ego Hastings Aurora In Step Color Collage Ita Dapper Jaipur Duchess Knoll Velvet Gibson Limani Fancy Twill Mepal North Island Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

Modern Tweed

Olema

Piper

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

COL

\$9,688. \$10,332. \$11,556. \$12,809. \$16,088. \$18,290. \$22,978. \$23,706. \$24,789.

6,169.

0

0

4,837.

Ducale Ducale Velour

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Cascia Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Sassolino

Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Charles Pfister Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1051C Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	33 1/2"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
Charles Pfister, 1971									
	1052C Standard settee	16"	24"	601/2"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
E and and analysis of the last									
	1053C Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
	1059C Standard ottoman			273/4"	273/4"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.

Order	Code

# Example: 1053C-MABLK 1053C Pfister sofa MABLK Marissa, Black

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

# Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

# Cal 133 Fire Code $\clubsuit$ :

Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

# Maintenance:

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

### Note:

The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

### Upholster

Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

### Seat heigh

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

# Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

# ${\it Cushion fill:}$

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

pattern no.	A	B	Θ	O	•	G	G	•	0	0	V	W	×.	Ø
1051C	\$4,956.	\$5,353.	\$5,732.	\$6,148.	\$6,486.	\$6,733.	\$7,146.	\$7,945.	\$8,762.	\$10,951.	\$12,386.	\$15,419.	\$15,894.	\$16,602.
1052C	8,762.	9,447.	10,096.	10,814.	11,405.	11,822.	12,545.	13,913.	15,313.	19,110.	21,574.	26,813.	27,627.	28,838.
1053C	12,278.	13,251.	14,174.	15,194.	16,028.	16,625.	17,648.	19,590.	21,580.	27,040.	30,535.	37,970.	39,121.	40,850.
1059C	3,686.	3,902.	4,101.	4,321.	4,498.	4,630.	4,852.	5,267.	5,695.	7,121.	7,875.	9,484.	9,739.	10,112.

Atelier

Biscayne

Calais Cotton

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Guise

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Ita

Floressence

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Sandis

Zimba

Stripe It

Cummings

Diamond Days

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grades

### A **B** continued Beacon Helios Holbrook Commuter Cloth Instinct Crossroad Delite Keaton Facet Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Oh La La Melody fr Overture Petal Pusher 🗊 Prep Soliloquy Prairie Puff Sonnet Trophy Radiance Uni-Form Ransom Roam **B** Rush Hour Shadow Play Attire Bistro Summit Boundary Sutton Calypso Tabloid Cozy Cord Tinge Day Tripper Topos

Vast

Venue

Versa

Yeni

Vinyl fr

Westwood

Dottie

Ferry Gala II

Grande

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing

Tenmoku

0

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman

Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tilden 🗇

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Wit

Velvet Century Double Agent (fr Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani  ${\rm Looped\ In}$ Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Vert

# 

COL

•	_
Vicenza	Ducale
Volo	Ducale Velour
V	V
Acqua	Cascia
Amalfi	Cervo
Andes	Copenhagen
Embossed Tipped	Distressed
España	Lucca
Hand Tipped	Marissa
Maremma	Portofino
Velluto Pelle	Riva
	Rugata
W	Saddle
Alaska	Sassolino
Antique	
Derby	
Forte	
Lucente	
Sabrina	
Umbria	

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Charles Pfister Sofa System

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 1050C Center module 16" 271/4" 33" 26" 5.2 94 28 lbs. Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971 1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right 24''30 1/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 36 lbs. side of user

<b>1050C</b> \$3,779. \$4,067. \$4,334. \$4,640. \$4,887. \$5,063. \$5,365. \$5,945. \$6,529. \$8,304. \$9,336. \$11,434. \$11,878. \$	Ø	8	•	•	COL	0	0	<b>G</b>	G	•	0	Θ	COM B	grades <b>A</b>	pattern no.
	\$12,389.	\$11,878.	\$11,434.	\$9,336.	\$8,304.	\$6,529.	\$5,945.	\$5,365.	\$5,063.	\$4,887.	\$4,640.	\$4,334.	\$4,067.	\$3,779.	1050C
	φ12,30	Ф11,070.	Ф11,404.	Ф9,550.	ФО,504.	Ф0,329.	ФЭ,94Э.	ФЭ,ЭОЭ.	ФЭ,00Э.	Ф4,007.	Ф4,040.	Ф4,554.	φ4,007.	фэ,119.	10300

6,584.

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

7,272.

0

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Rutledge

Stripe It

Sandis

Tudor

Zimba

Piper

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Prince Hairy

Ita

Floressence

Cummings

Diamond Days

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal

6,228.

### **Order Code**

### 1050C-3-K349/1 Example: **1050C-3** Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3 Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required. Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Upholstery:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Nylon, adjustable.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Venue

Versa

Yeni

Vinyl fr

Westwood

5,035.

5,359.

0

Atlas

Charm

Axiom fr

Chameleon

5,724.

6,013.

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Wit

4,688.

A **B** continued Helios Beacon  $Commuter\ Cloth$ Holbrook Instinct Crossroad Delite Journey Facet Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Monarch Ludlow Oh La La Melody (fr) Overture Petal Pusher (fr Prep Soliloguy Prairie Sonnet Puff Trophy Radiance Uni-Form Ransom Roam **B** Rush Hour Attire Shadow Play Bistro Summit Boundary Sutton Calypso Synth Cozy Cord Tabloid Day Tripper Tinge

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

1050C-1

Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

0 Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Stepping Stones Marquee Meroe Tenmoku Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman

> Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

Velvet Century Double Agent  $\mbox{\font{fr}}$ Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Iasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Ducale Velour Acqua V Amalfi Cascia Andes Cervo  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Copenhagen España Distressed Hand Tipped Lucca Marissa Velluto Pelle Portofino Riva W Rugata Alaska Saddle Antique Sassolino Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

7,967. 10,152. 11,386. 13,887. 14,408. 15,017.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

0

Vicenza

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Charles Pfister Sofa System

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight **1050C-2** End module, arm panel on left side 16" 24" 301/8" 33" 26" 6.2 112 36 lbs. Charles Pfister, 1971 of user 1050C-3 Corner module 24" 33" 33" 7.0 126 41 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL					
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	В	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	•	<b>⊗</b>	•	
1050C-2	\$4,688.	\$5,035.	\$5,359.	\$5,724.	\$6,013.	\$6,228.	\$6,584.	\$7,272.	\$7,967.	\$10,152.	\$11,386.	\$13,887.	\$14,408.	\$15,017.	
1050C-3	5,787.	6,178.	6,541.	6,952.	7,281.	7,521.	7,926.	8,700.	9,488.	12,065.	13,445.	16,263.	16,851.	17,534.	

Order	Code

Designer(s):

### 1050C-3-K349/1 Example: **1050C-3** Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3 Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to  $^1\!\!/\!\!2''$  depending on leather or textile specified.

# Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 27-28.

The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

# Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

# Upholstery:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton

# Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Nylon, adjustable.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Tinge

Topos

Vast

Venue

Versa

Vinyl (fr)

Westwood

<b>B</b> continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody fr
Petal Pusher (fr
Prairie
Puff
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Shadow Play
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Day Tripper

Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator Stepping Stones Swing

0

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Contour

Durand

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

0 Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Powe Highland Kimono Mamba Tenmoku Marquee Meroe Midpoint

Nature Walk

Off The Grid

Rebel

Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden (fr

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Utopia

Wit

Velvet Century Double Agent (fr Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem G Alter Ego Color Collage Dapper Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

Atelier

Biscayne

Calais Cotton

World Piece 0 Bella Byron Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

Constance

Stretch Appeal

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza	<b>Ø</b>
Volo	Ducale
	Ducale Velour
V	
Acqua	Ø
Amalfi	Cascia

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Saddle

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

Andes  ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

COL

# Warren Platner Seating Collection

textile fabric leather sq Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962 Award(s): 1966 American Instit Architects Internation

	description	seat h	W	d	h	frame	yds.	ft	weight	pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	O	V	W	8	V
	1715L Lounge chair	181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-N-( )	\$11,973.	\$12,148.	\$12,320.	\$12,506.	\$12,657.	\$12,766.	\$12,955.	\$13,312.	\$13,572.					
2		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-GLD-( )	15,965.	16,097.	16,239.	16,407.	16,642.	16,781.	17,021.	17,183.	17,658.					
		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-BRM-( )	12,651.	12,826.	13,000.	13,181.	13,337.	13,446.	13,631.	13,989.	14,246.					
itute of onal Award																								
	1725A Arm chair	19"	261/2"	22"	28 3/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-N-( )	6,870.	6,953.	7,026.	7,112.	7,181.	7,232.	7,314.	7,476.	7,593.	8,068.	8,377.	9,005.	9,135.	9,291.
		19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-GLD-( )	10,019.	10,076.	10,140	10,218.	10,327.	10,385.	10,494.	10,567.	10,780.	15,421.	15,638.	16,083.	16,174.	16,284.
		19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-BRM-()	7,420.	7,497.	7,575.	7,661.	7,731.	7,783.	7,860.	8,025.	8,142.	8,621.	8,926.	9,556.	9,688.	9,838.
	1719Y Stool	223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-N-( )	3,880.	3,924.	3,972.	4,023.	4,063.	4,095.	4,147.	4,245.	4,317.	4,555.	4,729.	5,090.	5,167.	5,254.
		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-GLD-( )	5,813.	5,850.	5,887.	5,935.	5,998.	6,035.	6,103.	6,148.	6,276.	8,882.	9,005.	9,259.	9,312.	9,373.
		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-BRM-()	4,048.	4,097.	4,143.	4,194.	4,238.	4,269.	4,319.	4,416.	4,491.	4,727.	4,902.	5,262.	5,335.	5,426.

A

# **Order Code**

### 1725A-N-H800/2 Example: 1725A Platner Arm Chair Nickel Frame H800/2 Cato, Sand

Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 248 and Platner Tables on page 384.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are

certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Frame:

Construction

Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

# Upholstery:

Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**B** continued

grades

COM

<b>~</b>	Continued
Beacon	Ludlow
Bocce	Melody 🗊
Chance	Paradigm
Common Ground	Prim
Commuter Cloth	Puff
Crossroad	Radiance
Delite	Ransom
Facet	Roam
Hourglass	Shadow Play
Mariner	Spree
Monarch	Summit
Overture	Synth
Soliloquy	Topos
Sonnet	Venue
Trophy	Yeni
₿	Θ
Abacus	Axiom fr
Argyle	Baxter
Belize	Cairo
Bistro	Charm
Boundary	Circa
Calypso	Classic Bouc
Cameo	Dune
Chronicle	Earthwork
	Earmwork
Close Knit	Echo
Close Knit Diva	
	Echo
Diva	Echo Enmesh
Diva Ferry	Echo Enmesh Entourage
Diva Ferry Gala II	Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence
Diva Ferry Gala II Grande	Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence

Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Plaid On Kampala Prestini Kimono Mamba Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Meroe Smart (fr Midpoint Spectator Rebel Shima Swing Tower Grid Tryst Vatera Whip a Buzz Atelier Coterie Eclat Weave Biscayne Hologram Century Island Coco Menagerie Cornaro Origins Glider Pathway Homage

•

© continued

 ${\it Kaleidoscope\ CR}$ 

Greenwich

Hudson

Wit

0

Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Marquee Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid

Placid

Rivington

Soon \* \*

Tweed Frieze

Totem

Alter Ego Byron Cato Diamond Days Aurora Digi Velvet Dienne Feeling Plaid Doily Gibson Dynamic Hampshire Guise Ita Kamani Jaipur Kinabalu Knoll Velvet Melange Limani Mepal Spencer North Island Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Olema Utrillo Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Bavaria Zimba

Arber

Haze

**(1)** 

Constance

Firefly

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

•

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Sassolino

Saddle

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

0 Vicenza

V Acqua Amalfi \*\* Andes  ${\bf Embossed\ Tipped}$ España

Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

\*Approved for 1719Y stool only \*\*Not approved for 1715L lounge chair fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

246 247

Instinct

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Little Devil

Knoll Hopsack

0

20,554.

28,718.

21,813.

5,852.

7,915.

6,432.

0

20,910.

29,731.

22,846.

5,993.

8,291.

6,809.

# Warren Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman

textile description seat h d frame fabric yds. weight 37" 1705L Easy Chair 183/4" 397/8" 383/4" 7.0 Designer(s): nickel n/a Warren Platner, 1962 183/4" 397/8" 383/4" 37" gold-plated 7.0 n/a 183/4" 397/8" 37" 383/4" 7.0 metallic n/a bronze





-	263/4"	263/4"	16 1/8"	nickel	2.75	n/a
_	26³/4″	263/4"	16 1/8"	gold plated	2.75	n/a
-	263/4"	263/4"	16 1/8"	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a

Example:	1705L-N-H800/2
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 246 and Platner tables on page 384.

# Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Order Code** 

- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

# Construction Construction:

Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam

### 1709Y-BRM 5,381. 5,521. 5,650. 5,676. 5,729.

COM

18,975.

26,270.

19,312.

5,231.

7,004.

8

Θ

19,203.

26,614.

19,666.

5,321.

7,131.

0

19,460.

26,688.

19,739.

5,423.

7,160.

**3** 

19,665.

26,825.

19,880.

5,501.

7,210.

0

19,817.

27,281.

20,345.

5,563.

7,379.

5,898.

G

20,072.

28,297.

21,383.

5,661.

7,757.

6,276.

grades

18,733.

25,893.

18,930.

5,135.

6,862.

pattern no.

1705L-N

1705L-GLD

1705L-BRM

1709Y-N

1709Y-GLD

A

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Little Devil Commuter Cloth Ludlow Delite Melody fr Facet Petal Pusher 🗊 Infinite Monarch Puff Oh La La \* Radiance Sonnet Ransom Trophy Roam Uni-Form Shadow Play \* Summit **B** Wild Thing Attire Yeni Boundary Cozy Cord Θ

Chameleon Day Tripper Charm Dottie Circa Classic Boucle Ferry Grande Entwine Holbrook Essence Instinct Greenwich Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat \* Vice Versa • Aegean Circle Point

> Cleo Demure

© continued

Groovy Hudson

Milestone

On Point \*

Patchwork

Plaid On

Prestini

Pullman

Smart (fr)

Tight Rope

Utmost II \*

Wow Factor

Eclat Weave

Menagerie

Swing

Wit

0

Buzz

Code \*

Quark

**G**continued Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip

Atelier Biscavne Double Agent \* 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington

Fancy Twill \* Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Alter Ego

Dapper

Duchess

Color Collage

0 Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence 3 Guise Hastings In Step \* Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema

Piper

0

Catwalk

Firefly

Constance

Twist Tie \*

World Piece

Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It \* Zimba

<sup>\*</sup>Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only Fire Retardants Chemicals

# Charles Pollock Executive Conference Armless Chairs

textile fabric leather arm h description seat h yds. sq. ft. weight 181/2" -12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, 23 1/2" 281/4" 31 1/2" -1.1 44 lbs. Designer(s): 20 Black Charles Pollock, 1963 pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 21 1/4" 34 1/4" Painted 4-Star Base 181/2" -Polished  $23^{1}/_{2}''$ 281/4" 31 1/2" -1.1 20 44 lbs. 21 1/4" 34 1/4" Aluminum 12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, 31 1/2" -

pneumatic height, seat height adjustme 5-Star Base



	10 /2 -	20 /2	2074	O1 /2 -	1.1	20	TT 1135.	Diack
ent,	21 1/4"			34 1/4"				Painted
	18½" - 21¼"	231/2"	281/4"	31 ½" - 34 ¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Alumi-
								num

1250COVER Replacement cover 1.1 20 1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)

# **Order Code**

Example:	12C-5S-H-1-AM3030
12C-5S	Pollock armless chair,
	5-star base
Н	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base/Frame finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)

Base and frame finish will match.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	<b>a</b>	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	•	8	•
12C-4S-G-1-( )	\$3,354.	\$3,418.	\$3,486.	\$3,527.	\$3,571.	\$3,611.	\$3,650.	\$3,754.	\$3,938.	\$4,117.	\$4,335.	\$4,838.	\$4,931.	\$4,977.
12C-4S-G-A-( )	3,415.	3,482.	3,548.	3,590.	3,634.	3,673.	3,711.	3,816.	4,001.	4,179.	4,397.	4,900.	4,994.	5,039.

12C-5S-(H,R)-1-	3,849.	3,914.	3,980.	4,023.	4,066.	4,106.	4,144.	4,249.	4,433.	4,611.	4,830.	5,332.	5,426.	5,472.
()														
12C-5S-(H,R)-	3,911.	3,976.	4,043.	4,085.	4,128.	4,168.	4,205.	4,310.	4,496.	4,673.	4,892.	5,395.	5,489.	5,534.
A-( )														

1250COVER	640.	701.	761.	801.	841.	870.	907.	1,005.	1,178.	1,327.	1,532.	1,989.	2,071.	2,118.
1250BUTTON-	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	115.	115.	115.	115.	115.

Atelier

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Holbrook

<b>a</b>	<b>B</b> continued	0	0
Beacon	Instinct	Axiom (fr)	Buzz
Commuter Cloth	Journey	Chameleon	Code
Crossroad	Keaton	Charm	Coterie
Delite	Knoll Felt	Circa	Eclat V
Facet	Knoll Hopsack	Classic Boucle	Island
Hourglass	Little Devil	Durand	Menage
Infinite	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Plaidta
Monarch	Melody (fr)	Entwine	Retreat
Overture	Petal Pusher (fr	Essence	Vice Ve
Prep	Prairie	Greenwich	Woodla
Presto	Radiance	Groovy	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Hudson	ø
Sonnet	Roam	Lagos	Aegean
Trophy	Rush Hour	Magnolia	Circle 1
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Milestone	Cleo
	Sutton	Palisade	Demur
B	Synth	Panache CR	Flower
Attire	Tabloid	Patchwork	Highla
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Kimono
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Mamba
•	Vast	Pullman	Marque
Calypso	Venue	Quark	Meroe
Cozy Cord	Versa	Sequin CR	Midpoi
Day Tripper Diva	Westwood	Sinclair	Off The
Dottie Dottie	Wild Thing	Smart 🕞	Nature
	Wit	Spectator	Walk
Ferry Gala II	Wow Factor	Stepping Stones	Rebel
Gaia II Grande		Swing	Sherma
Helios		Tight Rope	Tempes
пеноѕ		Tilden (fr)	Vatera

Tilden 🗊

Vatera

Biscayne Century Double Agent 🕞 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Versa Mod Plaid land Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze Point G r Power Alter Ego Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Vert

Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly V Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Bella Byron W Chic Alaska Diamond Days Antique Derby Dynamic Floressence Forte Lucente In Step Sabrina 4 Jaipur Knoll Velvet Umbria Limani Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Ducale Velour • Cervo Copenhagen

Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Charles Pollock Executive Conference Arm Chairs

textile height, height, fabric leather description seat arm width yds. sq. ft. weight **12A-4S** Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic 181/2" - 241/2" -31 1/2" -44 lbs. Designer(s): 26 1/4" 281/4" 1.1 20 Black Charles Pollock, 1963 height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Painted Polished 181/2" -241/2" -261/4" 281/4" 31 1/2" -1.1 20 44 lbs. 271/4" 34 1/4" Aluminum 12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic 181/2" -241/2" -31 1/2" -44 lbs. Black 26 1/4" 281/4" height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Painted 181/2" -241/2" - 261/4" 31 1/2" -Polished 281/4" 1.1 20 44 lbs. 21 1/4" 271/4" 34 1/4" Alumi-

1250COVER Replacement cover	1.1	20	
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons			
(specify upholstery)			

# **Order Code**

Example:	12A-5S-H-1-AM3030
12A-5S	Pollock arm chair, 5-star
	base
Н	Hard wheel casters
1	Black base
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base/Frame finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)

Base and frame finish will match.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Customer's Own Material is available

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

num

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

pattern no.	grades	COM	Θ	0	<b>a</b>	G	G	0	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
12A-4S-G-1-( )	\$3,700.	\$3,771.	\$3,832.	\$3,887.	\$3,930.	\$3,969.	\$4,012.	\$4,117.	\$4,313.	\$4,494.	\$4,722.	\$5,244.	\$5,335.	\$5,392.
12A-4S-G-A-( )	3,763.	3,832.	3,896.	3,950.	3,990.	4,030.	4,073.	4,179.	4,375.	4,554.	4,785.	5,306.	5,397.	5,453.

12A-5S-(H,R)-1-	4,195.	4,267.	4,329.	4,383.	4,425.	4,463.	4,506.	4,611.	4,807.	4,988.	5,217.	5,739.	5,830.	5,887.
()														
12A-5S-(H,R)-	4,257.	4,329.	4,390.	4,444.	4,485.	4,525.	4,568.	4,673.	4,870.	5,049.	5,280.	5,800.	5,892.	5,948.
A-( )														

1250COVER	640.	701.	761.	801.	841.	870.	907.	1,005.	1,178.	1,327.	1,532.	1,989.	2,071.	2,118.
1250BUTTON- ()	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	77.	115.	115.	115.	115.	115.

Atelier

Utrillo

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<b>a</b>	<b>B</b> continued
Beacon	Instinct
Commuter Cloth	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Facet	Knoll Hopsac
Hourglass	Little Devil
Infinite	Ludlow
Monarch	Melody 🗊
Overture	Petal Pusher
Prep	Prairie
Presto	Radiance
Soliloquy	Ransom
Sonnet	Roam
Trophy	Rush Hour
Uni-Form	Shadow Play
	Sutton
₿	Synth
Attire	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Boundary	Topos
Calypso	Vast
Cozy Cord	Venue
Day Tripper	Versa
Diva	Westwood
Dottie	Wild Thing
Ferry	0
Gala II	

Grande

Holbrook

Helios

Charm Circa Island Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Retreat Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson **(3**) Lagos Aegean Magnolia Milestone Cleo Palisade Panache CR Demure Patchwork Plaid On Kimono Prestini Mamba Pullman Quark Marquee Meroe Sequin CR Midpoint Sinclair Smart fr Nature Spectator Walk Stepping Stones Rebel Swing Sherman Tight Rope Tempest Tilden 🗊 Vatera Wow Factor

Code Coterie Eclat Weave Menagerie Plaidtastic Vice Versa Woodland Circle Point Flower Power Highland Off The Grid

O

Buzz

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Biscayne Chiseled Century Constance Double Agent (fr) Firefly Stretch Appeal Glider Twist Tie Homage World Piece Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid 0 Placid Bella Rivington Byron Chic Totem Diamond Days Tweed Frieze Doily Dynamic Floressence Alter Ego In Step Color Collage Jaipur Knoll Velvet Dapper Duchess North Island Fancy Twill Olema Gibson Kamani Piper Prince Hairy Looped In Melange Rutledge Stripe It Modern Tweed Tudor Spencer Straie Stripe Zimba Texnet Ultrasuede

Catwalk

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Ducale Velour

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

Portofino

V Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina 4 Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Arm Chair

description seat h weight 657 Arm Chair 161/4" 223/4" 25" 26" 273/4" 32 lbs.

657-(BL\_) - (PT\_, HT\_) \$5,480.

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960





Order Code

Example:	657-BL-PT
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

# Specify:

1. Pattern number

Belting leather selection
 Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL\_\_)

Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT\_\_) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT\_\_) Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

# Construction

Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

# Joe Ricchio Joe<sup>TM</sup> Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
, so the h		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonize
and the same of th	<b>48R</b> Seat basket replacement for 48A						0.8	13		

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	•
48A-( )	\$1,666.	\$1,709.	\$1,746.	\$1,786.	\$1,818.	\$1,839.	\$1,876.	\$1,959.	\$2,014.	\$2,207.	\$2,344.	\$2,631.	\$2,690.	\$2,756.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,923.	1,960.	2,000.	2,039.	2,071.	2,091.	2,132.	2,215.	2,271.	2,458.	2,598.	2,884.	2,945.	3,010.
48R-( )	338.	379.	415.	460.	492.	514.	563.	632.	700.	901.	1,044.	1,341.	1,403.	1,474.

### **Order Code**

### Example: 48A-BN-K224/1 48A Joe arm chair BN Natural Beech K1320/1 Cornaro, Castor

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air

# Construction

Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

 $Upholstered\ seat:$ Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.

# **Grades/Fabrics**

Tabloid

Tinge

Topos

Venue

Versa

Yeni

Vinyl (fr

Wild thing

Approved KnollTextiles Grades								
A	<b>B</b> continued							
Beacon	Gala II							
Commuter Cloth	Grande							
Crossroad	Helios							
Delite	Holbrook							
Facet	Instinct							
Foil Rap	Journey							
Heavy Metal	Keaton							
Hourglass	Knoll Felt							
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack							
Monarch	Little Devil							
Oh La La	Ludlow							
Overture	Melody 🗊							
Prep	Petal Pusher 🕞							
Presto	Prairie							
Soliloquy	Puff							
Sonnet	Radiance							
Ггорhу	Ransom							
Uni-Form	Roam							
	Rush Hour							
₿	Shadow Play							
Attire	Summit							
Bistro	Sutton							
Boundary	Synth							

Cozy Cord

Diva

Dottie

Ferry

Day Tripper

Atlas Axiom fr Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman

Spectator Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope Tilden f Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zen Wave Buzz CodeCoterie Eclat Weave Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Woodland

Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet

G

Aegean

Currents

Circle Point

ConstanceFirefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece 0 Century Bella Double Agent (fr Byron Glider Cato Imprint Chic In Stitches Cummings Mod Plaid Diamond Days Placid Doily Rivington Dynamic Swank Floressence Totem GuiseTweed Frieze Hastings In Step Jaipur Alter Ego Knoll Velvet Aurora Limani

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

•

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Marissa

Portofino

Lucca

Riva

Saddle

0 Vicenza Volo

G continued

Color Collage

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Kamani

Looped in

Melange

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Vert

0

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Haze

Fancy Twill

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte

Lucente Sabrina Umbria fb Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

textile fabric, leather description seat h yds. sq. ft weight finish 37A Arm chair 213/4" 23 1/2" 32 1/4" 13 18" 251/4" 0.7 17 lbs. maple, Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 ebonized 18" 251/4" 213/4" 23 1/2" 32 1/4" 0.7 13 17 lbs. otherAward(s): Roscoe, 1991



T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)		
<b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C	0.7	13
<b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C	0.7	13

T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)			
<b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C	0.7	13	
37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and	0.7	13	

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

leadtime and upcharge apply.

# Construction

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:

Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

### grades COM COL A 0 pattern no. **B** 37A-(KC, BE) \$1,895. \$2,483. \$1,936. \$1.964 \$2,006 \$2,064. \$2,106. \$2 185 \$2,241. \$2,631. \$2,918. \$2,977. \$3,048. \$2,044. 37A-() 1,843. 1,867. 1,914. 1,950. 1,972. 2,010. 2,092. 2,147. 2,389. 2,537. 2,825.

T-upcharge															34.
37R-T-( )	393.	435.	468.	503.	540.	564.	605.	684.	739.	981.	1,128.	1,416.	1,477.	1,546.	
37R-( )	359.	401.	434.	469.	506.	530.	571.	650.	705.	947.	1,094.	1,382.	1,443.	1,512.	

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A **B** continued Beacon Gala II  $Commuter\ Cloth$ Grande Helios Crossroad Holbrook Delite Instinct Foil Rap Journey Heavy Metal Keaton Knoll Felt Hourglass Infinite Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Monarch Oh La La Ludlow Melody fr Overture Petal Pusher (fr) Prairie Soliloquy Puff Sonnet Radiance Trophy Ransom Uni-Form Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play **B** Summit Sutton Attire Synth Bistro Tabloid Boundary Tinge Cozy Cord Topos Day Tripper Venue Diva Versa Dottie Vinyl fr Ferry Wild Thing

Yeni

Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Fable CR Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark

Θ

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Classic Boucle

Charm

Circa

Contour

Durand

Tight Rope Tilden (fr Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zen Wave 0 Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones

Sinclair

Smart fr

Spectator

Spot On

Tenmoku

Swing

**(3**) Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland

Continued G continued Haze Mamba Kamani Marquee Looped In Melange Meroe  ${\bf Midpoint}$ Modern Tweed Nature Walk Straie Stripe Off The Grid Texnet Rebel Ultrasuede Sherman Utrillo Shima Vert Tempest

0

Whip Catwalk Firefly Stretch Appeal Atelier Twist Tie Biscavne World Piece Calais Cotton Velvet Century Bella Double Agent 🕞 Byron Glider Cato Imprint In Stitches

Vatera

Mod Plaid

G

Dapper

Duchess

Gibson

Fancy Twill

Placid Doily Rivington Swank Totem Guise Tweed Frieze In Step Jaipur Alter Ego Aurora Limani Color Collage

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Maremma

Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island

Olema

Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Piper

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	req. leather sq. ft	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	<b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991	<b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	<b>T</b> Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37C Armless chair	18"		21 3/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonize
		18"		21 3/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
.   .										

	grades	COM								COL					
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	G	•	0	O	V	W	×	Ø	lis
37R-T-( )	\$393.	\$435.	\$468.	\$503.	\$540.	\$564.	\$605.	\$684.	\$739.	\$981.	\$1,128.	\$1,416.	\$1,477.	\$1,546.	
37R-( )	359.	401.	434.	469.	506.	530.	571.	650.	705.	947.	1,094.	1,382.	1,443.	1,512.	
T-upcharge															34
37C-(KC, BE)	1,779.	1,818.	1,852.	1,894.	1,929.	1,948.	1,992.	2,068.	2,125.	2,369.	2,513.	2,800.	2,861.	2,932.	
37C-( )	1,691.	1,737.	1,765.	1,807.	1,844.	1,860.	1,903.	1,985.	2,039.	2,281.	2,428.	2,715.	2,773.	2,844.	

### **Order Code**

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

Maple:Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Air GOLD.

The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean

# Construction

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:

Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Ferry

A	B continued	Θ
Beacon	Gala II	Atlas
Commuter Cloth	Grande	Axiom (fr)
Crossroad	Helios	Chameleon
Delite	Holbrook	Charm
Facet	Instinct	Circa
Foil Rap	Journey	Classic Bouc
Heavy Metal	Keaton	Contour
Hourglass	Knoll Felt	Durand
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack	Empire Stripe
Monarch	Little Devil	Entwine
Oh La La	Ludlow	Essence
Overture	Melody (fr)	Fable CR
Prep	Petal Pusher (fr	Greenwich
Presto	Prairie	Groovy
Soliloquy	Puff	Hudson
Sonnet	Radiance	Kaleidoscope
Trophy	Ransom	Kaya CR
Uni-Form	Roam	Kora CR
	Rush Hour	Lagos
₿	Shadow Play	Magnolia
Attire	Summit	Milestone
Bistro	Sutton	On Point
Boundary	Synth	Palisade
Cozy Cord	Tabloid	Panache CR
Day Tripper	Tinge	Patchwork
Diva	Topos	Plaid On
Dottie	Venue	Prestini

Versa

Yeni

Vinyl 🗊

Wild Thing

Spectator Spot On Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope Tilden 🗊 Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zen Wave  $\operatorname{Code}$ Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Pullman Vice Versa Quark Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Smart fr

**a** Aegean Circle Point Currents Flower Power Highland

Continued Mamba Marquee Stepping Stones Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip

Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Double Agent 🕞 Glider Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Tweed Frieze

> G Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill

# Spinneybeck Leather 0

G continued

Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

0

Catwalk

Chiseled

Firefly

Bella

Byron

Cato

 $\operatorname{Chic}$ 

Guise

In Step

Limani

Mepal

Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

North Island

Jaipur

Cummings

Constance

Twist Tie

World Piece

Stretch Appeal

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo Cervo Acqua Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tipped España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Velluto Pelle Alaska

Maremma

Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Diahaond Days (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals Dynamic Floressence Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or Hastings additions. Knoll Velvet

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight finish 181/2" 26" 21 5/8" 233/4" 32 1/4" 21 lbs. 37A-U Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and 19 Designer(s): maple, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 181/2" 26" 21 1/8" 23 3/4" 32 1/4" 19 21 lbs. other37C-U Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat 181/2" 23 3/4" 32 1/4" 19 lbs. maple, ebonized 181/2" 21 5/8" 23 3/4" 32 1/4" 19 lbs. 19 other finishes

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	W	•	•
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$2,531.	\$2,585.	\$2,642.	\$2,693.	\$2,744.	\$2,777.	\$2,838.	\$2,943.	\$3,027.	\$3,560.	\$3,775.	\$4,191.	\$4,280.	\$4,384.
37A-U-( )	2,401.	2,461.	2,512.	2,565.	2,618.	2,651.	2,713.	2,818.	2,900.	3,435.	3,646.	4,065.	4,156.	4,257.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	2,415.	2,474.	2,518.	2,578.	2,627.	2,659.	2,719.	2,830.	2,907.	3,447.	3,653.	4,076.	4,165.	4,263.
37C-U-( )	2,296.	2,350.	2,398.	2,458.	2,509.	2,541.	2,601.	2,712.	2,787.	3,327.	3,535.	3,955.	4,044.	4,145.

### **Order Code**

Example:	37A-U-B319-K1084/2
37A	Ricchio arm chair,
	upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

# **Ordering Information**

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 27-28

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or

beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas.

Finish: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Gala II
Commuter Cloth	Grande
Crossroad	Helios
Delite	Holbrook
Facet	Instinct
Foil Rap	Journey
Heavy Metal	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsack
Monarch	Little Devil
Oh La La	Ludlow
Overture	Melody (fr)
Prep	Petal Pusher 🗊
Presto	Prairie
Soliloquy	Puff
Sonnet	Radiance
Trophy	Ransom
Uni-Form	Roam
	Rush Hour
₿	Shadow Play
Attire	Summit
Bistro	Sutton
Boundary	Synth
Cozy Cord	Tabloid
Day Tripper	Tinge
Diva	Topos
Dottie	Venue
Ferry	Versa

Vinyl (fr)

Yeni

Wild Thing

Charm Stepping Stones Circa Spectator Classic Boucle Spot On Durand Swing Tenmoku Empire Stripe Tight Rope Entwine Tilden ® Essence Utmost II Fable CR Utopia Greenwich Wit Groovy Hudson Zen Wave Kaleidoscope CR Kava CR O Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Code Coterie Milestone On Point Palisade Island Panache CR Kabuki Patchwork Menagerie Plaid On Pathway Prestini Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Atlas

Axiom fr

Chameleon

Wow Factor Eclat Weave

**a** 

© continued

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Smart (fr)

Aegean Circle Point Flower Power Highland

(a) continued  $oldsymbol{\mathbb{G}}$  continued Kamani Looped In Marquee Melange Midpoint Modern Tweed Nature Walk Straie Stripe Off The Grid Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo

Mamba

Meroe

Rebel

Shima

Tempest

Vatera

Whip

**a** 

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

G

Calais Cotton

Sherman

Vert Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece

0

Bella

Byron

Cato

Chic

Cummings

Dynamic

Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba

Floressence

Diamond Days

Double Agent (fr Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze

Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Alter Ego Mepal Aurora North Island Color Collage Olema Dapper Piper Duchess Prince Hairy Fancy Twill Rutledge Gibson

Spinneybeck Leather

V

8 Ducale Velour

 ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ • Cervo Velluto Pelle Copenhagen

Alaska Antique

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

España

Distressed Gemma Marissa Riva

@ continued

Forte

Lucente

Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

229.

# Jens Risom Contract Seating Side Chairs and Lounge

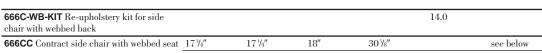
reuphol. kit ydg. description weight 18" 30 1/8" **666CC-WB** Contract side chair with webbed 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 17 1/4" see below

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



seat and back

щ
I





<b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16"	20"	27 1/2"	30 1/4"		see below



654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	23 3/4"	27 3/4"	301/4"	see below



654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and	25
armless lounge chair	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666CC-WB-( )-( )	\$1,763.	\$2,200.	\$2,053.	

666C-WB-KIT-( )				170.
666CC-( )-( )	1,625.	2,109.	n/a	

2541.00 () ()		2.550		
654LCC-( )-( )	2,436.	2,559.	2,519.	

654LA-( )-( )	2,784.	2,923.	n/a	

654L-KIT-()

### **Order Code**

Example:	654LCC-KC-RD
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

# **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EÚ) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

264

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

See pages 27-28.

**Risom Contract Seating features** solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish

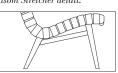
# Construction



Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.





Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.

Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain

Weight: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

# Jens Risom Residential Seating Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	W	d	h	kit ydg.	weight
<b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	173/4"	171/4"	18"	305/8"		see below



666C Side chair with webbed seat	$17^{3}/4''$	171/4"	18"	305/8″	see below
----------------------------------	--------------	--------	-----	--------	-----------



667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
<b>667Y</b> Sitting stool	171/8"	161/2"	15 1/8"	171/8"	see be	elow



# Order Code

Example:	666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

### Note:

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

# Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

reuphol.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-( )				\$137.
666C-WB-KIT-( )				170.
666C-WB-( )-( )	1,533.	1,913.	2,053.	

666C-( )-( )	1,413.	1,834.	n/a

667Y-KIT-( )				116.
667Y-( )-( )	912.	953.	n/a	

# Construction

Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Weight

Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

teak

n/a

webbing kit

# Jens Risom Residential Seating Lounge Chairs

655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman

reuphol. description kit ydg. weight seat h arm h 233/4" 273/4" 301/4" Designer(s): 654LA Arm lounge chair 16" 22" see below Jens Risom, 1943 654LC Armless lounge chair see below 16" 20" 27 1/2" 301/4" **654L-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for arm and 25 armless lounge chair 655LO Ottoman 19" 173/4" 16" see below

655LO-KIT-( )				153.
()()	1,171.	1,102.	1,011.	
655LO-( )-( )	1,197.	1,482.	1,317.	
654L-KIT-( )				229.
654LC-( )-( )	2,120.	2,223.	2,519.	

maple, ebonized

\$2,784.

walnut

\$2,923.

# **Order Code**

Example:	654LC-KC-RD
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

# **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

 $Cotton\ webbing\ colors:$ Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)

Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

11

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

upholsterer.

### Construction

pattern no.

654LA-()-()

# Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

# Jens Risom Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	height, seat	width	depth	height	ydg.	weight	
666CM-WB Counter height stool with	24"	171/4"	193/4"	35"		16	
webbed seat and back							
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed	28"	171/4"	20 5/8"	39"		18	
seat and back							

<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0	
<b>666CM</b> Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	171/4"	193/4"	35"		16

20 5/8"

and woo	d back	

**666CH** Bar height stool with webbed seat

666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with	9.0	
wood back		

pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB-( )-( )	\$2,319.	\$2,685.	\$2,819.	

666CH-WB-( )-( )	2,319.	2,685.	2,819.	

666C-WB-KIT-( )				170.
666CM-( )-( )	2,202.	2,608.	2,707.	

666CH-( )-( )	2,202.	2,608.	2,707.	

666C-KIT-() 137.

### Order Code

Example:	666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG		
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back		
KC	Clear Maple		
AP	Polished Aluminum		
FG	Forest Green		

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Foot cap selection
- 4. Webbing selection

# **Ordering Information**

Example:	666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG
66CM-WB	Risom counter height stool
	with webbed seat and back
(C	Clear Maple
AP.	Polished Aluminum
-G	Forest Green

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC)

Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

\*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Reuphol. Kit

The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

### Construction

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:

Die cast aluminum cap.

# Jens Risom Seating Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<b>666CS</b> Child's Risom chair, webbed seat	13 1/4"	13 1/8"	15 1/8"	23"		6 lbs.
only						
<b>666CS-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
<b>666CS-WB</b> Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	131/4"	13 1/8"	15 %"	23"		6 lbs.
<b>666CS-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and bac	k				9.0	

12 3/8"

111/2"

13 1/2"

5.5

6 lbs.

131/2"

Example:	666CS-WB-HB-OR		
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back		
НВ	Honey Beech		
OR	Orange nylon webbing		

The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 392.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection

# **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

667YS Child's sitting stool

Sitting stool

**667YS-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for Child's

Child's nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC) Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)

> Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs: Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery: Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.

The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing ki
666CS-HB-( )	\$516.	
666CS-KIT-()		98
666CS-WB-HB-( )	575.	
666CS-WB-KIT-( )		143.
667YS-HB-()	376.	
667YS-KIT-( )		88

webbing kit

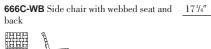
229.

# Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

seat h

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943





655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman



description

<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
654LC Armless lounge chair	16"	20"	27 1/2"	301/4"		13 lbs.

171/4"

d

18"

30 5/8"

reuphol. kit ydg.

11

weight

10 lbs.



<b>654L-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair				25	
655LO Ottoman	19"	173/4"	16"		8 lbs.

666C-WB-K-( )	\$2,053.
666C-WB-KIT-( )	
654LC-K-( )	2.519.

655LO-K-( )	1,317.
655LO-KIT-( )	153.

# Order Code

Example:	654LC-K-AB
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
K	Teak
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige
АВ	Sunbrella Antique Bei

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 390.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

# **Ordering Information**

Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

### Construction

Teak Frame:

pattern no.

654L-KIT-()

Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

teak

# Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
<b>666CM-WB</b> Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"		171/4"	193/4"	35"		16
<b>666CH-WB</b> Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"		171/4"	20 5/8"	39"		18
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"		171/4"	193/4"	35"		16
<b>666CH</b> Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"		171/4"	20 5/8"	39"		18
<b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0	

### Order Code

Example:	666CM-WB-K-AP-NV
	Risom counter height stool
	with webbed seat and back
K	Teak
AP	Polished Aluminum
NV	Navy

# Specify:

- Pattern number
   Frame finish
- 3. Foot cap selection
  4. Webbing selection

# Ordering Information

 $Frame\ finishes:$ Teak (suffix K) Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:

Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

666C-WB-KIT-( )		\$170.
666CM-WB-( )-( )	2,819.	
666CH-WB-( )-( )	2,819.	

666CM-( )-( )	2,707.

666CH-( )-( )	2.707.

666C-KIT-() 137.

### Construction

Teak Frame:

pattern no.

Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note: Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

*Note:* Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

**8** 

4,898.

# Eero Saarinen Tulip<sup>TM</sup> Chairs

textile fabric leather upholstery seat h arm h w description yds. sq. ft. weight inner shell 18" 25 3/8" 26" 23 1/4" 32''2.3 24 lbs. Designer(s): 150A Tulip arm chair n/a Eero Saarinen, 1957 18" 23 1/4" seat cushion 253/8" 26" 32''8.0 18 lbs. 14 Award(s): inner shell 18" 26" 23 1/4" 32" 2.3 23 lbs. 253/8" n/a The Museum of Modern Art, New 18" 25 3/8" 26" 23 1/4" 32" 8.0 seat cushion 14 18 lbs. York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center **150K** Upholstered cushion replacement, arm seat cushion 14 Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962 151C Tulip armless chair 181/2" 211/4" 32''1.7 20 lbs. inner shell 20" n/a seat cushion 181/2" 20" 21 1/4" 32" 8.0 14 17 lbs. 181/2" 20" 32" 1.7 19 lbs. inner shell 21 1/4" n/a 181/2" 20" 21 1/4" 32" 8.0 seat cushion 14 16 lbs. 151K Upholstered cushion replacement, seat cushion 8.0 14 armless chair 153Y Stool 161/2" 151/2" 18" 8.0 14 10 lbs.  $\overline{\mathbb{T}}$ 

# **Order Code**

Example:	150AX-2-U-K2074/6
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 280 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Swivel or fixed position
- 3. Finish selection 4. Upholstery option (except stool)
- 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Swivel or fixed position: Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)

Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Unholstery options: Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

GOLD.

Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

underside of the base.

The signature of Eero Saarinen and the

KnollStudio logo are located on the

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air

Base and shell finishes:

Upholstery/COM information:

# Construction

Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic

Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

150AX-(1,2)U	6,358.	6,472.	6,579.	6,698.	6,794.	6,864.	6,983.	7,208.	7,378.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	3,826.	3,856.	3,891.	3,927.	3,953.	3,971.	4,010.	4,075.	4,122.	4,265.	4,380.	4,618.	4,662.	4,724.
150K	803.	839.	867.	903.	924.	945.	978.	1,040.	1,086.	1,326.	1,433.	1,657.	1,701.	1,756.
151CS-(1,2)U	5,741.	5,827.	5,902.	5,990.	6,063.	6,114.	6,202.	6,368.	6,490.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	3,498.	3,533.	3,565.	3,598.	3,629.	3,648.	3,682.	3,748.	3,797.	4,000.	4,117.	4,352.	4,401.	4,457.
151CX-(1,2)U	5,543.	5,624.	5,709.	5,796.	5,866.	5,914.	6,005.	6,171.	6,295.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	3,164.	3,199.	3,227.	3,264.	3,292.	3,311.	3,348.	3,415.	3,461.	3,815.	3,932.	4,167.	4,218.	4,273.
151K	803.	839.	867.	903.	924.	945.	978.	1,040.	1,086.	1,326.	1,433.	1,657.	1,701.	1,756.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	2,069.	2,098.	2,129.	2,162.	2,186.	2,206.	2,239.	2,304.	2,350.	2,485.	2,589.	2,814.	2,861.	2,914.

G

\$7,432.

4,243.

0

\$7,653.

4,307.

### **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

\$6,808.

4.059.

pattern no.

150AS-(1,2)U

150AS-(1,2,

PL)K

A

COM

\$6,919.

4,092.

₿

0

\$7,149.

4.157.

**(3**)

\$7,313.

4,206.

\$7,242.

4.187.

© continued

Sinclair \*

Spectator?

Smart \* fr

Θ

\$7,024.

4.122.

Ātlas \*

Axiom \* fr

Chameleon

Δ	B continued
Beacon	Keaton *
Commuter	Knoll Felt *
Cloth *	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad *	Little Devil *
Delite *	Ludlow *
Facet	Melody 🗊
Hourglass *	Petal Pusher * (
Infinite *	Pop *
Monarch	Prairie *
Overture *	Puff*
Prep	Radiance *
Presto (n/a on stool)	Ransom *
Soliloquy *	Roam *
Sonnet *	Rush Hour *
Trophy *	Shadow Play *
Uni-Form	Summit
	Sutton *
	Synth *
_	Tabloid *
₿	Tinge *
Attire *	Topos *
Bistro *	Vast
Boundary *	Venue *
Calypso *	Versa *
Day Tripper *	Vinyl (fr)
Digit	Wild Thing *
Diva*	Yeni *
Dottie *	

Ferry \*

Gala II

Helios

Grande \*

Holbrook \*

Instinct \*

Journey \*

Stepping Stones Charm \* Circa \* Tight Rope Classic Boucle Tilden \* 🕀 Durand \* Utmost II \* Empire Stripe Utopia \* Entwine \* Wit\* Essence \* Wow Factor 3 Greenwich \* Groovy Hudson Lagos \* 0 Magnolia Buzz Milestone \* CodeOn Point \* Coterie \* Panache CR \* Eclat Weave \* Patchwork \* Island \* Prestini \* Kabuki Quark \* Menagerie 3 Sequin CR \* Pathway \* Plaidtastic \* Retreat Vice Versa \* Woodland?

> **a** Aegean \* Circle Point Demure \* Highland \*

Continued Mamba \* Marquee \* Meroe \* Midpoint \* Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier \*^ Rebel\* Sherman \* Tempest Vatera Whip \*

**(3**) Atelier \* Biscayne \* Calais Cotton Velvet Century \* Double Agent \* fp Glider \* Imprint \* In Stitches \* Mod Plaid \* Placid Rivington \* Totem \* Tweed Frieze \* G

Alter Ego

Aurora \*

Dapper \*

 $\mathrm{Duchess} \, *$ 

Fancy Twill \*

Color Collage \*

Ultrasuede 3 Utrillo \* **(1)** Catwalk Constance \*Firefly \* Stretch Appeal \* Twist Tie 3 World Piece \* 0 Bella\* Bryon \*

Chic \* Diamond Days \* Doily \* Dynamic \* Floressence \* In Step \* Ita\* Jaipur\* Knoll Velvet \* Limani \* North Island \* Olema  $\operatorname{Piper} *$ Prince Hairy

Rutledge \* Sandis \* Stripe It \*Tudor \* Zimba\*

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

Portofino

COL

4,496.

0

\$7,819.

4,354.

G continued

Haze \*

Kamani

Looped In \*

Modern Tweed

Melange \*

Rivers \*

Texnet \*

Spencer \*

0

V

4,617.

W

4,851.

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

st Approved for fully upholstered (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals ^ Not approved on 153Y Stool

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

COL

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

textile seat h. seat h. fabric leather description min max yds. sq. ft. weight type 34 lbs. **71A-5S** Executive arm chair with pneumatic 181/4" 21" 26" 243/4" 2.9 47 323/4" 351/2" Black Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950 seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base painted 21" 26" 243/4"  $32^{3}/_{4}''$  $35\frac{1}{2}''$ 2.9 47 34 lbs. Polished Aluminum **71A-4S** Executive arm chair with pneumatic 18 1/8" 21 3/8 26" 243/4" 33 1/8" 35 1/8" 2.9 34 lbs. Black seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base painted 18 1/8" 21 3/8 26"  $24^{3}/4''$   $33^{1}/8''$   $35^{7}/8''$  2.9 47 34 lbs. Polished Aluminum Executive arm chair with wood legs and 6.25 welt glides, contrast leather welt option

pattern no.	upcharge	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	0	V	W	X	V
71A-5S-(H,R)-1- ( )		\$4,141.		\$4,358.	\$4,476.			\$4,763.	\$4,986.	\$5,155.	\$6,497.		\$7,605.	\$7,758.	\$7,936.
71A-5S-(H,R)- A-()		4,206.	4,316.	4,421.	4,540.	4,637.	4,707.	4,827.	5,048.	5,218.	6,560.	6,929.	7,668.	7,821.	7,998.
71A-4S-G-1-()		3,635.	3,745.	3,850.	3,970.	4,066.	4,135.	4,256.	4,477.	4,648.	5,989.	6,358.	7,097.	7,252.	7,428.
71A-4S-G-A-()		3,698.	3,808.	3,914.	4,033.	4,130.	4,199.	4,320.	4,542.	4,711.	6,055.	6,423.	7,161.	7,314.	7,489.
71A-upchg,											320.	366.	455.	473.	496.

### **Order Code**

### Example: 71A-5S-R-A-ES8080 71A-5S Arm Chair, 5-star base Soft wheel casters Aluminum base ES8080 Espana, Serpentina

### Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Caster type 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

# 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:

Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

 $360^{\circ}$  swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Beacon Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use Commuter Cloth on carpeted floors. Housing components Crossroad in polished chrome or black chrome Delite finish. Optional soft casters for use on Facet wood and other resilient flooring. Hourglass Presto Sonnet Aluminum glide in chrome or black

grades

COM

Uni-Form Trophy **3** Attire Boundary Diva Dottie

A

Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack ♠ Little Devil Melody (fr Petal Pusher (fr Prairie Rush Hour

B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinyl (fr) Wild Thing

Θ Axiom Classic Boucle Durand Entwine Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Stepping Stones Tilden Wow Factor

Buzz Vice Versa Woodland

**G**continued

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

 $Looped\ In$ 

Ultrasuede

Melange

Utrillo

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Zimba

Catwalk

Twist Tie

World Piece

Dapper

Duchess

**a** Highland Mamba Sherman Tempest Atelier Biscayne Century

Homage Imprint In Stitches Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze G

Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Alter Ego Rutledge Brugge Tudor

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza

V

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

España

CervoCopenhagen Distressed Embossed Tipped Marissa Riva

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

Velluto Pelle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

280 281

Glides:

painted finish with felt disc.

COL

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

textile fabric seat h. seat h. leather description min max h, min h, max yds. sq. ft. weight type 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 47 19 lbs. Designer(s): **71A** Executive arm chair with tubular legs 18" Eero Saarinen, 1950 and glides 243/4" 18" 26" 31 1/2" 2.9 19 lbs 47 71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 18 lbs. 18" 47



AA	)

E	xecutive arm chair with wood legs and	6.25	welt
gl	ides, contrast leather welt option		

pattern no.	A	В	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	О	V	W	8	Y
71A-(BL,C)-( )	\$3,101.	\$3,211.	\$3,326.	\$3,438.	\$3,537.	\$3,606.	\$3,727.	\$3,950.	\$4,117.	\$5,457.	\$5,820.	\$6,557.	\$6,711.	\$6,891
71A-GLD-( )	3,862.	3,972.	4,085.	4,199.	4,299.	4,366.	4,487.	4,710.	4,877.	6,219.	6,581.	7,317.	7,473.	7,653
71A-W-( )-( )	3,633.	3,747.	3,856.	3,981.	4,081.	4,153.	4,275.	4,506.	4,677.	6,016.	6,397.	7,161.	7,316.	7,505

71A-upchg, welt	320.	366.	455.	473.	496.

### **Order Code**

### 71A-C-H800/19 Example: 71A Open back arm chair Chrome legs H800/19 Cato/Red

# Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Base finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Steel leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:	Δ	B continued
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a	Beacon	Shadow Play
clear or stained finish. Finish is	Commuter Cloth ♠	Sutton
complementary match to Saarinen,	Crossroad	Synth
Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.	Delite	Tinge
	Facet	Topos
Glides:	Hourglass	Venue
	Presto	Vinyl 🗊
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.	Sonnet	Wild Thing
shroud.	Uni-Form	_
	m 1	<b>A</b>

Prairie Rush Hour

grades

COM

Trophy Axiom fr Classic Boucle ₿ Durand Entwine Attire Boundary Essence Lagos Prestini Dottie Pullman Ferry Quark Grande Sequin CR Instinct Journey Sinclair Smart 🗊 Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Stepping Stones Knoll Hopsack ≰ Swing Tilden (fr) Little Devil Melody (fr) Wow Factor Petal Pusher (fr

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** 

**a** Aegean Highland Mamba Sherman Tempest **3** Atelier Biscavne Century Homage Imprint In Stitches Placid Rivington Tweed Frieze

G

Alter Ego

Brugge

Buzz

Vice Versa

Woodland

Vert **(1)** Catwalk Twist Tie World Piece 0 Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba

 $\mathbf{G}$  continued

Fancy Twill

Modern Tweed

 $Looped\ In$ 

Ultrasuede

Melange

Utrillo

Dapper

Duchess

Ducale Velour V • Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tipped Marissa España Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Sabrina (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

0

Vicenza

Check with your KnollTextiles or  $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ 

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile seat h. seat h fabric leather description min max h, min yds. sq. ft. weight 72C-5S Executive armless chair with 163/4" 22 1/2" 24''31 1/4" 2.0 35 29 lbs. 191/2" 34''Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946 pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star 163/4" 191/2"  $22^{1}/2''$ 24''31 1/4" 34''2.0 35 29 lbs.

72C-4S Executive armless chair with	17''	193/4"	$22^{1/2}''$	24''	$31\frac{1}{2}''$	$34^{1/4}''$	2.0	35	29 lbs.
pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star	17"	193/4"	22 1/2"	24"	31 1/2"	34 1/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
Base									

Order Co	de
Example:	72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008
72C-5S	Armless Chair, 4-star base
Н	Hard wheel casters
1	black base
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt
	Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

# Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Caster type 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

# **Ordering Information**

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

 $COL\ split\ leather\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction:

Frame:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:

Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

72C-5S-(H,R)-1- ( )	\$2,947.	\$3,026.	\$3,099.	\$3,182.	\$3,244.	\$3,294.	\$3,375.	\$3,532.	\$3,644.	\$4,367.	\$4,640.	\$5,188.	\$5,304.	\$5,436.
72C-5S-(H,R)- A-( )	3,010.	3,089.	3,161.	3,245.	3,306.	3,357.	3,438.	3,596.	3,708.	4,431.	4,703.	5,251.	5,367.	5,499.

72C-4S-G-1-( )	2,439.	2,519.	2,592.	2,673.	2,735.	2,788.	2,867.	3,024.	3,137.	3,860.	4,132.	4,680.	4,796.	4,929.
72C-4S-G-A-( )	2.515.	2.583.	2.656.	2,737.	2.800.	2.850.	2.931.	3.087.	3.201.	3,923.	4.195.	4.744.	4.860.	4.991.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**B** continued

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook
Crossroad	Instinct
Delite	Journey
Facet	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
nfinite	Knoll Hopsack
Overture	Little Devil
Prep	Ludlow
Presto	Petal Pusher (fr
Soliloquy	Prairie
Sonnet	Puff
Jni-Form	Ransom
[rophy	Radiance
_	Roam
В	Rush Hour
Attire	Shadow Play
Bistro	Soiree
Boundary	Sutton
Calypso	Synth
Diva	Tabloid
Oottie	Tinge
Ferry	Topos
Gala II	Venue
Grande	Versa
	Vinyl (fr)

Wild Thing

Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Classic Boucle

Charm

Circa

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **a** Aegean Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

© continued

Tilden (fr

Wow Factor

0

Stepping Stones

Biscayne Constance Century Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie Glider World Piece Homage Imprint 0 In Stitches Bella Mod Plaid Cato Chic Placid Diamond Days Rivington Totem Doily Tweed Frieze Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Alter Ego Jaipur Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Olema Duchess Fancy Twill Prince Hairy Gibson Rutledge Kamani Stripe It Looped In Tudor Melange Zimba Modern Tweed

Atelier

G

Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

**(1)** 

Catwalk

0 Vicenza

O

V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

W Alaska Antique Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile req. leather width description seat h d height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 183/4" 221/2" 20 1/2" 31 1/2" 2.0 35 **72C** Executive armless chair with tubular 14 lbs Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946 legs and glides 183/4" 22 1/2" 2.0 201/2" 31 1/2" 35 14 lbs.

**72C-W** Executive armless chair with wood 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 22 1/2" 201/2" 31 1/2" 2.0 35 13 lbs. legs and glides



	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	<b>B</b>	Θ	O	<b>3</b>	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	
72C-(BL,C)-( )	\$2,081.	\$2,156.	\$2,230.	\$2,311.	\$2,377.	\$2,428.	\$2,508.	\$2,664.	\$2,779.	\$3,457.	\$3,728.	\$4,277.	\$4,389.	\$4,525
72C-GLD-()	2,841.	2,917.	2,991.	3,071.	3,137.	3,191.	3,267.	3,424.	3,540.	4,217.	4,488.	5,038.	5,150.	5,286

72C-W-( )-( )	2,653.	2,731.	2,808.	2,892.	2,958.	3,010.	3,096.	3,256.	3,375.	4,061.	4,342.	4,910.	5,031.	5,168.
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

# **Order Code**

### 72C-W-D-K2201/4 Example: 72C Open back chair, armless Wood legs D Ebonized Walnut leg finish **K2201/4** Oh La La, Sage

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)

# **Ordering Information**

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

### Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base: Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

(B) continued

A

Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Instinct Crossroad Delite Journey Facet Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Overture Ludlow Prep Presto Petal Pusher fr Soliloquy Prairie Sonnet Puff Uni-Form Ransom Trophy Radiance Roam **B** Rush Hour Attire Shadow Play Bistro Soiree Boundary Sutton Calypso Synth Diva Tabloid Dottie Tinge Ferry Topos Gala II Venue Grande Vinyl fr Wild Thing

Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Charm

Circa

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **(3** Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Nature Walk

Rebel

Sherman

Tempest

Vatera

© continued

Swing

0

Tilden 🕞

Wow Factor

Stepping Stones

Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Vert

Atelier

Biscayne

Century

Glider

Homage

Double Agent 🗊

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Chic

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Olema

Prince Hairy

Rutledge

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Floressence

Catwalk

Twist Tie

World Piece

Constance

Stretch Appeal Diamond Days Knoll Velvet

Spinneybeck Leather Ducale Vicenza

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Cervo

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Sabrina

Umbria

0

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

textile req. leather width description seat h height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight **72CP** Executive armless chair with plastic 183/4" 22" 201/2" 31 1/2" 1.3 12 16 lbs. Designer(s): back, tubular legs and glides

Eero Saarinen, 1946



183/4"

22 1/2"

201/2"

31 1/2"

1.3

12

16 lbs.

plastic back, wood legs

72CP-W Executive armless chair with

pattern no.	grades	COM	•	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
72CP-(BL,C)-( )- ( )	\$1,447.	\$1,497.	\$1,546.	\$1,597.	\$1,642.	\$1,670.	\$1,726.	\$1,826.	\$1,902.	\$1,791.	\$1,885.	\$2,072.	\$2,112.	\$2,157.
72CP-W-( )-( )-( )	2,106.	2,157.	2,206.	2,256.	2,302.	2,328.	2,385.	2,486.	2,562.	2,450.	2,543.	2,731.	2,771.	2,816.

# **Order Code**

72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4
Open back chair, armless
Wood leg
Salt plastic back
Ebonized Walnut leg finish
Oh La La, Sage

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Plastic back selection
- Leg finish

4. Cal 133 (optional) 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Anise (ANS) Cumin (suffix CMN) Nutmeg (suffx NMG) Paprika (suffix PRK) Pepper (PPR) Poppy (PPY) Salt (suffix SLT) Turmeric (suffix TMC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Plastic Back: Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

 $Wood\ leg\ base:$ Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

(B) continued

A

Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Instinct Crossroad Delite Journey Facet Keaton Hourglass Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Overture Ludlow Prep Petal Pusher (fr Presto Soliloguy Prairie Sonnet Puff Uni-Form Ransom Trophy Radiance Roam B Rush Hour Attire Shadow Play Bistro Soiree Boundary Sutton Calypso Synth Diva Tabloid Dottie Tinge Ferry Topos Gala II Venue Vinyl fr

Wild Thing

Circa Classic Boucle Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CF Lagos Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Charm

Chameleon

Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman

© continued

Swing

0

Buzz

Code

•

Tempest

Vatera

Coterie

Tilden 🕞

Wow Factor

Stepping Stones

Biscayne Century Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie Glider World Piece Homage 0 Imprint In Stitches Bella Mod Plaid Cato Chic Placid Diamond Days Rivington Doily Totem Dynamic Tweed Frieze Floressence Hastings In Step Alter Ego Color Collage Knoll Velvet Dapper Olema Duchess Piper Fancy Twill Prince Hairy Gibson Rutledge Kamani Stripe It Looped In Tudor Melange

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Vert

Atelier

**(1)** 

Catwalk

Zimba

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza

> Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

**8** 

\$5,791.

5,791.

\$5,929.

COL

4,823.

0

V

5,104.

W

5,670.

0

\$3,770. \$3,856. \$4,019. \$4,135. \$4,823. \$5,104. \$5,670.

4,135.

# Eero Saarinen Bar and Counter Height Stools

textile req. leather seat h width height fabric yds. sq. ft. weight **72CM-W** Executive armless counter height 22 1/2 19 1/2 40 2.0 35 17 lbs. 25

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946



stool with wood legs and glides

**72CH-W** Executive armless bar height stool 30 22 1/2 19 1/2 18 lbs. 45 2.0 35 with wood legs and glides



# **Order Code**

Example:	72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1
72CM	Counter height stool
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
AP	Polished Aluminum foot
	cap
K2051/1	Diva, Moon

### Note:

The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg base option 3. Foot cap finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

# **Ordering Information**

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Unholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 21/6" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 43/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3 1/8" thick.

Wood leg base: Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap: Die cast aluminum cap.

Glides

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

# **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

grades

3,413.

pattern no.

72CH-W-( )-( )-( )

**72CM-W-()-()-()** \$3,413.

A

COM

3,492.

₿

\$3,492. \$3,568.

Θ

3,568.

0

\$3,653.

3,653.

**(3**)

\$3,719.

3,719.

3,770.

G

3,856.

Atelier

Totem

G

Looped In

Melange

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Biscayne

4,019.

A (B) continued Helios Commuter Cloth Holbrook Instinct Crossroad Delite Journey Facet Keaton Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Infinite Little Devil Overture Ludlow Prep Presto Petal Pusher (fr Soliloguy Prairie Sonnet Puff Uni-Form Ransom Trophy Radiance B Rush Hour Attire Shadow Play Bistro Soiree Boundary Sutton Calypso Synth Tabloid Diva Dottie Tinge Ferry Topos Venue Gala II Versa Grande Vinyl fr

Wild Thing

Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Spectator

Θ

Axiom fr

Classic Boucle

Charm

Circa

Durand

Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Retreat Vice Versa Woodland • Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman TempestVatera

© continued

Swing

0

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Tilden 🕞

Wow Factor

Stepping Stones

Century Stretch Appeal Double Agent 🗊 Twist Tie Glider Homage Imprint 0 In Stitches Bella Mod Plaid Cato Placid Chic Rivington Doily Tweed Frieze Alter Ego Color Collage Jaipur Dapper Duchess Olema Fancy Twill Piper Gibson Prince Hairy Kamani Rutledge

**(1)** 

Catwalk

Constance

World Piece Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet

Stripe It

Tudor

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Acqua Cervo Copenhagen Distressed

Gemma

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Amalfi Andes  ${\bf Embossed\ Tipped}$ España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

V

\$18,710.

20,231.

# Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>70L</b> Womb chair	16"	201/2"	40"	34"	351/2"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1948		16"	201/2"	40"	34"	351/2"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
	<b>74Y</b> Ottoman			251/2"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				251/2"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbe

	grades	COM								COL			
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	0	O	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	G	0	0	0	V	W	•
70L-(BL,C)-( )	\$7,824.	\$8,217.	\$8,615.	\$8,908.	\$9,159.	\$9,389.	\$9,640.	\$10,278.	\$11,445.	\$13,047.	\$14,369.	\$17,760.	\$18,349.
70L-GLD-( )	9,346.	9,738.	10,136.	10,429.	10,680.	10,912.	11,163.	11,800.	12,967.	14,570.	15,889.	19,281.	19,872.

74Y-(BL,C)-()	2,307.	2,404.	2,510.	2,586.	2,653.	2,715.	2,782.	2,942.	3,238.	3,525.	3,864.	4,745.	4,900.	4,991.
74Y-GLD-()	3,828.	3,926.	4,031.	4,108.	4,173.	4,235.	4,304.	4,465.	4,759.	5,046.	5,387.	6,267.	6,423.	6,512.

# **Order Code**

### Example: 70LM-BL-K530/4 70LM Medium womb chair Black base K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

> 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Uni-Form

Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**B**continued Commuter Cloth Sutton Tabloid Crossroad Delite Tinge Facet Versa Hourglass Infinite Westwood Overture Prep Soliloquy \* Sonnet

**B** Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie

Ferry Grande Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr) Prairie Puff Radiance

Ransom

Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Roam

Summit

Wild Thing Atlas Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR \* Smart 🗊 Spectator?

Swing

Tenmoku

Tilden fr

Utmost II

Wow Factor

Wit

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean

G

Color Collage

 ${\bf Duchess}$ 

Gibson

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

Constance

Vert

0

0

Bella

Cato

Doily

Guise

Hastings

In Step

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Iaipur

Limani

Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Dynamic

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings 3

Diamond Days

Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Modern Tweed

Haze

Fancy Twill

Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip Atelier

Biscavne Double Agent 🕞 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington

# Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale+ Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tippe España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

**8** 

# Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile height, height, fabric leather description seat arm yards sq. ft. weight 73L Womb Settee 16" 623/4" 34''351/2" 11.4 385 201/2"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





	X

### **Order Code**

# **Ordering Information**

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb

chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 vards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Sonnet

pattern no.

73L-(BL,C)-()

Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

grades

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

**(3**)

# Frame and upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**B**continued Commuter Cloth Sutton Tabloid Crossroad Tinge Delite Facet Versa Hourglass Infinite Westwood Overture Soliloquy 3

Uni-Form

Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Grande Helios Holbrook

Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr) Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Summit

Wild Thing

Atlas Chameleor Charm Circa Contour

Attire Durand Entwine Essence

Greenwich Hudson Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Ouark Sequin CR \* Smart 🕣 Spectator \* Swing Tenmoku Tilden (fr) Utmost II

Wit

Wow Factor

Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway

Plaidtastic

Vice Versa

Woodland

Aegean

Currents

Highland

Homage

Imprint

Placid

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Circle Point

Flower Power

**3** 

Cleo

Retreat

\$12,155. \$12,764. \$13,381. \$13,389. \$14,225. \$14,583. \$14,977. \$15,966. \$17,778. \$20,266. \$22,321. \$27,588. \$28,500. \$29,063.

Classic Boucle Empire Stripe \* Kaleidoscope CR

Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip a Atelier Biscayne Double Agent 🗊 Glider

G Aurora Color Collage Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

**(1)** 

0

Bella

Cato

Doily

Dynamic

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Ita

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings \*

Diamond Days

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

Constance

Ultrasuede

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tippe Looped In España+ Melange Velluto Pelle Modern Tweed Rivers W Spencer Straie Stripe

COL

0

V

W

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

0

Volo

Vicenza

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>70LM</b> Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	311/4"	5	96	31 lbs.
Gero Saarinen, 1948	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	171/2"	141/4"	1.7	48	11 lbs.



# **Order Code**

70LM-BL-K530/4
Medium womb chair
Black base
Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

# Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### A Θ 0 0 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) **9** W **8** 70LM-(BL,C)-() \$7,381. \$7,750. \$8,125. \$8,404. \$8,856. \$9.095. \$9,693. \$10,797. \$12,307. \$13,556. \$16,755. \$17,307. \$17,652. \$8 636 74YM-(BL,C)-() 2,177. 2,270. 2,372. 2,437. 2,503. 2,561. 2,623. 2,775. 3,056. 3,327. 3,645. 4,476.

### Construction

# Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

grades

COM

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Overture Prep Soliloguy : Sonnet Uni-Form

A

Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Dottie

Ferry Grande Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody fr Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Tilden (fr) Roam Utmost II Rush Hour

Shadow Play

Summit

**B**continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Versa Westwood Wild Thing Atlas Chameleor

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe \* Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR \* Smart 🕣 Spectator \* Swing Tenmoku

Wit

Wow Factor

G Aurora Color Collage Duchess

Fancy Twill

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Looped In

Melange

Rivers

Spencer

Texnet

Utrillo

Catwalk

Constance

Twist Tie

Firefly

0

Bella

Doily

Guise

Hastings

In Step

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Dynamic

Floressence

Byron \*

Cummings \*

Diamond Days

Vert

**(1)** 

Modern Tweed

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

COL

Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland

Buzz

Code

Coterie

**3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel

Shima

Tempest

Whip a Atelier Biscayne Double Agent 🗊 Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Mod Plaid Placid Rivington

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

0 Vicenza Volo

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tippe España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

**8** 

W

# Eero Saarinen Womb<sup>TM</sup> Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 70LS Child's Womb chair 141/2" 17''31''28" 271/4" 90 27 lbs.

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948



### **Ordering Information**

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

**Order Code** 

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 278 and 396.

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 5. Textile selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround

upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade. COM split fabric requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 vards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 vards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

> 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

pattern no.

70LS-(BL,C)-()

# Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

grades

\$6,645.

A

COM

\$6,975.

₿

Θ

\$7,312.

0

**(3**)

Stainless steel and nylon articulating

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Commuter Cloth Sutton Tabloid Crossroad Tinge Delite Facet Versa Hourglass Westwood Overture Soliloquy 3 Atlas Sonnet

**B** Attire Bistro Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva

Uni-Form

Dottie Grande Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody (fr) Prairie Puff Radiance Ransom Roam

Rush Hour

Summit

Shadow Play

**B**continued Wild Thing

Chameleor Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Empire Stripe \* Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR

Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR \* Smart (fr) Spectator \* Swing Tenmoku Tilden (fr Utmost II Wit

Wow Factor

G Aurora Color Collage Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe

Texnet

Utrillo

Vert

O

0

Bella

Byron \*

Catwalk

Firefly

Twist Tie

Constance

Ultrasuede

Vice Versa Woodland **3** Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip

a

Atelier

Glider

Homage

Imprint

Placid

In Stitches

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Biscayne

Buzz

Code

Coterie

Island

Menagerie

Plaidtastic

Pathway

Retreat

Eclat Weave

Cato Cummings \* Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Double Agent  ${}^{\scriptsize{\mbox{fr}}}$ Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper

Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

# Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale+

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Rugata

Sassolino

Marissa

Portofino+

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed+

0 Vicenza Volo

COL

\$7,562. \$7,777. \$7,974. \$8,187. \$8,723. \$9,718. \$11,078. \$12,201. \$15,079. \$15,577. \$15,884.

0

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tippe España+ Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

\* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans fp Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

# Tobia Scarpa Bastiano Collection

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s):	53-145P Petite lounge chair	161/2"	23"	33 %7"	30 5/7"	27 5/9"	5.5	165	90 lbs.
Tobia Scarpa, 1962									
	<b>53-146P</b> Petite settee	18"	23 1/2"	551/2"	30 5/7"	27 5/9"	6.5	220	135 lbs.
	<b>53-147</b> Sofa	181/4"	251/2"	863/5"	34 ²/3″	30"	8	220	155 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	<b>A</b>	₿	Θ	O	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	8	0
53-145P	\$10,115.	\$10,384.	\$10,629.	\$10,679.	\$10,780.	\$11,104.	\$11,827.	\$12,128.	\$12,847.	\$15,060.	\$17,659.	\$19,515.	\$20,366.	\$21,218.
53-146P	10,302.	10,620.	10,911.	10,971.	11,085.	11,472.	12,326.	12,681.	13,531.	16,963.	20,426.	22,898.	24,035.	25,173.
53-147	12.128.	12.519.	12.876.	12.951.	13.094.	13.567.	14.619.	15.055.	16.104.	18.670.	22.133.	24.610.	25.745.	26.882.

### Order Code

Example:	53-145P-AE-K2074/8
53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair
AE	Ebonized Ash
K2074/8	Aegean, Path

# Specify:

- 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

1. Pattern number

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval

Maintenance:

### **Ordering Information**

Frame Finish: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

# Upholstery:

Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	<b>B</b> continued
Beacon	Helios
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook
Crossroad	Instinct
Delite	Journey
Facet	Keaton
Hourglass	Knoll Felt
Infinite	Knoll Hopsac
Monarch	Little Devil
Oh La La	Lyric
Overture	Ludlow
Prep	Melody 🗊
Soliloquy	Night Life
Sonnet	Petal Pusher (
Trophy	Prairie 🗊
Uni-Form	Puff
	Radiance
	Ransom
•	Roam
<b>B</b>	Rush Hour
Bistro	Soiree
Boundary	Stripemania
Brigadoon	Summit
Calypso	Sutton
Cozy Cord	Synth
Day Tripper	Tabloid
Diva	Tinge fr
Dottie	Vast
Ferry	Venue
Gala II	Versa
Grande	Vibe II

Color Field noll Hopsack ttle Devil dlow elody fr ight Life tal Pusher 🗊 airie fr diance nsom ush Hour iree ipemania ımmit itton nth bloid nge fr enne Versa Vibe II Vinyl fr Westwood Yeni

Contour Durand Empire Stripe Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaya CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart fr Swing Tenmoku Tight Rope

Θ

Atlas

Charm

Circa

Axiom (fr

Classic Boucle

Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Theory (fr) Woodland • Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier Rebel Sherman Shima Vatera

Whip

© continued

Tilden 🕣

Zen Wave

Wit

0

Code

Coterie

Island

Eclat Weave

Calais Cotton Velvet Glider Homage In Stitches Complicated fr0 Jasmine Mod Plaid Placid Rivington Sideline Totem Alter Ego Arabella Arrondissement Aurora Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Sablon Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Atelier

Biscavne

# Spinneybeck Leather

0	O	8				
Catwalk	Vicenza	Ducale				
Constance	Volo	Ducale Velour				
Firefly						
Gezelle	V	Ø				
Stretch Appeal	Acqua	Cascia				
Twist Tie	Amalfi	Cervo				
World Piece	Andes	Copenhagen				
	Embossed Tipped	Distressed				
0	España	Lucca				
Byron	Hand Tipped	Marissa				
Cato	Maremma	Portofino				
Cummings	Velluto Pelle	Riva				
Diamond Days		Rugata				
Doily	W	Saddle				
Dynamic	Alaska	Sassolino				
Guise	Amazon					
Hastings	Antique					
Ita	Derby					
Jaipur	Forte					
Knoll Velvet	Lucente					
Limani	Sabrina					
Mepal	Umbria					
North Island						
Olema						
Piper						
Prince Hairy						
Rutledge						
Sandis						
Tudor						
Zimba	(fr) Fire Retardants	s Chemicals				
	Check with your Kn	ollTextiles or				
	Spinneybeck Representative for changes additions.					

# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18"	25"	23"	24 1/4"	31"		22 lbs.
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms co	ver –	_	_	-	-		_
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18"		19"	24 1/4"	31"		20 lbs.
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cov	er						
<u> </u>	<b>1966-45P</b> Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	

pattern no.		COM B	G
1966-45H-( )-( )-( )	\$2,761.		
1966-45HCOV	464.		
1966-46H-( )-( )-( )	2,761.		
1966-46HCOV	464.		
1966-45P		792.	832.

# Order Code

Example:	1966-45H-B-W-W
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
В	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

# Ordering Information

Aluminum (suffix A)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Strap finishes: Frame finishes: White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BLU) Brown (suffix B) Chestnut (suffix N) Grey (suffix G) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Onyx (suffix O) Green (suffix 007) Sand (suffix S) Light Bronze (suffix 13Onyx (suffix O) Bronze (suffix Z) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

# Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿

Prairie Vinyl

0

Noble Sinclair

Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

COM

# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Barstools

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 19" 241/4" 391/4" Designer(s): **1966-46C** Counter height armless barstool 26" 24 lbs. Richard Schultz, 1966 1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover 1966-46B Bar height armless barstool 241/4" 441/4" 31" 24 lbs. 1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool **1966-45P** Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 1.25

	<b>6</b>	O
\$3,110.		
593.		
3,462.		
648.		
	792.	832.
	\$3,110. 593. 3,462.	\$3,110. 593. 3,462.

# Order Code

Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
0	Onyx strap
0	Onyx mesh
0	Onyx frame

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

# Ordering Information

46C, 46B

Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O	Strap finishe
1966-46B	Bar height barstool	White (suffic
)	Onyx strap	<ul><li>Brown (suffi</li><li>Grev (suffix</li></ul>
)	Onyx mesh	Onyx (suffix
)	Onyx frame	Sand (suffix
		Bronze (suffi

ıffix S) Bronze (suffix Z) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 29.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

# Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿

Prairie Vinyl



Noble Sinclair

Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

COM

# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	26"	281/4"	26"		24 lbs.
1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover	r						
1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	201/2"	26"	35"	29"		30 lbs.
1966-25RCOVSingle Rocker, cover							
1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	46"	28 1/4"	26"		28 lbs.
1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with							
arms, cover	14"	201/#	4.6!!	25"	29"		0.4.11
1966-255R Double Rocker	14	201/4"	46"	35"	29		34 lbs.
1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	66"	28 1/4"	26"		32 lbs.
1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
<b>1966-250</b> ottoman			23"	27"	14"		12 lbs.
1966-250COV ottoman cover							
1300-230COV ottoman cover							

	COM	
	В	G
\$3,021.		
547.		
3,825.		
645.		
4,133.		
970.		
4,976.		
1,152.		
5,452.		
1,335.		
2,670.		
709.		
	684.	729.
	634.	674.
	\$3,021.  547. 3,825.  645. 4,133.  970. 4,976.  1,152. 5,452.  1,335. 2,670.	\$3,021.  547. 3,825.  645. 4,133.  970. 4,976.  1,152. 5,452.  1,335. 2,670.  709.

# Order Code

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

Example:	1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

# **Ordering Information**

Aluminum (suffix A)

Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

**1966-25P** Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255,

**1966-250P** Ottoman pad for 1966-250

255R, 355

Strap finishes: Frame finishes: White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BLU) Brown (suffix B) Chestnut (suffix N) Grey (suffix G) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Green (suffix 007) Bronze (suffix Z) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Mesh finishes: Warm Wood (suffix 12) White (suffix W) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) Grey Tone (suffix T) White (suffix W) Onyx (suffix O)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

1.5

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

# Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Prairie

Vinyl

₿

Θ Noble

Sinclair

Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

textile fabric description yds. seat h weight 13" 24 1/2" 58" 333/4" 1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 32 lbs.

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966



|--|--|



1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover					
141/4"	25 1/2"	76"	36"	37 lbs.	
	41/4"	4'/4" 25'/2"	4'/4" 25'/2" 76"	41/4" 251/2" 76" 36"	



1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge	
cover	
<b>1966-41P</b> 1966 Contour chaise pad	2.5
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad	2.5

		COM	•
pattern no.	·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1966-41-( )-( )-( )	\$4,721.		
4000 4400)/	100		
1966-41COV	1,365.		
1966-42-( )-( )-( )	6,280.		
1966-42COV	1,181.		
1966-41P		1,266.	1,342.
1966-42P		989.	1,069.

# Order Code

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

# **Ordering Information**

Strap finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)

Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O)

Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Maintenance:

See page 29.

See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together

using a two-part epoxy. Finished in

polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Construction

Frame:

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿

Prairie Vinyl



Noble Sinclair

Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Richard Schultz Swell® Seating Collection

textile fabric yds. weight 161/2" 30" 31 1/2" 22 lbs. SWELL-31 Single seat club chair 28" Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007 SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover SWELL-32 Two seat sofa 161/2" 58 1/2" 311/2" 28" 42 lbs. SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover SWELL-33 Three seat sofa 161/2" 31 1/2" 63 lbs. SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover **SWELL-20P** 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33 0.75SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 2.75

pattern no.	-	COM B	G
SWELL-31-()-()-()	\$4,362.		
SWELL-31COV	668.		
SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )	6,879.		
SWELL-32COV	1,117.		
SWELL-33-( )-( )-( )	8,759.		
SWELL-33COV	1,405.		
SWELL-20P		349.	371.
SWELL-31P		1,358.	1,444.

# Order Code

Example:	SWELL-33-B-W-W
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa
В	Brown strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Strap color 3. Mesh color

4. Frame color

Example:	SWELL-33-B-W-W	Strap finishes:
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa	White (suffix W)
В	Brown strap	Brown (suffix B) Grev (suffix G)
N	White mesh	Onyx (suffix O)
N	White frame	Sand (suffix S)
		Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z)

# **Ordering Information**

Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 29.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

# Construction

# Frame:Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**B** 

Prairie Vinyl



Noble Sinclair

Placid

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

# Richard Schultz Topiary® Seating Collection

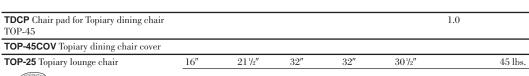
seat h **TOP-45** Topiary dining chair 25" 26 1/2" 24''34''Designer(s): 18"

Richard Schultz, 1996











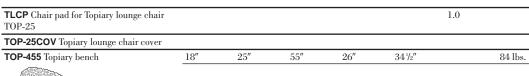




table cover

TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455				2.0	
TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover					
TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table	203/4"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
<b>TSOP</b> Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250				1.0	
TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end					

pattern no.	-	COM <b>B</b>	
TOP-45-( )	\$2,705.		

TDCP	478.	510.
TOP-45COV	600.	
TOP-25-( )	3,495.	

TLCP		658.	689.
TOP-25COV	641.		
TOP-455-( )	5,181.		

1,157. 2,301.		
2,301.		
	631.	662.
526		
-	526.	

# Order Code

### Example: TOP-455-1 TOP-455 Bench Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish color

# **Ordering Information**

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)

Plum (suffix PLM)

Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

textile

fabric yds.

weight

38 lbs.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

# Construction

3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

# Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

₿

Vinyl

Θ

Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Ufficio Tecnico

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spoleto Chair

description

Designer(s): Ufficio Tecnico, 1971



 50C\$ Spoleto armless chair
 18"
 18½"
 23½"
 32"
 17 lbs.

seat h

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

pattern no.

50CS-()	)	\$2,951

50KIT-L ( )	1,328.
50KIT-(BL, HH) ( )	1,328.
50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )	127.

# Order Code

Example:	50CS-BL1901
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

# Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Sling material and color selection

# Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1901)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1905)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
White (suffix BL1914)

 $Cowhide\ selection:$ 

Black (suffix L80)

Light Brown (suffix L82)

White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide: Black (BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (3COLHH) Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

weight

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note:

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

### Construction

Frame:

Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery: Cowhide Slings:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Laces

Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings: Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Franco Albini KnollStudio Vol. One Albini Desk

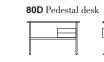
80D-(E, L2)

\$8,944.

95 lbs.

26" 271/2" 48"

Designer(s): Franco Albini, 1938





Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	80D-E	Albini pedestal finishes:	Base:	Pedestal dimensions:
30D	Albini desk	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Frame and legs in square steel tube with	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "w x 26"d x 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "h
<b>E</b>	Ebonized Oak pedestal	White Lacquer (suffix L2)	chrome finish.	Drawer dimensions:
		Maintenance:	Top:	14 1/8"w x 14 1/8"d x 2 1/2"h
Specify:		See pages 27-28.	1/2" clear tempered glass.	Rear shelf dimensions:
l. Pattern	number		Pedestal:	15½"w x 8½" d x 7"h
2. Pedestal finish			2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear	
			open shelf for magazines or small books	Drawer mounts only on the right side

Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx

\$2,767.

2,381.

5,131.

3,297.

2,838.

5,436.

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Cafe Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height	30"	30"	283/4"	26 lbs.	laminate
Ini Archibong, 2022		30"	30"	283/4"	29 lbs.	resin
		30"	30"	283/4"	79 lbs.	vetro bianco
	ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height	36"	36"	28³/₄″	27 lbs.	laminate
<u>-                                    </u>		36"	36"	283/4"	31 lbs.	resin
		36"	36"	283/4"	88 lbs.	vetro bianco

Order	Codo
Order	Code

Example:	ARD3030-A-RBL-NG
ARD3030	30"x30" Square Table
A	Polished Aluminum
RBL	Black resin
NG	No cutout

# Specify:

- Pattern number
   Base finish option
   Top finish selection

4. Cutout option

# **Ordering Infomation**

-NG	Base finishes:
ble	Polished Aluminum (suffix A
m	Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes: Black (suffix RBL) White (suffix RWH)
Light Grey (suffix RLG)

Laminate top finishes: Black (suffix LBL) White (suffix LWH) Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

# Outdoor Use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Electrified tables are not suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

# Construction

# Base:

4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

# **Electrical**

pattern no.

ARD3030-( )-(VB)

ARD36D-()-(VB)

ARD3030-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)

ARD3030-( )-(RBL, RWH, RLG)

ARD36D-()-(LBL, LWH, LLG)

ARD36D-()-(RBL, RWH, RLG)

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:(\$39 for two cutouts) No cutout (suffix NG) Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number.

# Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. 2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.

Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 4 plastic vertical wire management clips to neatly run cords down to the floor.

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

description type power cord

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

ARE1 Single power module

ARE2 Dual USB module

2 USB

72" Cordset

Pattern number
 Case finish

Order Co	de	Ordering Infomation	Construction	
Example:	ARE1-W	Case and Receptable Finishes:	Description:	
W	White finish	Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B) White case with White receptacles	Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.	
Specify:		(suffix W)	USB: 2 Amps	

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



on	W	a	n	top minisn	weignt
ide table	161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
	161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	
BO21T-AE-()	\$1,4
BO21T-K-()	1,8

Order Code

BO21T-K-WHTT
Side Table
Teak
White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number

2. Top selection
3. Base selection

# Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

# Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops: Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

# Marcel Breuer Laccio Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	<b>50T1</b> Laccio side table	213/4"	19"	173/4"	13 lbs.
Marcel Breuer, 1924					
	<b>50T2</b> Laccio coffee table	53 1/2"	19"	131/2"	29 lbs.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information		Construction
Example:	50T1-F1	Top finishes:	Maintenance:	Top:
50T1	Laccio side table	Black (suffix F1)	See pages 27-28.	Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
Please refe	Black Laminate es are part of a collection. r to the Cesca and Wassily ages 80 and 88.	Red (suffix F3) White (suffix F2)	Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.	Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Specify:

Pattern number
 Top finish selection

pattern no. \$1,316. \$50T1-() \$1,863.

# Joseph Paul DUrso Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	W	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	GL Glides							
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	C Casters							
Award(s):	CX Locking casters							
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award	6348 Square table	22 1/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	15 1/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
for Industrial Design, W.		22 1/2"	48"	48"	27 1/2"	151/4"	130 lbs.	laminate
Germany, 1983		221/2"	48"	48"	27 1/2"	151/4"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
TIT		221/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
-								
	6354 Square table	25 38"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	natural marble
	一一	253/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	coated marble
	ע ע ע ע	25 3/8"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	281 lbs.	granite
		25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	145 lbs.	laminate
ľ		25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
9								
	6360 Square table	25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	338 lbs.	granite
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	183 lbs.	laminate
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	179 lbs.	natural veneer

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
С	926.		
CX	1,055.		
6348-( )-(GC)-( )		10,431.	11,073.
6348-( )-( )-( )		3,830.	4,474.
6348-( )-( )-( )		6,455.	7,094.
6348-( )-(NGC)-( )		8,989.	9,630.
6354-( )-(NGC)-( )		10,548.	11,187
6354-( )-(GC)-( )		12,365.	13,007.
6354-( )-GA-( )		14,155.	14,791.
6354-( )-( )-( )		3,974.	4,617.
6354-( )-( )-( )		6,673.	7,317.
6360-( )-(NGC)-( )		12,204.	12,847.
6360-( )-(GC)-( )		14,436.	15,076.
6360-( )-GA-( )		15,910.	16,552.
6360-( )-( )-( )		4,331.	4,971.
6360-( )-( )-( )		7,703.	8,346.

# **Order Code**

Example:	6354L-C-111-C
6354	54" square table
L	Low height
С	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
С	Polished Chrome

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

# **Ordering Information**

Example:	6354L-C-111-C	Laminate top finishes:
354	54" square table	Bright White (suffix 118)
-	Low height	— Jet Black (suffix 111)
	Casters	
111	Jet Black laminate	American Cherry (suffix X
2	Polished Chrome	Maple (suffix K)

# veneer top finishes: an Cherry (suffix X) suffix K) Natural marble top finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

# Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

### Low Tables:

326

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

See pages 27-28.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

# Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops:	
Stone tops:	

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

Casters: 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

# Joseph Paul DUrso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	C Casters						
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	GL Glides						
Award(s):	CX Locking casters						
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.	6242 Round table	203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	110 lbs.	laminate
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.		20³/s"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	109 lbs.	natural veneer
Germany, 1983		20³/8″	42"	271/2"	151/4"	132 lbs.	natural marble
		20³/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
*1 *1	6248 Round table	221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	120 lbs.	laminate
,		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	<b>6254</b> Round table	253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	229 lbs.	granite
	<del></del> ( )	253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	156 lbs.	laminate
, ,		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25³/8″	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
С	\$926.		
GL	n/c		
CX	1,055.		
6242-( )-( )-( )		3,623.	4,261.
6242-( )-( )-( )		6,307.	6,946.
6242-( )-(NGC)-( )		6,541.	7,180.
6242-( )-(GC)-( )		7,413.	8,053.
6248-( )-( )-( )		3,830.	4,474.
6248-( )-( )-( )		6,455.	7,094.
6248-( )-(NGC)-( )		7,703.	8,344.
6248-( )-(GC)-( )		8,843.	9,481.
6254-( )-(GC)-( )		10,469.	11,112.
6254-( )-GA-( )		14,460.	15,099.
6254-( )-( )-( )		3,974.	4,617.
6254-( )-( )-( )		6,673.	7,317.
6254-( )-(NGC)-( )		9,029.	9,669.

#### Order Code

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248	48" diameter round table
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
С	Polished Chrome

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

#### Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height cottion. Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note: D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

#### Construction

Iop:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply
construction with medium density
fiberboard core and plastic laminate
backer (laminate tops) or paper backer
(wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer
tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾"
thick stone tops have an integral,
hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops



Stone top

Rase

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel.
Polished chrome wheel housings with
black or medium metallic grey legs.
Black housings with polished chrome
and red leg. Locking caster housings
always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

### Joseph Paul DUrso Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.





description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<b>6272</b> Round table	31"	72"	271/2"	151/4"	255 lbs.	Natural veneer

C Casters						
<b>GL</b> Glides						
CX Locking casters						
6260 Round table	25 3/8"	60"	271/2"	15 1/4"	164 lbs.	natural veneer
	253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	167 lbs.	laminate
	253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	235 lbs.	coated marble
ע ע ע ע	25³/s"	60"	271/2"	15 1/4"	235 lbs.	natural marble
	253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	274 lbs.	granite

#### **Order Information**

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248	48" diameter round table
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
С	Polished Chrome

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

 $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$ American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA) Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

#### Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6272-( )-( )-( )		\$9,167.	\$9,901.

С	926.	
GL	n/c	
CX	1,055.	
6260-( )-( )-( )	7,703.	8,346.
6260-( )-( )-( )	4,331.	4,971.
6260-( )-(GC)-( )	12,047.	12,687.
6260-( )-(NGC)-( )	10,295.	10,935.
6260-( )-GA-( )	15,838.	16,481.

#### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops



Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

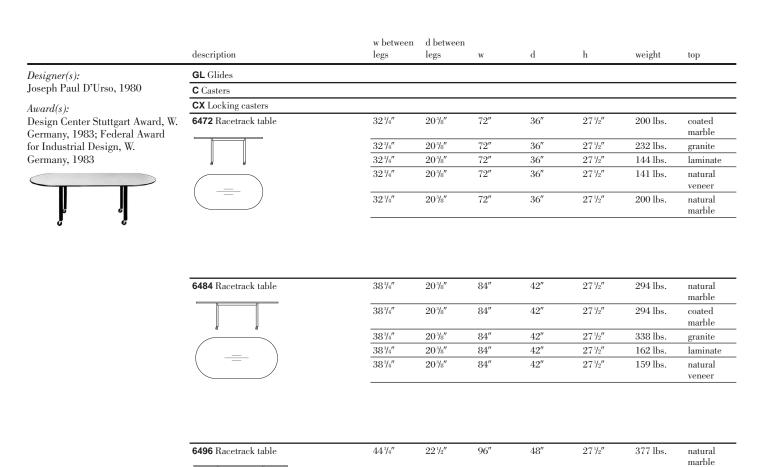
3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs.

Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.  $\,$ 

### Joseph Paul DUrso Racetrack Work Tables



443/4"

 $44^{3}/_{4}''$ 

443/4"

 $44^{3}/_{4}''$ 

221/2"

22 1/2"

22 1/2"

22 1/2"

96"

96"

96"

96"

48"

48"

48''

48''

upcharge	base painted	base chrome
n/c		
926.		
1,055.		
	11,422.	12,063.
	15,908.	16,545.
	4,898.	5,539.
	7,871.	8,511.
	9,814.	10,450.
	n/c 926.	n/c 926. 1,055. 11,422. 15,908. 4,898. 7,871.

6484-( )-(NGC)-( )	13,222.	13,861.
6484-( )-(GC)-( )	15,364.	16,005.
6484-( )-GA-( )	18,380.	19,022.
6484-( )-( )-( )	5,256.	5,895.
6484-( )-( )-( )	8,794.	9,434.

6496-( )-(NGC)-( )	16,585.	17,221.
6496-( )-(GC)-( )	19,490.	20,127.
6496-( )-GA-( )	22,101.	22,739.
6496-( )-( )-( )	5,400.	6,033.
6496-( )-( )-( )	9,629.	10,268.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	6472-GL-GA-C
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
С	Polished Chrome

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

ample:	6472-GL-GA-C	Laminate top finishes:
72	72" x 36" racetrack table	Bright White (suffix 11
	Glides	Jet Black (suffix111)
\	Granite	N-41

ite (suffix 118) suffix111)  $Natural\ veneer\ top\ finishes:$ 

American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

> Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Natural marble top finishes:

Coated marble top finishes:

Granite top finish:

332

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C)

 $27^{1}/_{2}''$ 

271/2"

271/2"

271/2"

Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

377 lbs.

434 lbs.

177 lbs.

173 lbs.

coated marble

granite

natural veneer

laminate

Casters not available on stone racetrack

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note:

D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish. Glides:

Black nylon.

Casters:

 $3^{\prime\prime}$  single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

# Frank Gehry Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990



5T-36	Face Of	f 36″	café table	
-	_		_	



W	u	11	weight	тор	Dasc
36"		283/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
36"		283/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple

<b>95T-40</b> Face C	off 40" caf	é table

40"	283/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
40"	283/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple

Order Code	Ordering Informat
ruer coue	Ordering informat

Example:	95T-36-G2-GC
95T-36	36" Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

The Gehry tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 104.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection

#### ation

Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC) Shipping note:

Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:

"" thick tempered clear glass with
polished edge; "" thick textured laminate
top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

pattern no.

95T-36-G2-GC	\$6,503.
95T-36-W-GC	7,708.

95T-40-G2-GC	7,823.
95T-40-W-GC	9,022.

Alexander Girard KnollStudio Vol. One Coffee Table

d description weight Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948 **108** Coffee Table 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs. 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs.

pattern	no.

108-(LWA, D)-111	\$2,271.
108-KC-111	2,904.

#### Order Code

Example:	108-LWA-111	
108	Coffee Table	-
LWA	Light Walnut	-
111	Jet Black	

Specify:

- Pattern number
   Top finish delection
   Leg finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Maple (suffix K)

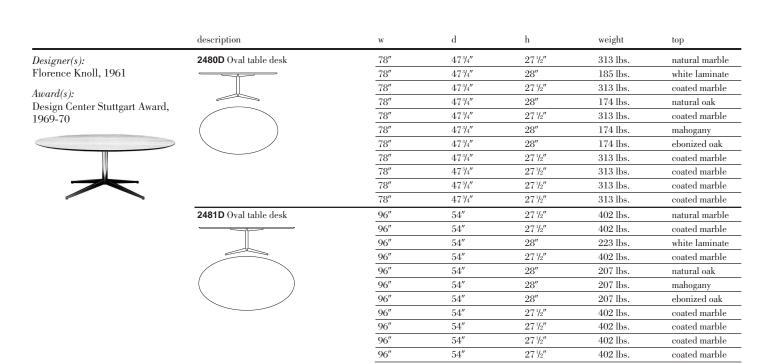
Leg Finish: Jet Black (suffix 111)

#### Construction

Top:
Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled

Legs: Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)	
2480D-( )-(NGC)	\$13,548.	\$14,143.	
2480D-( )-F2	13,833.	14,432.	
2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)	14,600.	15,178.	
2480D-( )-O	15,347.	15,941.	
2480D-()-(GC, GCS)	15,556.	16,152.	
2480D-( )-(M7, M9)	16,032.	16,622.	
2480D-( )-E	16,703.	17,300.	
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	18,014.	18,605.	
2480D-( )-(ME, MES)	18,172.	18,748.	
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	19,095.	19,688.	
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)	23,427.	24,022.	
2481D-( )-(NGC)	16,419.	17,009.	
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	18,571.	19,143.	
2481D-()-F2	19,095.	19,686.	
2481D-()-(GC, GCS)	19,215.	19,809.	
2481D-()-O	20,919.	21,509.	
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	21,595.	22,185.	
2481D-( )-E	22,274.	22,867.	
2481D-( )-(ME, MES)	24,025.	24,599.	
2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	24,810.	25,403.	
2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)	26,298.	26,888.	
2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)	32,171.	32,763.	

#### Order Code

#### 2480T-C-NGC 2480T Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk Polished Chrome NGC Carrara Marble

Note:

Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages. Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Laminate top finish:

White Laminate (suffix F2) Veneer top finishes:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 11/4" thick and veneer tops are 13/16" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 423/8"w x 273/18"w x 283/8"d.

Marbles with Coating will yellow over

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

description h weight 2482T Round table desk 28" 54''142 lbs. white laminate Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. natural marble 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble Award(s): 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble Design Center Stuttgart Award, 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 1969-70 54" 28" 134 lbs. natural oak 54" 28" 134 lbs. mahogany 54" 28" 134 lbs. ebonized oak 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)	
2482T-( )-F2	\$11,024.	\$11,703.	
2482T-( )-(NGC)	12,006.	12,681.	
2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)	12,633.	13,288.	
2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)	13,440.	14,118.	
2482-( )-(ME, MES)	14,759.	15,416.	
2482T-( )-O	15,061.	15,743.	
2482T-( )-(M7,M9)	15,703.	16,384.	
2482T-( )-E	16,349.	17,029.	
2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,905.	18,581.	
2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)	18,799.	19,476.	
2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)	23,303.	23,981.	

### Order Code

Example:	2482T-C-NGC	
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table	
С	Desk Polished Chrome	
NGC	Carrara Marble	

#### Note

Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

#### Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note:

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 ½" thick and veneer tops are 1 ½" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are  $42 \, {}^3\!\!/\!\! l'' w \times 27 \, {}^3\!\!/\!\! l'' w \times 28 \, {}^3\!\!/\!\! l'' d$ .

Note: Marbles

Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

# Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2520T Square Table	551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
I						
	2521T Mini Desk	48"	26"	283/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	283/8"	99 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	283/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
			2711			
	2523T Rectangular Table	78³/4″	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78³/4″	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
	l l	783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$14,877.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,968.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	17,338.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	22,799.

2521T-C-(MC, MCS)	11,207.
2521T-C-G2	4,120.
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)	7,934.
2521T-C-(GC, GCS)	8,390.
2521T-C-(MA, MAS)	8,942.

2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	18,525.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	19,533.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	20,760.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	25,777.

### Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
С	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Glass top finishes:

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)

Clear Glass (suffix G2) \*

Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

\*available on 2521T only

#### **Ordering Information**

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

#### Construction

Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

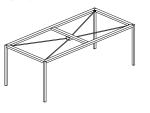
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

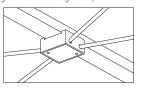
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



# Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	<b>2522T</b> Rectangular Table	60"	36"	283/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
1		041///	20.7/	203//	200	0 1 1
	2524T Rectangular Table	941/2"	393/8"	283/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	391/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	393/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$15,463.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	16,266.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	17,209.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	21,068.

2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	21,908.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	23,257.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	24,893.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	31,615.

### Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
С	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Glass top finishes:

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

\*available on 2521T only

#### **Ordering Information**

See pages 27-28.

Clear Glass (suffix G2) \*

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Maintenance:

#### Construction

Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

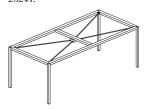
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

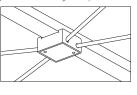
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



# Executive Desk

description w d h weight top

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

drawers

2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers

72" 37¾" 29¾" - Mahogany/Oak/Walnut

72" 37¾" 29¾" - Rosewood

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-( )	\$15,857.	\$16,762.
2485D-(C, CO )-(RO)	22,842.	23,749.

#### Order Code

Example:	2485D-C-LWA		
2523T	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk		
С	Polished Chrome		
LWA	Light Walnut		

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

#### Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of
Florence Knoll are stamped into the base
of the table.

#### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is
42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.

#### Glides:

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

### Florence Knoll Credenzas Two Position Credenzas

	description	W	d	h	body
Designer(s):	2541M Six box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
Florence Knoll, 1961	removable partition)	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
		371/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	removable partition), one full extension file	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
1					
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two	371/2"	18"	$25^{1}/2''$	mahogany
	adjustable shelves for use in one or both	371/2"	18"	$25\frac{1}{2}''$	ebonized oak
	cabinets	371/2"	18"	$25\frac{1}{2}''$	natural oak
	AB	371/2"	18"	25 1/2"	white lacquer
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	removable partition), two full extension file	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	drawers with two metal bars for hanging files	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

#### **Order Code**

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
	Polished Chrome
/19	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
/19	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Specify: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) 1. Pattern number Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) 2. Base finish option Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) 3. Body veneer selection Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) 4. Top marble or wood selection Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) 5. Optional central locking system Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) (upcharge \$465)

348

 $Base {\it finishes:}$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)  ${\it Central\ locking:}$ Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$465. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza Locking system pattern pattern no. 2541M2541X 2542M2542X 2545M 2545X

2546M 2546X

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(Gc, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2541M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$14,956.	\$16,266.	\$16,266.	\$15,920.	\$15,173.	\$16,481.	\$16,481.	\$16,136.
2541M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	15,867.	17,216.	17,216.	16,852.	16,077.	17,427.	17,427.	17,067.
2541M-( )-E-( )-( )	16,833.	17,974.	17,974.	17,605.	17,049.	18,189.	18,189.	17,818.
2542M-( )-O-( )-( )	14,431.	15,695.	15,695.	15,347.	14,640.	15,908.	15,908.	15,559.
2542M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	15,125.	16,453.	16,453.	16,092.	15,337.	16,661.	16,661.	16,303.
2542M-( )-E-( )-( )	15,919.	17,216.	17,216.	16,843.	16,129.	17,423.	17,423.	17,052.
2545M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	10,190.	11,348.	11,348.	11,034.	10,404.	11,563.	11,563.	11,249.
2545M-( )-E-( )-( )	10,945.	12,101.	12,101.	11,772.	11,161.	12,315.	12,315.	11,982.
2545M-( )-O-( )-( )	9,485.	10,585.	10,585.	10,290.	9,699.	10,798.	10,798.	10,503.
2545M-( )-2-( )-( )	n/a	12,857.	12,857.	12,423.	n/a	13,073.	13,073.	12,638.
2546M-( )-O-( )-( )	14,162.	15,413.	15,413.	15,056.	14,373.	15,760.	15,760.	15,405.
2546M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	14,768. 15,468.	16,076. 16,833.	16,076. 16,833.	15,707. 16,455.	14,976. 15,676.	16,423. 17,183.	16,423. 17,183.	16,057. 16,806.
2546M-( )-E-( )-( )	15,408.	10,033.	10,033.	10,455.	15,070.	17,185.	17,165.	10,600.

#### Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with

smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer

and storage have matching veneer inside.

Shelves: There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

# Florence Knoll Credenzas Four Position Credenzas

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



**2543M** Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.

	743/4"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
е	743/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
ng	74³/4″	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

-		
	Ü	

description

**2544M** Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets

Α	В	Α	В

743/4"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
743/4"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
743/4"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
743/4"	18"	25 1/2"	white lacquer

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

**2547M** Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets

,	,	Α	В

2548M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), one full-extension file
drawer with two metal bars, two storage
cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use
in one or both cabinets

in one or both cabinets							
Α	В	,					

2549M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), four full-extension file
drawers with two metal bars each for hangin
files

	74³/4"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
9	74³/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
ıg	74³/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

			-
-	-	-	

#### **Order Code**

Example:	2543M-CO-P-MN
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position
СО	Satin Chrome
E	Ebonized oak body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543x	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 338.

### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option

3. Body veneer selection

 Top marble or wood selection
 Optional central locking system (upcharge \$932)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

18"

18"

18"

18"

743/4"

743/4"

743/4"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$932. See chart below for ordering information.

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

natural oak

mahogany

ebonized oak

# Credenza Central locking system pattern pattern no. no.

110.	
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

Note:

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base		(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$28,766.	\$31,412.	\$31,412.	\$30,697.	\$29,113.	\$31,763.	\$31,763.	\$31,050.
2543M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	30,564.	33,117.	33,117.	32,368.	30,910.	33,468.	33,468.	32,720.
2543M-( )-E-( )-( )	32,151.	34,825.	34,825.	34,045.	32,498.	35,173.	35,173.	34,394.

2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	19,977.	22,139.	22,139.	21,499.	20,331.	22,494.	22,494.	21,850.
2544M-( )-E-( )-( )	21,019.	23,275.	23,275.	22,616.	21,366.	23,626.	23,626.	22,971.
2544M-( )-2-( )-( )	n/a	25,608.	25,608.	24,685.	n/a	25,959.	25,959.	25,039.
2547M-( )-O-( )-( )	23,766.	26,227.	26,227.	25,559.	24,112.	26,577.	26,577.	25,907.
2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	25,178.	27,555.	27,555.	26,862.	25,529.	27,905.	27,905.	27,212.
2547M-( )-E-( )-( )	26 413	28 874	28 874	28 154	26.760	29 222	29 222	28 501

20,390.

19,114.

21,355.

21,355.

20,743.

21,003.

2548M-( )-O-( )-( )	23,766.	26,227.	26,227.	25,559.	24,112.	26,577.	26,577.	25,907.
2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	25,178.	27,555.	27,555.	26,862.	25,529.	27,905.	27,905.	27,212.
2548M-( )-E-( )-( )	26,413.	28,874.	28,874.	28,154.	26,760.	29,222.	29,222.	28,501.

2549M-( )-O-( )-( )	27,701.	30,274.	30,274.	29,546.	28,052.	30,623.	30,623.	29,901.
2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	29,504.	31,975.	31,975.	31,223.	29,856.	32,329.	32,329.	31,573.
2549M-( )-E-( )-( )	31,090.	33,679.	33,679.	32,871.	31,438.	34,033.	34,033.	33,223.

#### Construction

2544M-( )-O-( )-( )

Base:

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer. 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body

available. Wood tops finished with

transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:

18,764.

21,003.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Shelves:

There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

(NGC)

marble top/

\$12,292.

11,585.

10,866.

12,917.

22,855.

21,779.

20,712.

24,844.

polished base

(GC, GCS)

marble top/

satin base

\$12,608.

11,884.

11,151.

13,335.

23,490.

22,395.

21,303.

25,731.

(MN, MNS, MA,

MAS,MC,MCS,

wood top/

satin base

\$11,496.

10,770.

10,094.

21,318.

20,317.

19,147.

n/a

n/a

MV, MVS,

GG, GGS)

satin base

\$12,608.

11,884.

11,151.

13,335.

23,490.

22,395.

21,303.

25,731.

marble top/

### Florence Knoll AV Depth Credenzas Two and Four Position

	description	W	d	h	body
Designer(s):	2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior	42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	ebonized oak
Florence Knoll, 1961		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	natural oak
		42 1/4"	23.5"	301/2"	white lacquer
'	2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior	83 3/4"	23.5"	301/2"	ebonized oak
	4:::::)	833/4"	23.5"	301/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		83 3/4"	23.5"	301/2"	natural oak
		83 3/4"	23.5"	301/2"	white lacquer

#### **Order Code**

Example:	2545AV-C-M9-M9
2545AV	Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
M9	body  Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

#### **Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$290 or \$579)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

352

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290 for the two-position credenza, and \$579 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no. Locking system pattern no.

2545AV 2545AVX 2544AV 2544AVX

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

pattern no.

2545AV-()-E-()

2545AV-()-O-()

2545AV-( )-2-( )

2544AV-( )-E-( )

2544AV-()-O-()

2544AV-( )-2-( )

2544AV-()-(M7,M9)-()

2545AV-()-(M7,M9)-()

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

(MN, MNS, MA,

MAS,MC,MCS,

wood top/

\$11,291

10,565.

9,889.

20,977.

19,977.

18,810.

n/a

n/a

polished base

MV, MVS,

GG, GGS)

marble top/

\$12,402.

11,681.

10,946.

13,130.

23,149.

22,054.

20,964.

25,391.

polished base

(GC, GCS)

marble top/

\$12,402.

11,681.

10,946.

13,130.

23,149.

22,054.

20.964.

25,391.

polished base

(NGC)

marble top/

\$12,088.

11,379.

10,662.

12,713.

22,517.

21,440.

20,373.

24,502.

polished base

Interior Dimensions: Each interior position of the AV

credenzas measures 20" wide, 24" high, and 21 3/4" deep. Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x

15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875'' in

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

body

natural oak

white lacquer

	Two Position	
	description	w
Designer(s):	2550V 2-door, double-width shelves	371/2"
Florence Knoll, 1961		371/2"

Designer(s):	.11 1061
Florence Kno	ш, 1901
	-
U	

<b>2550V</b> 2-door, double-width shelves	371/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
=======	371/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
(	371/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	371/2"	18"	57"	white lacquer
2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable	371/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
shelves	371/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany

18"

18"

57"

57"

371/2"

371/2"

$\cap$ r	dar	Code	
v	uei	Code	

Example:	2550V-C-M9-M9
2550V	Florence Knoll
	2-door credenza, double
	width shelves
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

#### **Ordering Information**

$S_{I}$	ecify:
-	D

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$290)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290. See chart for ordering information.

#### Credenza pattern no. Locking system pattern no.

2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

		(MN,MNS,MA,				(MN,MNS,MA,		
		MAS,MC,MCS,				MAS,MC,MCS,		
		MV,MVS,				MV,MVS,		
		GG,GGS)	(GC, GCS)	(NGC)		GG,GGS)	(GC, GCS)	(NGC)
	wood top/	marble top/	marble top/	marble top/	wood top/	marble top/	marble top/	marble top
pattern no.	polished base	polished base	polished base	polished base	satin base	satin base	satin base	satin base
2550V-( )-E-( )	\$11,805.	\$12,914.	\$12,914.	\$12,599.	\$12,009.	\$13,120.	\$13,120.	\$12,804.
2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2550V-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
2550V-( )-2-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.

2551V-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2551V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2551V-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
2551V-( )-2-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.

### Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

*Top :* 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

## Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

	description	w	d	h	body
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961	2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves	371/2"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
		371/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	************	371/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		371/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	<b>2552VR</b> 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves	371/2"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
		371/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	(	371/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or

371/2"

#### Order Code

Example:	2550V-C-M9-M9
2550V	Florence Knoll
	2-door credenza, double
	width shelves
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 338.

#### **Ordering Information**

$\sim_P$	009	J	•
	-		

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection 5. Optional central locking system
- (upcharge \$290)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O)

57"

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290. See chart for ordering information.

medium red mahogany

natural oak

#### Credenza pattern no. Locking system pattern no.

2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

		(MN, MNS, MA,			(	MN, MNS, MA,		
		MAS, MC, MCS,			N	MAS, MC, MCS,		
		MV, MVS,				MV, MVS,		
		GG, GGS)	(GC, GCS)	(NGC)		GG, GGS)	(GC, GCS)	(NGC)
	wood top/	marble top/	marble top/	marble top/	wood top/	marble top/	marble top/	marble top/
pattern no.	polished base	polished base	polished base	polished base	satin base	satin base	satin base	satin base
2552VL-( )-(1,2)-( )	n/a	\$13,643.	\$13,643.	\$13,225.	n/a	\$13,849.	\$13,849.	\$13,431.
2552VL-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2552VL-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.
	10,400.	11,407.	11,402.	11,110.	10,001.	11,000.	11,000.	11,017.

2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )	n/a	13,643.	13,643.	13,225.	n/a	13,849.	13,849.	13,431.
2552VR-( )-E-( )	11,805.	12,914.	12,914.	12,599.	12,009.	13,120.	13,120.	12,804.
2552VR-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	11,078.	12,192.	12,192.	11,891.	11,282.	12,397.	12,397.	12,096.
2552VR-( )-O-( )	10,403.	11,459.	11,459.	11,175.	10,607.	11,663.	11,663.	11,379.

### Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

*Top :* 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2510T Square coffee table	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
1 11 1		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
1   1		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	45"	22 1/2"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	221/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	221/2"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T( )-G2	\$1,612.	\$1,738.
2510T-(C1, C2)	2,218.	2,341.
2510T-( )-(NGC)	2,813.	2,934.
2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,960.	3,083.
2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,075.	3,196.
2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,101.	3,224.
2510( )-(MG, MGS)	3,192.	3,312.
2510T( )-(MC, MCS)	3,377.	3,499.
2510( )-(ME, MES)	3,460.	3,578.
2510T( )-(MV, MVS)	3,919.	4,042.
2510T( )-(GA)	5,045.	5,168.
2510T( )-(NC)	5,470.	5,596.
2511T( )-G2	2,228.	2,407.
2511T-( )-(NGC)	3,751.	3,926.
2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,050.	4,225.
2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,081.	4,259.
2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4,245.	4,423.
2511T( )-(MC, MCS)	4,622.	4,800.
2511T( )-(MG, MGS)	4,899.	5,068.
2511T( )-(MV, MVS)	5,460.	5,635.
2511( )-(ME, MES)	5,906.	6,077.
2511T( )-(GA)	6,756.	6,934.
2511T( )-(NC)	7,775.	7,953.

#### Order Code

Example:	2510T-C-G2
2510T	Florence Knoll square
	coffee table
С	Polished Chrome
<b>3</b> 2	Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- Top selection

#### **Ordering Information**

 $Base\ finishes:$ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Black Glass (suffix C1) Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

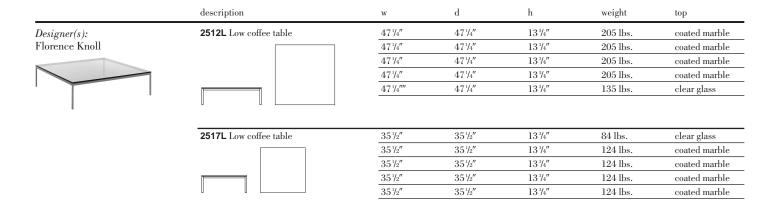
Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are  $^3\!/_4{}''$  thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

7,048.

## Florence Knoll Low Coffee Tables



Order Co	Order Code				
Example:	2517L-C-G2				
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table				
С	Polished Chrome				
G2	Clear glass				

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

 $Satin\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

# Polished chrome.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Top:
5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$10,182.
2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)	11,385.
2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)	11,984.
2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)	15,951.
2512L-( )-G2	3,017.
2517L-( )-G2	2,091.
2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)	6,031.
2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)	6,287.
2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)	6,984.

360 361

2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2515T Square end table	291/2"	291/2"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
Designer(s): Florence Knoll		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	291/2"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
		29 1/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T( )-G2	\$2,153.	\$2,277.
2515T-( )-(NGC)	3,312.	3,441.
2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,542.	3,672.
2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,712.	3,843.
2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,215.	4,341.
2515T( )-(MG, MGS)	4,330.	4,457.
2515T( )-(MC, MCS)	4,856.	4,985.
2515T( )-(MV, MVS)	4,925.	5,050.
2515( )-(ME, MES)	5,177.	5,305.
2515T( )-(GA)	6,463.	6,589.
2515T( )-(NC)	7,210.	7,326.
2517T-( )-G2	2,503.	2,680.
2517T-( )-(NGC)	4,307.	4,485.
2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,393.	4,567.
2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,722.	4,896.
2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4,946.	5,123.
2517T( )-(MG, MGS)	5,685.	5,852.
2517T( )-(MV, MVS)	6,166.	6,342.
2517T( )-(MC, MCS)	6,465.	6,644.
2517T( )-(ME, MES)	6,755.	6,922.
2517T( )-(GA)	7,700.	7,878.
2517T( )-(NC)	8,781.	8,954.

#### Order Code

#### Example: 2517T-CO-GS Florence Knoll square end table Satin Chrome GS Cedar Stone

#### Note:

Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 112 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 338.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

See pages 27-28.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with

# Florence Knoll Hairpin<sup>TM</sup> Stacking Table

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947



W	a	П	base	weight
13"	13"	181/2"	Paint	7 lbs
13"	13"	181/2"	Chrome	7 lbs

pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain lamina
75-( )-( )	\$435.	\$48
75-( )-(C)	480.	52

#### Order Code

Example:	75-F1-W			
75	Hairpin stacking table			
F1	Black laminate			
W	White base			

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base selection

# **Ordering Information**

#### Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Base:

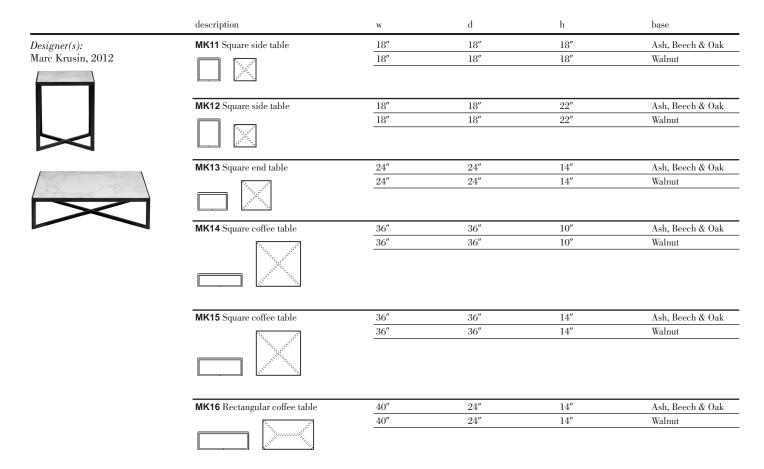
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Marc Krusin Occasional Tables



pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-( )-( )	\$1,612.	\$2,426.	\$2,732.	\$2,968.	\$3,112.	\$3,429.	\$2,869
MK11-( )-AW	1,809.	2,746.	2,974.	3,210.	3,357.	3,665.	3,122
MK12-( )-( )	1,626.	2,438.	2,746.	2,983.	3,129.	3,442.	2,903
MK12-( )-AW	1,829.	2,782.	2,991.	3,240.	3,389.	3,703.	3,161
MK13-( )-( )	1,988.	2,602.	3,112.	3,654.	3,842.	4,377.	3,916
MK13-( )-AW	2,309.	3,024.	3,521.	4,059.	4,247.	4,782.	4,320
MK14-( )-( )	2,701.	3,024.	4,755.	5,355.	6,070.	6,962.	6,968
MK14-( )-AW	2,968.	3,435.	5,098.	5,698.	6,409.	7,311.	7,317
MK15-( )-( )	2,701.	3,024.	4,755.	5,355.	6,070.	6,962.	6,968
MK15-( )-AW	2,968.	3,435.	5,098.	5,698.	6,409.	7,311.	7,317
MK16-( )-( )	2,884.	3,733.	5,082.	5,830.	6,998.	8,238.	5,347
MK16-( )-AW	2,999.	3,856.	5,206.	5,978.	7,147.	8,384.	5,487

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MK13-G2-A101
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top Finish 3. Base Finish

#### **Ordering Information**

xample:	MK13-G2-A101
IK13	Square End Table
i2	Clear Glass
101	White ash base

Base Finishes:

White Ash, suffix A101

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

White Ash (suffix A101)

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

#### Construction

Leather: Spinneybeck Riva: Ânata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) \*CFA waived for this product line

 $Coated\ Marble\ (polished,\ satin):$ Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (VB) Select American and European hard

wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops: Inset 3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops: Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops: Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

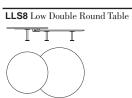
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

### Piero Lissoni $Grasshopper^{\mathrm{TM}}$ TablesLow Table Sets

description base weight base additional top **LL10** Low Single Round Table 391/2" 8" 13 lbs. Chrome Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018 391/2" 8" 13 lbs. Painted Black TI





391/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
391/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
323/4"	10"			Тор В



391/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A	
391/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A	
323/4"	10"			Тор В	
233/4"	113/4"			Top C	

#### Order Code

Example:	LLS8-C-MA-MN
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
С	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Large top A finish selection 4. Medium top B finish selection (if
- applicable)

  5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes: White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

#### Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths: LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W

pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	\$3,302.	\$3,973.	\$6,343.	\$7,223.	\$7,112.	\$7,330.	\$7,990.	\$9,528.
LL10-BM	2,631.	3,302.	5,673.	6,550.	6,440.	6,659.	7,319.	8,857.

LLS8-C-()	3,951.	4,623.	6,992.	7,870.	7,761.	7,978.	8,640.	10,179.
LLS8-BM-()	3,128.	3,801.	6,172.	7,047.	6,940.	7,157.	7,816.	9,354.
LLS8 Top B	1,592.	1,874.	3,789.	4,384.	4,320.	4,473.	4,927.	5,976.

LLS7-C-()	5,369.	6,041.	8,412.	9,289.	9,180.	9,397.	10,057.	11,596.
LLS7-BM-()	4,147.	4,816.	7,189.	8,065.	7,958.	8,173.	8,836.	10,370.
LLS7 Top B	1,592.	1,874.	3,789.	4,384.	4,320.	4,473.	4,927.	5,976.
LLS7 Top C	1,116.	1,342.	2,220.	2,523.	2,489.	2,565.	2,805.	3,358.

# Piero Lissoni $Grasshopper^{\mathrm{TM}}$ TablesHigh Tables

	description	W	d	h	base weight	base
Designer(s):	<b>LH27</b> High Rectangular Table	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		106"	43"	28"	57 lbs	Painted Black
	1					
1	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
	<b>LH24</b> High Rectangular Table	941/2"	391/2"	28"	53 lbs	Chrome
1		941/2"	391/2"	28"	53 lbs.	Painted Black
	/					
	3 &					
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
	( it					
	<b>LH20</b> High Rectangular Table	79"	351/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Chrome
		79"	351/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Painted Black
	/					
	20 120					
	LH15 High Round Table	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Chrome
		60"		28"	40 lbs.	Painted Black
	/   \					
	1 1 1					
	ateses e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e					
	***					
	LH13 High Round Table	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Chrome
		54"		28"	38 lbs.	Painted Black
	/   \					
	т п п					
	Server and the server of the s					

pattern no.	clear glass top sa	nded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LH27-C	\$13,900.	\$15,026.	\$21,707.	\$24,315.	\$23,990.	\$24,641.	\$26,600.	\$31,148.
LH27-BM	11,853.	12,981.	19,661.	22,270.	21,944.	22,594.	24,553.	29,100.
LH24-C	12,493.	13,414.	19,131.	21,240.	20,980.	21,500.	23,082.	26,763
LH24-BM	10,479.	11,400.	17,116.	19,229.	18,967.	19,489.	21,067.	24,749.
LH20-C	11,433.	12,126.	16,975.	18,544.	18,351.	18,738.	19,931.	22,691.
LH20-BM	9,419.	10,111.	14,962.	16,532.	16,336.	16,727.	17,917.	20,678
LH15-C	10,330.	11,163.	15,524.	17,582.	17,323.	17,831.	19,379.	22,961

LH13-BM	8,380.	9,084.	12,515.	14,160.	13,955.	14,367.	15,601.	18,480.

13,728.

14,291.

16,348.

15,373.

16,088.

15,167.

16,596.

15,578.

18,146.

16,814.

21,730.

19,693.

### Order Code

Example:	LH27-C-MVS
LH27	High Rectangular Table
С	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top glass or marble selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)

Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

See pages 27-28.

#### Construction

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

370 371

LH15-BM

LH13-C

9,095.

9,591.

9,928.

10,296.

Lissoni Outdoor

description weight Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2023 LOTS84 Square Low Table 34''34''11"  $33 \, \mathrm{lbs}$ LOTR168 Rectangular Low Table 34" 11"  $55\,\mathrm{lbs}$ 67" LOTR42 Round Low Table 161/2" 161/2" 15" 13 lbs

Construction

pattern no.	list
LOTS84	\$3,699.
LOTR168	5.875.
LOTK 100	3,013.
LOTR42	2,199.

Order Code Ordering Information

 Example:
 LOTS84 - W

 LOT
 Lissoni Outdoor

 S84
 Square low table

 W
 White Frame Finish

Frame Finish: W = White

W = White O = Onyx R = Dark Red

Lucia Mercer

KnollStudio Vol. One

Mercer Table

description d weight 21 5/8" 21 5/8" 21 5/8" **701T** Mercer Table Designer(s): Lucia Mercer, 1982 131/2" 15" 243 lbs 131/2" 15" 243 lbs 243 lbs 13 1/2" 15" Award(s): IBD Award, USA, 1983

pattern no.	list
701T-MC	\$10,580.
701T-MV	10,680.
701T-MN	8,009.

Order Co	ode	Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	701T	Natural marble finishes:	The Mercer Table is solid natural
701T	Mercer Table	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	(uncoated) marble.
MN	Nero Marquina	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	Note: Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d
Specify:		Maintenance:	
<ol> <li>Pattern number</li> <li>Top selection</li> </ol>		See pages 27-28.	

## Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Table, MR Table

	description	W	d	h	weight	top	base
Designer(s):	<b>252</b> Barcelona table	40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome
		40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome
.   .							
	259TS MR table	28.5"		20.8"	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel

pattern no.	
252	\$6,419
252 252C	3,866
252-SFG	7,173
252C-SFG	4,835
259TS-G	3,052





Order C	code
---------	------

Example:	252C-SFG
252	Barcelona table
С	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

#### Ordering Information

Shipping: Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

See pages 27-28.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

BARCELONA TABLE

Clear Glass Top:
3/4" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green

Starphire TM Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

 $Stainless\ Steel\ Base:$ Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers: Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE

Top:  $^{1}/_{2}''$  thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Krefeld<sup>TM</sup> Side and Coffee Table

description weight **759** Square Table  $27^{1}/2''$  $27^{1}/2''$ 173/4" 35 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art **760** Rectangular Coffee Table 173/4" 54" 271/2" 63 lbs.

	'	I	
٢	-		71

pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-( )	\$3,636.	\$3,743.
760-( )	7,778.	8,009.

#### Order Code

#### Example: 759-OWE 759 Krefeld square coffee table OWE Wenge

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 208.

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Table finishes:

Wenge (OWE) Medium Cherry (OM)

Light Walnut (OWA)

Clear Oak (OC)

Deep Red Mahogany (OF)

Maintenance:See pages 26-27. Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and

George Nakashima KnollStudio Vol. One

Splay-Leg Table and Tray

d description weight **N10** Splay-Leg Table 373/4" 341/4" 171/2" 33 lbs. Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 N20 Tray 21 3/8" 16" 1 3/4" 5 lbs.

Order	Code

Specify:	N10-HK-AW
N10	Splay-Leg Table
HK	Hickory
AW	American Walnut
Specify:	N20-DF-BS
N20	Tray
DF	Douglas Fir
BS	Brazilian Santos

The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 228.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Primary finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Tray finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

#### Ordering Information

Finishes, table only: American Walnut (suffix AW) Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only: Brazilian Santos (suffix BS) Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

See pages 27-27.

Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

TABLE:

Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen

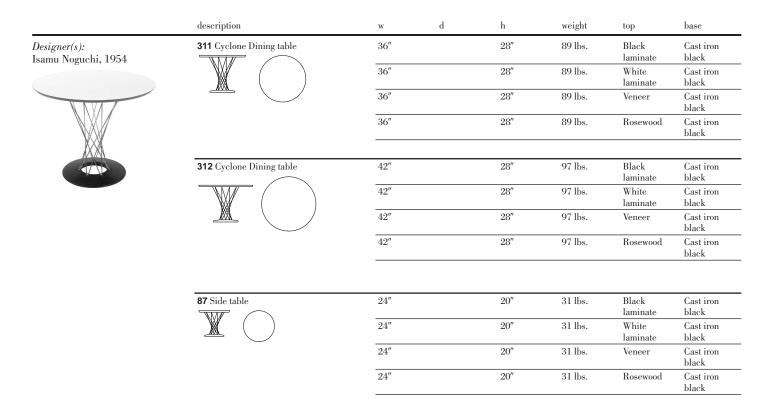
Legs, apron and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon

pattern no. N10-( )-AW \$4,114. N20-DF-() 892.

# Isamu Noguchi Cyclone<sup>TM</sup> Dining and Side Tables



pattern no.	list
311-F1	\$4,637.
311-F2	4,637.
311-(D, LO, LWA)	5,013.
311-RO	5,246
312-F1	5,092
312-F2	5,092
312-(D, LO, LWA)	5,547
312-RO	5,879.
87-F1	3,059.
87-F2	3,059.
87-(D, LO, LWA)	3,400.
87-RO	3,506.

#### Order Code

*Example:* **312-F2** 312 Cyclone dining table F2 White Laminate top

Specify:

1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Laminate top finish: Black (F1)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (D) Light Oak (LO) Light Walnut (LWA) Rosewood (RO)

Note: Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

 $No guchi\ table\ top:$ Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

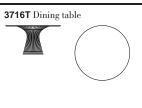
Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

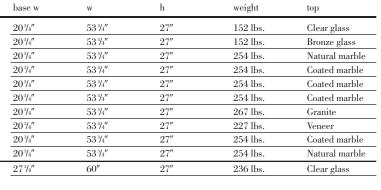
Noguchi table column: Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

## Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962







3715T Dining table

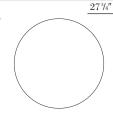
description





3718T Dining table





13"	15³/4″	18"	14 lbs.	Clear glass
13"	153/4"	18"	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
13"	153/4"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
13"	15³/4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15³/4″	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15³/4″	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15³/4″	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	153/4"	18"	15 lbs	Veneer

295 lbs.

Clear glass

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-( )-G2	\$8,185.	\$8,677.	\$12,715.
3716T-( )-BRG	8,592.	9,109.	13,353.
3716T-( )-(NGC)	12,010.	13,911.	18,659.
3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)	13,468.	15,370.	20,920.
3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	14,555.	15,428.	22,611.
3716T-( )-(MC, MCS)	15,161.	16,072.	23,550.
3716T-( )-(GA)	16,208.	18,114.	25,180.
3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	17,304.	18,344.	26,881.
3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)	19,522.	20,689.	30,323.
3716T-( )-(NC)	21,068.	22,332.	32,725.
3715T-( )-G2	10,710.	11,413.	n/a

3718T-( )-G2	11,771.	12,472.	n/a

3710T-( )-G2	1,850.	2,471.	3,232.
3710T-( )-BRG	1,940.	2,597.	3,392.
3710T-( )-(NGC)	2,509.	3,174.	3,899.
3710T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2,709.	3,374.	4,209.
3710T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,034.	3,218.	4,714.
3710T-( )-(MV, MVS)	3,073.	3,258.	4,777.
3710T-( )-(MC, MCS)	3,185.	3,380.	4,948.
3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,221.	4,472.	6,558.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	3710T-N-BRG
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner coffee tables on page 388.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top option

#### **Ordering Information**

Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

ple:	3710T-N-BRG	Frame:
Т	Platner side table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)
	Nickel	Metallic Bronze (suffix BI 18k Gold Plated (suffix G
	Bronze Glass	Tok Gold Flated (sullix G

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) ŔM) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) GLD) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

> Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

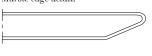
3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top: All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have

transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

## Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962



description

base w weight 13" 153/4" 18" 25 lbs Granite 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold pl
3710T-( )-(GA)	\$5,141.	\$5,805.	\$7,9
3710T-( )-(NC)	5,749.	6,414.	8,9

#### **Order Code**

Example:	3710T-N-BRG
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner coffee tables on page 388.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

## Warren Platner Coffee Tables

description base w h weight 3712T Coffee table 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 107 lbs. Designer(s): Coated marble Warren Platner, 1962 181/2" 107 lbs. 36''15 1/4" Coated marble 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 107 lbs. Granite 181/2" 36" 107 lbs. 151/4" Coated marble 181/2" 36" 107 lbs. 15 1/4" Natural marble 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 96 lbs. Natural veneer 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 58 lbs. Clear glass 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 58 lbs. Bronze glass 181/2" 36" 107 lbs. Natural marble 15 1/4" 181/2" 36" 15 1/4" 107 lbs. Coated marble 3714T Coffee table 42 1/4" 181/2" 15 1/4" 139 lbs. Natural marble 181/2" 42 1/4" 139 lbs. 15 1/4" Coated marble 181/2" 42 1/4" 15 1/4" 139 lbs. Coated marble 181/2" 42 1/4" 15 1/4" 139 lbs. Coated marble 18 1/2" 42 1/4" 139 lbs. 15 1/4" Granite 181/2" 42 1/4" 139 lbs. 15 1/4" Coated marble 181/2" 42 1/4" 139 lbs. Natural marble 15 1/4" 181/2" 42 1/4" 15 1/4" 108 lbs. Veneer 181/2" 42 1/4" 151/4" 71 lbs. Clear glass

181/2"

42 1/4"

151/4"

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$6,581.	\$6,974.	\$10,221.
3712T-( )-(MC, MCS)	6,908.	7,326.	10,729.
3712T-( )-(GA)	8,143.	9,010.	12,651.
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)	8,807.	9,336.	13,681.
3712T-( )-(NC)	9,694.	10,562.	15,058.
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,231.	10,844.	15,894.
3712T-( )-G2	3,388.	3,592.	5,261.
3712T-( )-BRG	3,555.	3,768.	5,521.
3712T-( )-(NGC)	5,599.	6,466.	8,701.
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)	6,304.	7,172.	9,795.
3714T-( )-(NGC)	6,815.	7,682.	10,587.
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	7,725.	8,587.	12,001.
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	7,996.	8,475.	12,420.
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)	9,196.	9,750.	14,285.
3714T-( )-(GA)	9,999.	10,775.	15,537.
3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)	11,339.	12,013.	17,612.
3714T-( )-(NC)	12,046.	12,914.	18,713.
3714T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,386.	14,189.	20,797.
3714T-( )-G2	4,438.	4,706.	6,893.
3714T-( )-BRG	4,659.	4,943.	7,241.

#### **Order Code**

Example:	3712T-BRM-MA
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Note:

Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 246 and Platner dining and side tables on page 384.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top option

#### **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

> Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

71 lbs.

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Bronze glass

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note: Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth

Vertical steel wire rods welded to

circular horizontal and edge-framing

lacquer protection, a painted metallic

rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.

1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

bottom surface

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have

transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Marble Top:

Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

# Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	base	top
Designer(s):	642TR Round dining table	42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
Jens Risom, 1943		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
T		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
/   '	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
' I		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
	$\pi$	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
	, ,	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	<b>643TA</b> Amoeba shaped coffee table	42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut

pattern no.	list
642TR-KC-KC	\$2,738.
642TR-KE-D	2,848.
642TR-LWT-LWT	2,989.
614TS-KC-KC	1,275.
614TS-KE-D	1,320.
614TS-LWT-LWT	1,389.
614TS-K-K	1,652.
618TR-KC-KC	1,363.
618TR-KE-D	1,415.
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,489.
618TR-K-K	1,793.
643TA-KC-KC	2,338.
643TA-KE-D	2,435.
643TA-LWT-LWT	2,553.

#### Order Code

Example:	642TR-KE-BL
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

*Note:* The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Maple (suffix KE) Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

> Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information: Dining table and Amoeba table shipped

knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled. Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing.
Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

# Jens Risom Child's Amoeba Table

weight **643TAS** Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table 42" 20" 32 lbs. Honey Honey

643TAS-HB-HL \$1,068.





#### Order Code

Example:	643TAS-HB-HL
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
НВ	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note: The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information: Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Note:

The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

#### Construction

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:

3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Jens Risom KnollStudio Vol. One

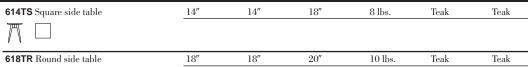
pattern no.

Outdoor Tables

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description



weight

top

614TS-K-K	\$1,65
618TR-K-K	1,79

list

#### Order Code

#### Example: 618TR-K-K 618TR Round side table Teak Teak

Note: The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 274 .

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

See pages 27-28.

Shipping information: Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

### Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.

*Top:* Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

# Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables

weight 172TR Small round table, dining height 353/4" 28 1/4" 47 lbs Designer(s): Laminate Eero Saarinen, 1957 353/4" 28 1/4"  $95 \, \mathrm{lbs}$ Natural marble 353/4" 28 1/4" 95 lbs. Coated marble 353/4" 95 lbs 28 1/4" Coated marble 353/4" 95 lbs 281/4" Vetro Bianco 353/4" 28 1/4" 95 lbs. Coated marble 353/4" 28 1/4" 95 lbs. Coated marble 353/4" 28 1/2" 95 lbs. Coated marble 353/4" 28 1/4" 51 lbs. Veneer 353/4" 28 1/4" 51 lbs. Veneer 353/4" 281/4" 103 lbs. Granite 353/4" 28 1/4" 95 lbs. Natural marble 353/4" 281/4" 95 lbs. Coated marble 353/4" 281/4" 95 lbs. Slate, natural 173TR Medium round table, dining height 42 1/4" 281/4" 58 lbs. Laminate 42 1/4" 281/4" 125 lbs. Natural marble 421/4" 281/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 1/4" 281/4" 125 lbs. Vetro Bianco 42 1/4" 281/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 63 lbs. Veneer 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 63 lbs. Veneer  $42^{1}/4''$ 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble  $42^{1}/4''$ 281/4" 136 lbs. Granite  $42^{1}/4''$ 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Coated marble 421/4" 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Slate, natural

42 1/4"

396

pattern no.	
172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,308
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,410
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,856
172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,119
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,265
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,573
172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,990
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,201
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,282
172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,412
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	8,076
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,630
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,639
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,068
173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,594
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,625
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,395
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,433
173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,533
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,670
173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,117
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,404
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,762
173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,879
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,841
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,330
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,767

#### Order Code

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

#### Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \*
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

281/4"

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)\*
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Natural marble

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

125 lbs.

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are  $1\,{}^{1}\!\!/\!{}^{4}\!\!'$  thick. Edges are  ${}^{1}\!\!/\!{}^{4}\!\!'$  solid

Tops are constructed of veneered

medium density fiberboard with a

cathedral grain pattern in various clear

or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick

Wood Top:

wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

11,983.

Slate:

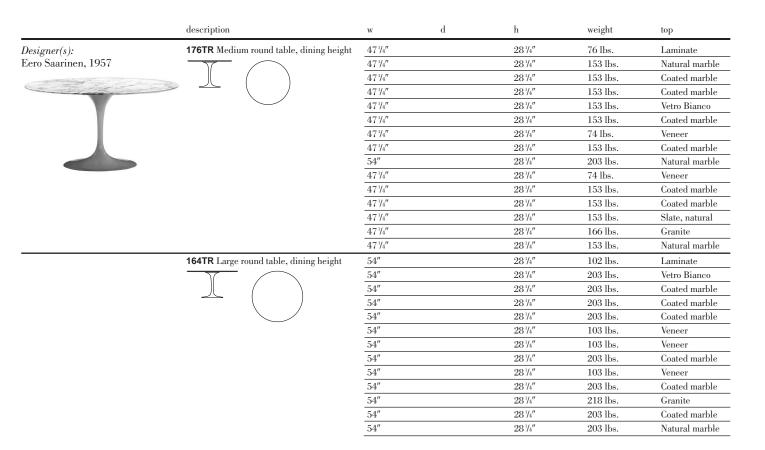
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

### Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables



pattern no.	
176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,934
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,044
176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,090
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,237
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	8,488
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,554
176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,607
176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,025
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,424
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	9,804
176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,433
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,017
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	11,117
176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	11,252
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	14,093
164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	6,563
164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	10,704
164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,843
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,073
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,253
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,013
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,013
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,136
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	12,279
164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,352
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	13,632
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,878

#### **Order Code**

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

398

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

#### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

slate.

medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick

Tops are constructed of veneered

with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Engineered Stone:

18,259.

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Wood Top:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

## Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables

weight 281/4" 165TR Large round table, dining height 115 lbs. Designer(s): 60" Laminate Eero Saarinen, 1957 244 lbs. 28 1/4" 60" Natural marble 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Coated marble 60" 28 1/4" 121 lbs. Veneer 60" 28 1/4" 121 lbs. Veneer 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Coated marble 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Vetro Bianco 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Coated marble 60" 28 1/4" 263 lbs. Granite 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Coated marble 60" 28 1/4" 244 lbs. Coated marble 60" 281/4" 244 lbs. Natural marble

Order Co	de	

Example:	176TR-MN-1	
176TR	Saarinen dining table	
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	
1	Black	

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) \* Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

400

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

\* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

### pattern no.

165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,250
165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	10,805
165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,553
165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,794
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	13,351
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,482
165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	13,912
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,299.
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,365
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,036
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,655
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	21,915

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of  $\hat{1}64TR$  and 165TRwhich are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

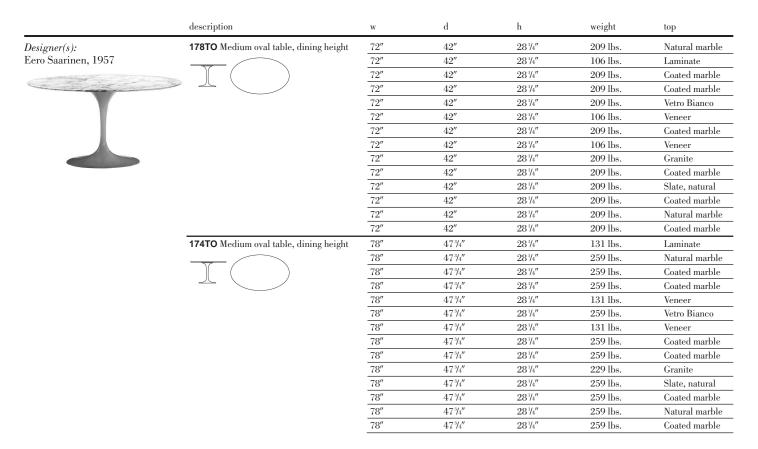
 $Engineered\ Stone:$ 

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

# Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables



pattern no.	
178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,651.
178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,807.
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,276.
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,547.
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13,677.
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	13,885.
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,447.
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,158.
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,297.
178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,618.
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	16,814.
178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,195.
178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	20,422.
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	24,402.
174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	11,307.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,546.
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,525.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,851.
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,388.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	15,129.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,791.
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,369.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,483.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	17,511.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	17,897.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,144.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,584.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	25,678.

### Order Code

Example:	174TO-MA-PL
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Note:

nattern no

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

ase:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23" Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 ¼" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer.

# Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
The State of the S		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
W		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
V V		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Granite
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Slate, natural
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96"	54"	28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	281/4"	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96"	54"	281/4"	374 lbs.	Granite

pattern no.	
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,801
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	12,445
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,774
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,894
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,894
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,153
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	16,579
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	17,425
179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,349
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	18,728
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	18,977
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,292
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	20,091
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	24,747
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	26,955
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	18,694
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	15,903
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	12,798
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,271
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	21,986
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	23,138
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,761
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	20,081
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	29,508
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	29,016
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	14,517
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	19,478
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## Order Code

# Example: 174TO-MA-PL 174TO Saarinen dining table MA Arabescato Marble 2 White base

### Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

404

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23" Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

 $Laminate\ edge\ detail:$ 

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

21,154.

Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 ¼" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer.

4,516.

## Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	160TR Small round side table, intermediate	161/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957	height	161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
	T	161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
Y		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
- 1		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
1		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		161/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Slate, natural
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	height	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
Y		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	
160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,328
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,600
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,751
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,840
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,927
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,164
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,230
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,297
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,328
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,041
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,093
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,130
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,221
160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,252
163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	1,562
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,744
163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,962
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,118
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,221
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,578
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,628
163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,862
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	3,014
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,329
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,602
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,654
163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,400

## Order Code

Example:	160TR-MV-2	
161TO	Saarinen side table	
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble	
2	White	

## Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs. lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is

resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

nonporous and more compact than most

granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

It does not yellow or stain and is scratch

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

## Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

		description	W	d	h	weight	top
	Designer(s):	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3/4"	14 lbs.	Laminate
	Eero Saarinen, 1957		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
	V		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
	l l		20"		13 3/4"	16 lbs.	Veneer
			20"		13 3/4"	32 lbs.	Granite
		162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
			20"		13 3/4"	16 lbs.	Veneer
			20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
			353/4"		15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Laminate
			353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
			353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
I		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble	
		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer	
			353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
			353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
			353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
			353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
			353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
			353/4"		15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Granite
			353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
			353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
			353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	
169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)	\$1,434
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,703
169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,905
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,058
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,162
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,733
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,740
169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	3,025
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,485
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,531
169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,581
169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,506
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,655
162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,606
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,094
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,801
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,303
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,308
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,645
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	6,014
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,057
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,356
162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,439
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,092
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,240
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,641

## Order Code

Example:	160TR-MV-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

### Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs. lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

9,498.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

## Eero Saarinen Lounge Tables

166TR Small round table, lounge height   35 %"   26"   47 lbs.   Laminate		description	W	d	h	weight	top
Saarinen, 1957   35%	Designer(s):	166TR Small round table, lounge height	353/4"		26"	47 lbs.	Laminate
35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Coated marble   35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Vetro Bianco   35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Coated marble   35\( \)   26''   51 lbs.   Veneer   35\( \)   26''   51 lbs.   Veneer   35\( \)   26''   103 lbs.   Granite   35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Coated marble   35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Natural marble   35\( \)   26''   95 lbs.   Coated marble   22\( \)   26''   25''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   22\( \)   26''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42\( \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   22''''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   22'''''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   22'''''   26'''   125 lbs.   Coate	Eero Saarinen, 1957		353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   127 w   126 w   125 lbs.   125 lbs.   126 w   125 lbs.   126 w   126 w   126 lbs.   126 w   126 w   126 lbs.   126 w   126 w   126 w   126 lbs.   126 w   12			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   126"   26"   95 lbs.   Coated marble   127"   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   127"   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   127"   26"   136 lbs.   Coated marble   127"   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   127"   1			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
35%" 26" 95 lbs. Coated marble   35%" 26" 95 lbs. Coated marble   35%" 26" 51 lbs. Veneer   35%" 26" 51 lbs. Veneer   35%" 26" 51 lbs. Veneer   35%" 26" 95 lbs. Natural marble   35%" 26" 95 lbs. Natural marble   35%" 26" 95 lbs. Natural marble   35%" 26" 95 lbs. Slate, natural   22%" 26" 58 lbs. Laminate   42%" 26" 125 lbs. Coated marble   42	V I		353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   127			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
35\( \) 26'' 51 lbs. Veneer			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   125 lbs.			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   126"   103 lbs.   103			353/4"		26"	51 lbs.	Veneer
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   35\hstar*   26\hstar*   95 lbs.   Coated marble			353/4"		26"	51 lbs.	Veneer
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   95 lbs.   Slate, natural   26"   58 lbs.   Laminate   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Natural marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   63 lbs.   Veneer   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   63 lbs.   Veneer   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{4} \)   26"   125 lbs.   Coated marble   125 lbs.			353/4"		26"	103 lbs.	Granite
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   58 lbs.   Laminate   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Natural marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   63 lbs.   Veneer   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   125 lbs.   24 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   25 \( \frac{1}{2} \)   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''   26''			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
167TR Medium round table, lounge height   42 \  \  \  \  26''   58 lbs.   Laminate   42 \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Natural marble   42 \  \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Vetro Bianco   42 \  \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  \  26''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  \  26''   26''   63 lbs.   Veneer   42 \  \  \  \  26''   26''   63 lbs.   Veneer   42 \  \  \  \  26''   26''   136 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  26''   26''   136 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  \  26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28'''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28'''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28'''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28'''   26''   125 lbs.   Coated marble   42 \  \  28'''   28'''   28'''   28'''   28''''   28''''   28'''''   28'''''   28''''''   28''''''''''			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Natural marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Vetro Bianco     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   63 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   63 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   63 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   63 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   63 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Coated marble     42 \( \frac{4}{a} \)   26''   125 \( \text{lbs.} \)   Slate, natural			353/4"		26"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Vetro Bianco   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 63 lbs. Veneer   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 63 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 63 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 63 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble   42 \( \lambda'' \) 26'' 125 lbs. Slate, natural		167TR Medium round table, lounge height	42 1/4"		26"	58 lbs.	Laminate
42 \( \lambda'' \)  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 63 lbs. Veneer  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 63 lbs. Veneer  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 63 lbs. Veneer  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  26'' 125 lbs. Coated marble  42 \( \lambda'' \)  36'' 125 lbs. Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
42 \( \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc		<u> </u>	42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 63 lbs. Veneer 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 63 lbs. Coated marble 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 63 lbs. Veneer 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 63 lbs. Veneer 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 63 lbs. Coated marble 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 136 lbs. Granite 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 125 lbs. Coated marble 42 \( \frac{4}{a} \) 26" 125 lbs. Slate, natural	Y .		42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       63 lbs.       Veneer         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       125 lbs.       Coated marble         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       63 lbs.       Veneer         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       125 lbs.       Coated marble         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       136 lbs.       Granite         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       125 lbs.       Coated marble         42 \( \lambda''\)       26"       125 lbs.       Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     63 lbs.     Veneer       42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     136 lbs.     Granite       42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 \( \lambda''\)     26"     125 lbs.     Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42 '\u00eda"     26"     63 lbs.     Veneer       42 '\u00eda"     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 '\u00eda"     26"     136 lbs.     Granite       42 '\u00eda"     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 '\u00eda"     26"     125 lbs.     Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	63 lbs.	Veneer
42 ¼"     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 ¼"     26"     136 lbs.     Granite       42 ¼"     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 ¼"     26"     125 lbs.     Slate, natural					26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42 ¼"     26"     136 lbs.     Granite       42 ¼"     26"     125 lbs.     Coated marble       42 ¼"     26"     125 lbs.     Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	63 lbs.	Veneer
42 ¼"       26"       125 lbs.       Coated marble         42 ¼"       26"       125 lbs.       Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42'/4" 26" 125 lbs. Slate, natural			42 1/4"		26"	136 lbs.	Granite
			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
42 '/4" 26" 125 lbs. Natural marble			42 1/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
			421/4"		26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	list
166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,308
166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,410
166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,856.
166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,119
166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,265
166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,573.
166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,990
166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,201
166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,282
166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,412
166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	8,076
166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,630
166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,639
166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,068
167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,594
167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,625
167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,395
167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,433
167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,533
167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,670
167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,117
167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,404
167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,762
167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,879
167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,841
167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,330
167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,767
167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,983

## **Order Code**

Example:	166TR-MV-2
166TR	Saarinen Lounge table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

 $Laminate\ top\ finish:$ White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

## Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

## Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail: Marble edge detail:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is

nonporous and more compact than most

granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

8,999.

## Eero Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	<b>161TO</b> Oval side table, intermediate height	221/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
1		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		221/2"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		221/2""	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
I	162TO Oval coffee table, low level	42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		421/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	86 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble

161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,605
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,609
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,762
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,814.
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,904.
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,155.
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,369.
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,442.
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,600.
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,477.
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,508.
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,588.
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,321.
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,910.
162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,622.
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,575.
162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,197.
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,290.
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,308.
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,378.
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,461.
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,734.
162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,869.
162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,305.
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,227.
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,464.
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	7,668.

## **Order Code**

Example:	161TO-NGC-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
NGC	Carrara Marble
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

412

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"

Lam inate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

thick.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered

medium density fiberboard with a

or toned or stains. All tops are 11/16"

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft

cathedral grain pattern in various clear

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

list

\$2,857.

4,719.

## Eero Saarinen Outdoor Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
Eero Saarinen, 1957		20"		13 3/4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
1	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	l 35³/4″		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		353/4"		151/4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35³/4″		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
		353/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	473/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	473/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural

162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	5,937
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	9,740
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	10,330
172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	6,485
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	11,036
173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	7,807
164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	10,996
174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2) 174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	16,272
	18,916

## Order Code

Example:	173TR-VBO-2
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 278.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

## Ordering Information

Base finishes: White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)

 $Engineered\ Stone:$ Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

See pages 27-28.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

## Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements: 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter

*Tops:* 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or

# Edge detail:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

414 415

pattern no.

169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)

169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)

903.

# Richard Schultz Petal® Table Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	P320 Petal end table	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
Richard Schultz, 1960	$\top$	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
	P320COV Petal end table cover	-		-	-	-
	P321 Petal coffee table	42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
		42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
*						
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	_		_	-	-
	P322 Petal dining table	42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
		42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	-		-	-	-

P320-W-( )	\$1,992
P320-K-( )	2,184
P320COV	574
P321-W-()	4,766
P321-K-( )	4,939
	875
P321COV P322-W-()	

Order	Codo

P320-K-W
Petal side table
Teak top
White

## Specify:

Pattern number
 Top selection

3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix 0)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

## Construction

Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

Vote:

P322COV

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:

Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

\$3,101.

4,007.

4,173.

4,336.

873.

4,091.

4,876.

5,578.

5,990.

1,038.

7,190.

9,380.

9,999.

1,302.

3,488.

4,396.

4,565.

4,728.

1,011.

4,710.

5,785.

6,861.

7,190.

1,181.

6,694.

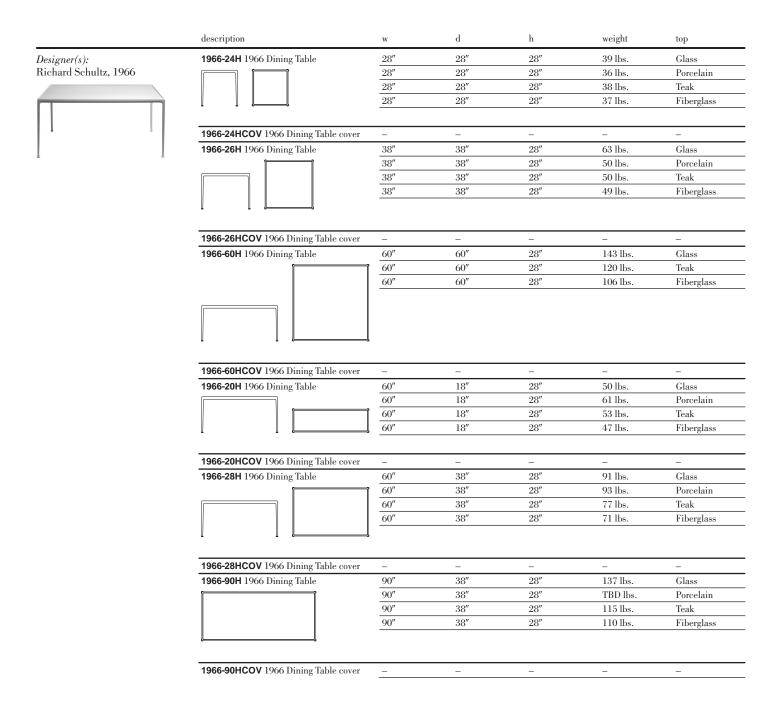
8,186.

8,885.

9,503.

1,533.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Tables



Wood top finishes:	Frame:	Porcelain Top:
	Construction	
1966-90HCOV		
1966-90H-F-( )-( )		
1966-90H-K-( )		
1966-90H-P-( )-( )		
1966-90H-G-( )-( )		
1966-28HCOV		
1966-28H-F-( )-( )		
1966-28H-K-( )		
1966-28H-P-( )-( )		
1966-28H-G-( )-( )		
1966-20HCOV		
.,.,		
1966-20H-F-( )-( )		
1966-20H-K-( )		
1966-20H-P-( )-( )		
1966-20H-G-( )-( )		
1966-60HCOV		
1966-60H-F-( )-( )		
1966-60H-K-( )		
1966-60H-G-( )-( )		
1966-26HCOV		
1966-26H-F-( )-( )		
1300-2011-10-( )		

## **Order Code**

1966-24H-P-W-W
28" x 28" dining table
Porcelain top
White top
White frame

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Top finish selection
- Top material
- 4. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

418

Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E) Teak (suffix K) Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in Maintenance: highly durable weather resistant See pages 27-28. polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

pattern no.

1966-24H-G-()-()

1966-24H-P-()-()

1966-24H-F-()-()

1966-24H-K-()

1966-24HCOV

1966-26H-G-()-()

1966-26H-P-()-()

1966-26H-K-()

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966	<b>1966-24C</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-24CCOV</b> 1966 Counter Height Tab	le –	_	-	-	-
1	<b>1966-26C</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
1 8		38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
Î		38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Tab.	le –	_	_	_	_
	<b>1966-60C</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
		i 60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-60CCOV</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	le –	_	-	_	_
	1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Tab. cover	le –	_	-	-	_
	<b>1966-28C</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1 1 1	_]				
	<b>1966-28CCOV</b> 1966 Counter Height Tab.	le –	_	-	-	-

Order dode		
Example:	1966-26C-K-O	
1966-26C	38" x 38" counter height table	
K	Teak top	
0	Onyx frame	

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- Top material
   Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

## Ordering Information

White (suffix W)

Base finishes:	Porcelain top finishes:	Fiberglass top finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	, ,
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	Glass top finishes:
Dark Red (Suffix R)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
Green (suffix 007)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	0 ( )
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
Warm Wood (suffix 12)	,	
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		

1966-24C-G-( )-( )	\$3,803
1966-24C-P-( )-( )	4,710
1966-24C-K-( )	4,876
1966-24C-F-( )-( )	5,041
1966-24CCOV	1,011
1966-26C-G-( )-( )	4,792
1966-26C-P-( )-( )	5,578
1966-26C-K-( )	6,280
1966-26C-F-( )-( )	6,694
1966-26CCOV	1,179
1966-60C-G-( )-( )	8,427
1966-60C-K-( )	10,618
1966-60C-F-( )-( )	11,239
1966-60CCOV	1,481
1966-20C-G-( )-( )	4,191
1966-20C-P-( )-( )	5,097
1966-20C-K-( )	5,261
1966-20C-F-( )-( )	5,429
1966-20CCOV	1,152
1966-28C-G-( )-( )	5,619
1966-28C-P-()-()	6,694
1966-28C-K-()	7,766
1966-28C-F-( )-( )	8,099
1966-28CCOV	1,319

## Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in  ${\it Maintenance:}$ highly durable weather resistant See pages 27-28. polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or

acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

420 421

pattern no.

1,466.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top	
Designer(s):	<b>1966-24B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass	
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain	
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak	
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass	
		<b>1966-24BCOV</b> 1966 Bar Height Table cover – – – – – –					
	<b>1966-26B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass	
1 3		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain	
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak	
f f		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	<b>1966-26BCOV</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	-	_	_	
	<b>1966-60B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass	
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak	
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	<b>1966-60BCOV</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	-	-	-	
	<b>1966-20B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass	
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain	
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak	
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	<b>1966-20BCOV</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	_	-	_	
	<b>1966-28B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass	
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain	
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak	
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass	
						-	
	<b>1966-28BCOV</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	cover _	-	-	-	-	

White (suffix W)

Example:	1966-20B-F-W-6
1966-20B	60" x 18" bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
W	White top
6	Choice White frame

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Base finishes:	Porcelain top finishes
Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M
Dark Red (Suffix R)	Warm Wood (suffix 12
Green (suffix 007)	Light Bronze (suffix 1
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Dark Bronze (suffix 1
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix
Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
White (suffix W)	

422

M) 12) x 13) : 14) (16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

1966-24B-G-( )-( )	\$3,967
1966-24B-P-( )-( )	4,876
1966-24B-K-( )	5,041
1966-24B-F-( )-( )	5,206
1000 2:12: (/(/	
1966-24BCOV	1,115
1966-26B-G-( )-( )	4,958
1966-26B-P-( )-( )	5,742
1966-26B-K-( )	6,447
<u>1966-26B-F-( )-( )</u>	6,861
1966-26BCOV	1,308
1966-60B-G-( )-( )	8,595
1966-60B-G-( )-( ) 1966-60B-K-( )	8,595 10,783
1966-60B-K-( )	10,783
1966-60B-K-( )	10,783
1966-60B-K-( ) 1966-60B-F-( )-( )	10,783 11,404
1966-60B-K-( ) 1966-60BCOV	10,783 11,404 1,636
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60B-F-()-()  1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-()	10,783 11,404 1,636 4,357
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60B-F-()-()  1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-()	10,783 11,404 1,636 4,357 5,261
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-() 1966-20B-K-()	10,783 11,404 1,636 4,357 5,261 5,429
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-() 1966-20B-K-() 1966-20B-F-()-()	10,783 11,404  1,636 4,357 5,261 5,429 5,595
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-() 1966-20B-K-() 1966-20B-F-()-()	10,783 11,404  1,636 4,357 5,261 5,429 5,595
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-() 1966-20B-K-() 1966-20B-F-()-()	10,783 11,404  1,636 4,357 5,261 5,429 5,595
1966-60B-K-() 1966-60BCOV 1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-()-() 1966-20B-K-() 1966-20B-F-()-()	10,783 11,404  1,636 4,357 5,261 5,429 5,595  1,289 5,785

## Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K) Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in  ${\it Maintenance:}$ highly durable weather resistant See pages 27-28. polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped

stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

423

1966-28BCOV

3,280.

4,191.

4,357.

4,521.

909.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	<b>1966-18L</b> 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
		18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
1 1	<b>1966-18LCOV</b> 1966 End Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
1	<b>1966-19L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
I I		32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
	1 1 3	32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
[1	<b>1966-19LCOV</b> 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
1 1	<b>1966-24L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
ĵ		28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	<b>1966-26L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-26LCOV</b> 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	<b>1966-60L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-60LCOV</b> 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
	1000 LOL 1700 Conec Table	60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
	1 1 1	60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	-	_	- TO 1155.	-
		-				

## Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

pattern no.	
1966-18L-G-( )-( )	\$2,438.
1966-18L-P-()-()	2,776.
1966-18L-K-( )	2,869.
1966-18L-F-( )-( )	2,951.
1966-18LCOV	393.
1966-19L-G-( )-( )	2,852.
1966-19L-P-( )-( )	3,223.
1966-19L-K-( )	3,405.
1966-19L-F-( )-( )	3,569.
1966-19LCOV	638.
1966-24L-G-( )-( )	2,810.
1966-24L-P-()-()	3,718.
1966-24L-K-()	3,885.
1966-24L-F-( )-( )	4,051.
1966-24LCOV	873.
1966-26L-G-( )-( )	3,718.
1966-26L-P-( )-( )	4,503.
1966-26L-K-( )	5,206.
1966-26L-F-( )-( )	5,619.
4000 201 00V	000
1966-26LCOV	889.
1966-60L-G-( )-( )	6,694.
1966-60L-K-()	8,885.
1966-60L-F-( )-( )	9,503.
1966-60LCOV	1,197.

## Construction

Frame:

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

See pages 27-28.

1966-20L-G-()-()

1966-20L-P-()-()

1966-20L-F-()-()

1966-20L-K-()

1966-20LCOV

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	<b>1966-28L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	60"	38"	15"	85 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		60"	38"	15"	87 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	15"	71 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	15"	65 lbs.	Fiberglass
		Į.				
r r	<b>1966-28LCOV</b> 1966 Coffee Table cover	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>1966-90L</b> 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-90LCOV</b> 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_

1966-28L-G-( )-( )	\$4,216.
1966-28L-P-( )-( )	5,291.
1966-28L-K-( )	6,364.
1966-28L-F-( )-( )	6,694.
1966-28LCOV	1,145.
1966-90L-G-( )-( )	6,280.
1966-90L-P-( )-( )	7,555.
1966-90L-K-( )	8,469.
1966-90L-F-( )-( )	9,088.
1966-90LCOV	1,455.

## Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number

- Top material
   Top finish selection
   Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

## Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no.

See pages 27-28.

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

description h weight **1966-55** Serving cart 23 1/2"" 39" 26 1/4" 55 lbs Designer(s): Porcelain Richard Schultz, 1966 23 1/2"" 39" 61 lbs. 26 1/4" Teak 23 1/2"" 61 lbs. 39" 261/4" Fiberglass

1966-55COV Serving cart cover

1	9	6	6	-5	5	,
---	---	---	---	----	---	---

pattern no.

1966-55-P-( )-( )	\$6,220
1966-55-K-( )	7,489
1966-55-F-( )-( )	7,798
1966-55COV	1,038

## Order Code

Order Code		
Example:	1966-55-P-M-W	
1966-55	Serving Cart	
P	Porcelain top	
M	Marine Blue top	
w	White frame	

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
  3. Top finish selection

4. Base finish selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

## Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 27-28.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz Topiary® Dining Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	-
Richard Schultz, 1996						
The state of the s						
	<b>TH</b> Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 ¼" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
6.00	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
•						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass

pattern no.	
TOP-28-( )	\$4,097.
TH-()	1,028.
ті	445.
TG-30	1,091.
TG-42	1,678.
TG-56	2,845.

Example:	TOP-28-1
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

<b>Irdarina</b>	Information	
Jiueilliu	IIIIOIIIIauoii	

Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)

Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)

Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)

Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Finishes: Blue (suffix BLU)

## Construction

Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
1050C	242	1719Y-BRM	246	1966-24L-K	424	1966-42P	308
1050C-1	242	1719Y-GLD	246	1966-24L-P	424	1966-45H	302
1050C-2	244	1719Y-N	246	1966-25	306	1966-45HCOV	302
1050C-3	244	1725A-BRM	246	1966-250	306	1966-45P	302, 304
1051C	240	1725A-GLD	246	1966-250COV	306	1966-46B	304
1051C-S	236	1725A-N	246	1966-250P	306	1966-46BCOV	304
1051C-ST	236	172TR	396, 414	1966-255	306	1966-46C	304
1052C	240	173TR	396, 414	1966-255COV	306	1966-46CCOV	304
1052C-S	238	174TO	402, 414	1966-255R	306	1966-46H	302
1053C	240	175TO	404	1966-255RCOV	306	1966-46HCOV	302
1053C-S	238	176TR	398	1966-25COV	306	1966-55COV	428
1059C	240	178TO	402	1966-25P	306	1966-55-F	428
1059C-S	238	179TO	404	1966-25R	306	1966-55-K	428
108	336	1966-18LCOV	424	1966-25RCOV	306	1966-55-P	428
108-KC-111	336	1966-18L-F	424	1966-26BCOV	422	1966-60BCOV	422
1205-CO-S1	112	1966-18L-G	424	1966-26B-F	422	1966-60B-F	422
1205-CO-S2	112	1966-18L-K	424	1966-26B-G	422	1966-60B-G	422
1205-CO-S3	112	1966-18L-P	424	1966-26B-K	422	1966-60B-K	422
1205-C-S1	112	1966-19LCOV	424	1966-26B-P	422	1966-60CCOV	420
1205-C-S2	112	1966-19L-F	424	1966-26CCOV	420	1966-60C-F	420
1205-C-S3	112	1966-19L-G	424	1966-26C-F	420	1966-60C-G	420
1206-C-S1	114	1966-19L-K	424	1966-26C-G	420	1966-60C-K	420
1206-C-S2	114	1966-19L-P	424	1966-26C-K	420	1966-60HCOV	418
1206-C-S3	114	1966-20BCOV	422	1966-26C-P	420	1966-60H-F	418
1250BUTTON	250, 252	1966-20B-F	422	1966-26HCOV	418	1966-60H-G	418
1250COVER	250, 252	1966-20B-G	422	1966-26H-F	418	1966-60H-K	418
12A-4S-G-1	252	1966-20B-K	422	1966-26H-G	418	1966-60LCOV	424
12A-4S-G-A	252	1966-20B-P	422	1966-26H-K	418	1966-60L-F	424
12A-5S	252	1966-20CCOV	420	1966-26H-P	418	1966-60L-G	424
12C-4S-G-1	250	1966-20C-F	420	1966-26LCOV	424	1966-60L-K	424
12C-4S-G-A	250	1966-20C-G	420	1966-26L-F	424	1966-90HCOV	418
12C-5S	250	1966-20C-K	420	1966-26L-G	424	1966-90H-F	418
150AS	278	1966-20C-P	420	1966-26L-K	424	1966-90H-G	418
150AX	278	1966-20HCOV	418	1966-26L-P	424	1966-90H-K	418
150K	278	1966-20H-F	418	1966-28BCOV	422	1966-90H-P	418
151CS	278	1966-20H-G	418	1966-28B-F	422	1966-90LCOV	426
151CX	278	1966-20H-K	418	1966-28B-G	422	1966-90L-F	426
151K	278	1966-20H-P	418	1966-28B-K	422	1966-90L-G	426
153YS	278	1966-20LCOV	424	1966-28B-P	422	1966-90L-K	426
160TR	406	1966-20L-F	424	1966-28CCOV	420	1966-90L-P	426
161TO	412	1966-20L-G	424	1966-28C-F	420	2160-С	94
162TO	412	1966-20L-K	424	1966-28C-G	420	2160R	98
162TR	408, 414	1966-20L-P	424	1966-28C-K	420	2160RS	98
163TR	406	1966-24BCOV	422	1966-28C-P	420	2160S-C	94
164TR	398	1966-24B-F	422	1966-28HCOV	418	2161-C	96
164TR-VB	398	1966-24B-G	422	1966-28H-F	418	2161P	96
164TR-VBO	414	1966-24B-K	422	1966-28H-G	418	2161S-C	96
165TR	400	1966-24B-P	422	1966-28H-K	418	2162P	100
165TR-VB	400	1966-24CCOV	420	1966-28H-P	418	2162R	100
166TR	410	1966-24C-F	420	1966-28LCOV	426	2162RS	100
167TR	410	1966-24C-G	420	1966-28L-F	426	2163-C	96
169TR	408, 414	1966-24C-K	420	1966-28L-G	426	2163R	100
1705L-BRM	248	1966-24C-P	420	1966-28L-K	426	2163RS	100
1705L-GLD	248	1966-24HCOV	418	1966-28L-P	426	2163S-C	96
1705L-N	248	1966-24H-F	418	1966-355	306	2165	102
1709Y-BRM	248	1966-24H-G	418	1966-355COV	306	241LC	214
1709Y-GLD	248	1966-24H-K	418	1966-41	308	242LC	214
1709Y-N	248	1966-24H-P	418	1966-41COV	308	243LC	214
1715L-BRM	246	1966-24LCOV	424	1966-41P	308	245A-C	208
1715L-GLD	246	1966-24L-F	424	1966-42	308	245A-S	208
1715L-N	246	1966-24L-G	424	1966-42COV	308	245AT-C	208
	270					-	

pattern no.	page
245AT-S	208
247LC 2480D	214
2481D	338
2482	340
2482T	340
2485D	346
248LC	214
250LC	218
250LC-S	218
250LR-C	220
250LR-S	220
250LS	218
2510T	358
2510()	358
2510T()	358
2511T	358
2511()	358
2511() 2511T()	358
25111() 2512L	360
2515T	362
2515()	362
2515() 2515T()	362
2517L	360
2517E 2517T	362
2517T()	362
251YC	218
251YC-L80	218
251YC-S	218
251YR-C	220
251YR-S	220
251YS	218
252	376
2520T-C	342
2521T-C	342
2521T-C-G2	342
2522T-C	344
2523T-C	342
2524T-C	344
252C	376
252C-SFG	376
252-SFG	376
2530Y2C	112
2530Y3C	112
2530YRC1	116
2530YRC2	116
2530YRC3	116
2530YRC4	118
2530YRC5	118
2530YRC6	118
2541M	348
2542M	348
2543M	350
2544AV	352
2544M	350
2545AV	352
2545M	348
2546M	348
2547M	350
2548M	350
2549M	350
2550V	354
2551V	354
2552VL	356
2552VR	356

pattern no.	page
255A-C	210
255A-S	210
255C-BAS	210
255C-C	210
255C-S	210
256AC-RN	216
256CC-L	216
256CC-RN	216
256CKIT-L	216
256LACE-L	216
257C-BAS	212
257C-C	212
258LR-S	220
258LR-S-H01	220
258LS	218
259TS-G	376
27A	192
27AGA	192
27C	190
27CGA	190
27DOLLY	190, 192
29C	234
29K	234
311	382
311-F1	382
311-F2	382
311-RO	382
312	382
312-F1	382
312-F2	382
312-RO	382
3710T	384, 386
3712T	388
3714T	388
3715T	384
3716T	384
3718T	384
37A	258
37A-U	262
37C	260
37C-U	262
37R	258, 260
37R-T	258, 260
400K	78
400Y	78
410K	78
410Y	78
410Y-SK	78
420C	50
420C-CO-K	50
420C-CO-KP	50
420C-CO-U	50
420C-GLD-K	50
420C-GLD-KP	50
420C-GLD-U	50
420CT-K	52
420CT-KP	52
420CT-U	52
420F	50, 52
420K	50, 52
420KP	50, 52
420L	62
420NSDOLLY	
	66
420P 420PL	66 50, 52 64

pattern no.	page
420PLS	64
421F	68, 70
421FS	72
421K	68, 70
421KS	72
421L	68
421LCO-K	68
421LCO-U	68
421L-GLD-K	68
421L-GLD-U	68
421LS-C-K	72
421LS-C-U	72
421LT-K	
	70
421LT-U	70
422F	68
422L	68
422L-GLD-U	68
423F	74
423L	74
424F	74
424Y	74
426C	58, 60
426C-CO-K	58
426C-CO-KP	58
426C-CO-U	
	60
426C-GLD-K	58
426C-GLD-KP	58
426C-GLD-U	60
426L	62
426PL	64
427F	60
427K	58
427KP	58
427P	58
428C	54, 56
428C-CO-K	54
428C-CO-KP	54
428C-CO-U	
	56
428C-GLD-K	54
428C-GLD-KP	54
428C-GLD-U	56
428F	56
428K	54
428KP	54
428L	62
428P	54
428PL	64
429F	76
429K	76
429L	76
48A	256
48R	256
50-128	90
50CS	314
50KIT	314
50KIT-L	314
50L	88
50LACE	314
50L-GLD	88
50T1	324
50T2	324
51A-5	80
51A-5-S	80
51A-7	80
51C-1	82

pattern no.			Į	age
51C-1-S				82
51C-2				82
51CH-1				8
51CH-1-S				8
51CH-2				8
51CM-1				80
51CM-1-S				80
51CM-2				80
53-145P				300
53-146P				300
53-147				300
614TS-KC-KC				390
614TS-KE-D				390
614TS-K-K			390,	394
614TS-LWT-LWT				390
618TR-KC-KC				390
618TR-KE-D				390
618TR-K-K			390,	394
618TR-LWT-LWT				390
6242				328
6248				328
6254				328
6260				330
6272				330
6348				320
6354				320
6360				320
642TR-KC-KC				390
642TR-KE-D				390
642TR-LWT-LWT				390
643TA-KC-KC				390
643TA-KE-D				390
643TA-LWT-LWT				390
643TAS-HB-HL				392
6472				332
6484				332
6496			264	332
654LA			264,	
654LC				268
654LCC 654LC-K				264
654L-KIT		264	268,	
		204,	200,	
655LO-K				268
655LO-KIT			268,	
657 657			200,	254
666C				260
666CC				264
666CC-WB				26
666CH			270,	
666CH-WB			270,	
666C-KIT	26/	l, 266,		
666CM	20	r, 200,	270,	
666CM-WB			270,	
666CS-HB				275
666CS-KIT				275
666CS-WB-HB				272
666CS-WB-KIT				275
666C-WB				260
666C-WB-K				27
666C-WB-KIT	264, 266	5, 270.	274.	
667Y	,	,	,	260
667Y-KIT				260
667YS-HB				275
667YS-KIT				272

pattern no. 67	page 17
67R	170
67S	170
68	173
68C	18
68R	178
69	173
69R	173
701T-MC	37-
701T-MN	37-
701T-MV	37-
70L	29
70L-GLD	29
70LM	29
70LS	29
71A	28:
71A-4S-G-1	28
71A-4S-G-A	28
71A-5S	28
71A-GLD	28
71A-upchg, welt	280, 28
71A-W	28
72C 72C-4S-G-1	28
72C-4S-G-A	28
72C-45-G-A 72C-5S	28
72C-GLD	28
72CH-W	29
72CM-W	29
72CP	28
72CP-W	28
72C-W	28
73	18
73L	29
73R	18
74Y	29
74Y-GLD	29
74YM	29
75	36
751	22
751LT	22
751LT-upchg, welt	22
752	22
752LT	22
752LT-upchg, welt	22
753	22
753LT	22
753LT-upchg, welt	22
754LT	22
	22
754LT-upchg, welt 755	22
755LT	22
755LT-upchg, welt	22
756	22
756LT	22
756LT-upchg, welt	22
759	37
760	37
80D	31
83ANCHOR	14
83Y-K	13
83YM	13
83YMW	13
	10

pattern no.	page
84YM	138
84YMW	138
85T32M	140
87	382
87A	194
87A-K-N	194
87A-K-S	196
87AS	206
87C	198
87CH	206
87C-K-N	198
87C-K-S	200
87CM	206
87CS	206
87CSB	202
87CSB-K-N	202
87CSB-K-S	204
87Dolly	196, 200, 204
87-F1	382
87-F2	382
87GA 87-RO	66, 196, 200
87TABLET	196, 200
91A-GC	190, 200
91A-GC 91A-GC-K	104
91C-GC	104
91C-GC-K	104
91K	104
92C-GC	104
92C-GC-K	104
92K	104
93A-GC	106
93A-GC-K	106
93K	106
94K	106
94L-GC	106
94L-GC-K	106
94LY-GC	106
94LY-GC-K	106
94YK	106
95T-36-G2-GC	334
95T-36-W-GC	334
95T-40-G2-GC	334
95T-40-W-GC	334
ACHAE	92
ACHB1	92
ACHB2	92
ACHB3	92
ACHCW	92
ACSAE	92
ACSB1	92
ACSB2	92
ACSB3 ACSCE	92
ACSCE	92
AR1A	34
AR1AK	34
AR1AU	34
AR1C	32
AR1CK	32
AR1CU	32
ARD3030	318
ARD36D	318
ARDOLLY	32, 34
ARE1	320

attern no.	320
VC02	142
VC02-C	142
VC03	142
VC03-C	142
VC04	142
VC04-C	142
VC1L	160
VC1L-C	160
VC1R	160
VC1R-C	160
VC33	144
VC33-C	144
VC34	144
VC34-C VC35	144
VC35-C	146
VC35-C-MVS	146
VC36	146
VC36-C	146
VC36-C-MVS	146
VC37	148
VC37-C	148
VC37-C-MVS	148
VC38	148
VC38-C	148
VC38-C-MVS	148
VC43	150
VC43-C	150
VC43-C-MVS	150
VC44	150
VC44-C	150
VC44-C-MVS	150
VC45 VC45-C	152 152
VC45-C-MVS	152
VC46	152
VC46-C	152
VC46-C-MVS	152
VC61	156
VC61-C	156
VC61-C-MVS	156
VC62	156
VC62-C	156
VC62-C-MVS	156
VC65	154
VC65-C	154
VC65-C-MVS	154
VC66	154
VC66-C	154
VC66-C-MVS	154
VC73	158
VC73-C	158
VC73-C-MVS	158
VC74 VC74-C	158
VC74-C-MVS	158
VC75	162
VC75-C	162
VC75-C-MVS	162
VC76	162
VC76-C	162
VC76-C-MVS	162
VC81	166
VC81-C	166

pattern no.	page
AVC81-C-MVS	166
AVC82 AVC82-C	166
AVC82-C-MVS	166
AVC87	168
AVC87-C	168
AVC88	164
AVC88-C	164
AVC88-C-MVS	164
AVC89	164
AVC89-C	164
AVC89-C-MVS	164
AVC90	170
AVC90-C	170
AVC90-C-MVS	170
AVC91	170
AVC91-C	170
AVC91-C-MVS	170
AVC93	172
AVC93-C	172
AVC94	172
AVC94-C	172
AVC95 AVC95-C	172
AVC96	172
AVC96-C	174
AVC97	174
AVC97-C	174
AVC98	174
AVC98-C	174
AVC99	174
AVC99-C	174
AVCB2	142
AVCB2-C	142
AVCB3	142
AVCB3-C	142
BO10C-AE	48
BO10C-AP	48
BO10CO	48
BO10CO-K	48
BO11C	48
BO11C-AE	48
BO11C-AP	48
BO11C-K	48 36
BO15L BO15R	36
B02	36
BO21T-AE	322
BO21T-K	322
BO3	36
BO30-AL-3	44
BO30-AL-P	44
BO30-AU-3	44
BO30-AU-P	44
BO30-C-3	44
BO30-C-P	44
BO31-AL-3	46
BO31-AL-P	46
BO31-AU-3	46
BO31-AU-P	46
BO31-C-3	46
BO31-C-P	46
BO32-3	44, 46
BO32-P	44, 46

pattern no.	page
BO5L	36
BO5R	36
BO6	36
BO7	38
BO8P	42
BO9P	42
BOC1	40
BOC2	40
C	326, 328, 330, 332
CX	326, 328, 330, 332
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	122
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT FKM-31-NA-S	122
FKM-31-NA-S FKM-33-NA-B BACK	120
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	122
FKM-33-NA-S	120
G	208, 210
GL	326, 328, 330, 332
H	238
JL1-P	108
JL1-PLT	108
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL1-W	110
JL1-WLT	110
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	110
JL3-P	108
JL3-PLT	108
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	108
JL3-W	110
JL3-WLT	110
JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	110
KN01	182
KN02	182
KN03	182
KN04T	184
KN04W	186
KN05T	184
LH13-BM	370
LH13-C	370
LH15-BM	370
LH15-C	370
LH20-BM	370
LH20-C	370
LH24-BM	370
LH24-C	370
LH27-BM	370
LH27-C	370
LL10-BM	368
LL10-C	368
LLS7 Top B LLS7 Top C	368
LLS7-BM	368
LLS7-BM LLS7-C	368
LLS8 Top B	368
LLS8-BM	368
LLS8-C	368
LOP2R75	188
LOSS1	188
LOSS2	188
LOSS3	188
LOSST	188
LOTR168	372
LOTR42	372
LOTS84	372
MK01A	124

pattern no.					P	age
MK01AU						126
MK01C						130
MK01CU						132
MK01R		_	_	130,		134
MK01RCN	124,	126,	128,	130,	132,	
MK02A						136
MK02C						136
MK02R						136
MK02RCN						136
MK03A						128
MK03C						134
MK11						366
MK12						366
MK13						366
MK14						366
MK15						366
MK16						366
MN01A						230
MN01C						230
N10						380
N19-AW						228
N20-DF						380
OAC1						232
P					208,	210
P320COV						416
P320-K						416
P320-W						416
P321COV						416
P321-K						416
P321-W						416
P322COV						416
P322-K						416
P322-W						416
SWELL-20P						310
SWELL-31						310
SWELL-31COV						310
SWELL-31P						310
SWELL-32						310
SWELL-32COV						310
SWELL-33						310
SWELL-33COV						310
TBP						312
TDCP						312
TG-30						430
TG-42						430
TG-56						430
TH						430
TI						430
TLCP						312
TOP-25						312
TOP-250						312
TOP-250COV						312
TOP-25COV						312
TOP-28						430
TOP-45						312
TOP-455						312
TOP-455COV						312
TOP-455COV						312
TR						190
TSOP						312
m 1						
T-upcharge upchg,					258,	260

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

## Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

# Ordering Information Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

**Taxes** 

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

#### Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

## Changes and Cancellation

Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuikShip policy supersedes.

## Freight Prepaid

For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

## **Delivery/Freight Charges**

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

### Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

October 1, 2022 436

## **Selling Policy**

Seller's Security Interest Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filling of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

### Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

#### Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

### **Delay/Force Majeure**

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

### Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES. REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- · Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- · Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

### Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

Warranty please visit warranty website link https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty for up-to-date information.

October 1, 2022 437

## General Ordering Information

### The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

#### Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

## **Pricing**

All prices shown are list.

## **How to Order**

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

## Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

## Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED<sup>TM</sup> certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."